



Amatorem





658/A

Explanaciones in Genesim,
In Exodum,
In Leviticum,
In Numeros,
In Deuteronomium,
In Regum,
In Iudith,
In Hester,
In Sapientiam,
In Ecclesiasticum,

H. v. Bain

Lib. 1. In prelo
Lib. 1. Huius
Lib. 1. Libri Lev
Lib. 1. Synai in
Lib. 1. Deutero
Lib. 4.
Lib. 1.
Lib. 1.
Lib. 3.
Lib. 10.

The Earl of Westmoreland
1856.

84

on

nic

S.T.C. 1358

Necromantica quædam.

Qua quidem arte, à soluen
Satana, Papatum obtinuit Syl
net apud eos eadem practica
anno Christi 857: & tertio sui P
sepulta. Poterat & hoc inter B
ra miracula poni, quòd ille con
Chronicorum scriptores mon
posteriorem uerò Cardinalem

A

Iacobus Curio, in libro secundo Chr
dam Brytannicū cum coniuge fuisse tu
moratum tantisper Moguntia esse, don
bertā puellam illam literatissimā, quæ
& Græca multa uagantem cœnobio. C
Pontificem est, summumq; mundi naçta
fandam huius temeritatem iustius quis n
na. Appellata Romæ nomine est Ioannis
uum ait fuisse sceminam, quod ad præsens
eminentiæ simul & impudentiæ suæ fin
tertio, qui fuit à nato Christo octingente

creavit Deus cœlum.
quam subitam cernis expl.
ici breuissimam habent.
pretatur rubus.
onium dicitur secunda lex.

15. A. 14

28786

ularibus literis.

nium, anno post uirginis partū
er imitatus, nisi quod breuius
sanus Contractus in suo Chro
air doctus, anno Domini 849
q obijt:

paper
12/7/11

Solus Dens

A N

Doctor m...

24788

111

ANTIDOTARIE

Chyrurgicall, containing
great Varietie and choice of all

sorts of medicines that commonly fall

into the Chyrurgions vse : partlie taken

out of Authors, olde and new, prin-

ted or Written : partlie obtained

by free giste of sundrie worthie

men of this Profession

within this

Land.

B Y

John Banester Master

in Chirurgerie.



Imprinted at London by *Thomas Or-*
win for Thomas Man.

1 5 3 9.

*To the right honorable, my very good
Lord and Master, Ambrose Earle of War-
wicke, Baron Lisle, Knight of the most noble
Order of the Garter, Generall of all the
Queenes Maiesties Ordinance,
and one of the Lords of her High-
nesse most honourable Pri-
uie Counsaile.*



My desire (right honourable) & so also my endeour, hath to this day beene, both to profite my countrie, by a faithful vsage of my hand in healing manie members therof, in my life time; as also, by publique writings, to furnish nūbers, to greter fitnes in that seruice; euen so likewise at this time, by this present book, I haue continued my purpose. Heretofore I haue set foorth, first *Anatomic*, largely shewing the making, number, situation, office, and vilitie of the parts of mans bodie, being and abiding according to the rule of nature. Then also I printed a general & perticular handling & order of healing such diseases as are incidēt to the same parts, subiect to the Chirurgiōs cure & administratiō. And now, lest for lacke

THE EPISTLE

of choice of medicines in all those cases, the soile of this worthie Art should seeme to be barren, & not able to yeeld plentifull varietie, to satisfie euery reasonable intention of the *Artist*, in the most high & difficult cures; I haue gathered and published this manuell *Antidotarie*, furnished as a fruitful medow, with some things seruing to necessitie onelie, & other things affording delight besides: also as a faire forest which (besides the large scopes & delitesome chases) conteineth trees likewise of all growths, and required vses: for in like maner, here are medicins, some of the bitter, biting & painful, seruing wher neither ease, nor delight of taste, but recouerie of health requireth to be cared for. Yea here are medicines, differing in groweth, making, & strength: some of speedie, others of longer preparation; some for new-grown, other for inueterat diseases; some for simple, others for malign & depraued affects; some to be chosen for the tender & delicate, & others more fit for the rusticall or harder natured bodies. Againe, whereas mens liking of writings, and tasting of wines,

DEDICATORIE.

wines, are things verie agreeable to bee brought into cōparifon : (for one faith of new inuentions; these are of none aucto- rity, the ancient deuises are better: another faith of the old, these are stale, the later are fitter for our times & bodies) I haue indeuored (as farre forth as I might) to satisfie both affections : for which cause I haue not onely collected out of the best written practises both of old & late yeres, & obtai- ned of my friends, verie rare & tried medi- cines, as many as I could, but also, haue (as it were) emptied my self of mine own pe- culiar furniture, and deliuered of the verie secrets of my practise; lest any thing shuld be wanting, on my part, to the fulnesse of the work. Now if it shall please your Ho- nor (my good Lord) to voutsafe it a place amōgst those things, that are graced with your worthie name & Patrocine, my en- couragement shalbe much encreased. And my hope is the strōger herein; not only in respect of that free fauor which your Ho- nor hath vouchsafed mee (in taking me in to the number of your seruants, & parta- king vnto me your H. good countenance

THE EPISTLE

and protection; but also in regard, that so
necessary a professiō, as is this Art of Chi-
rurgerie, may by this book receiue much
furtherance and enlargement: which is a
thing that cannot faile of good affection
frō your Honor, in so much that your no-
ble minde hath euer delighted in the pub-
lique profit of your countrie. Onelie this
shalbe my humble sute with all, that these
my present labors, may for this time serue
vnto your Honor, & be acknowledged as
a tru pledge, & assured signe, of that intire
affection, & dutiful minde, which I keep
readie to be shewd in whatsoeuer, euen
far greter seruice, your H. shal employ me
in; or els vntil by the multiplying blessing
of the Lord, my selfe may bee able to offer
some greter honor vnto your renowned
name. Mean time, recommending your H.
in my dailie prayers vnto the L. of Lords,
& labouring here, to auoid the tediousnes
of a long tale, I humbly take my leaue: the
10. of August. 1589.

Your H. in all dutie, and
seruiceable affection.

John Banester.

*To his verie louing frend, and wor-
thie Brother in the Art of Chirurgerie,
John Banester : William Goodrus wi-
sheth all health and happi-
nesse.*



He is counted a worthie Magistrate, who is seen a long time prudently & happelie to gouerne his charge; and he is reputed for an excellent captaine, that manie times returneth out of the field with victorie. But yet that Magistrate & Captaine shall far shine aboute the other in glorie, & vniuersal applause of all sorts, that beside performing of their own parts excellentlie, doo also by true and exactlie digested precepts teach manie to be like them. So must I needes saie and confesse, concerning you, (my good frend :) that albeit it might bee said by manie of vs of this profession, that there is much loue and fauour due vnto vs of our Countrie, for wel acquitting our callings in healing and releeuing manie pained & miserable persons, yet much more vnto such as you,
and

2

and aboue all the rest : seeing that ouer &
besides the well accomplishing of your
owne particular charge, you haue also by
publique writings, (and heerein without
all comparison excellling the rest of your
countrimen) striuen to fill this flourishing
Land with most cunning Chirurgions. It
were a manifest malignitie not to impute
it to your louing minde, and sincere affec-
tion to your Countrey : and so were it as
detestable an ingratitude, not to render
you like loue againe for it. For mine own
part therefore, as I do vnfeinedlie & from
my heart acknowledge all this that I haue
said of you, and therefore haue reached
vnto you the right hand of loue & friend-
ship to continue whilest we liue ; so I ear-
nestlie wish and desire, that such as are not
so minded towards you, maie either verie
happellie change their mindes, as becom-
meth them : or els most unhappellie faile
of their seeking, as they are woorthie.
What their malice hath been able to at-
chieue against you hetherto, you haue
good experience ; it is not to be hoped of
them, that time to come will bring more
pro-

prosperous windes for their sayling, although they threaten, feare them not : A wise man said, *Those that prouddie threaten others, doe eyther suppose them-selues to be Gods, or els thinke that those things which they threaten others with, cannot fall vpon them-selues.* They are but the Schollers of *Medius*, one of *Alexanders* parasites, whose perswasion to his familiars euer was, that they shoulde neuer feare, nor make nice, what crime they laid vpon anie man, hauing alwaies for his wicked precept, this proper reason : *for howsoeuer (saith hee) the wound healeth againe, yet there alwaies remaineth some scarre :* the Quaille is said to bee most delighted to feede on venomous feedes : and so is the euill tonged man in casting forth venomous speaches, thus envie alwaies traceth vertue, and treadeth vpon her heeles. Arrogancie also feareth, lest euerie praise that another deserueth, diminisheth somewhat of theirs, and obscureth their glorie : those therefore, that are sicke of this disease, will detract from you what they can ; but this arrogancie commonlie springeth of ignorance, for as

A

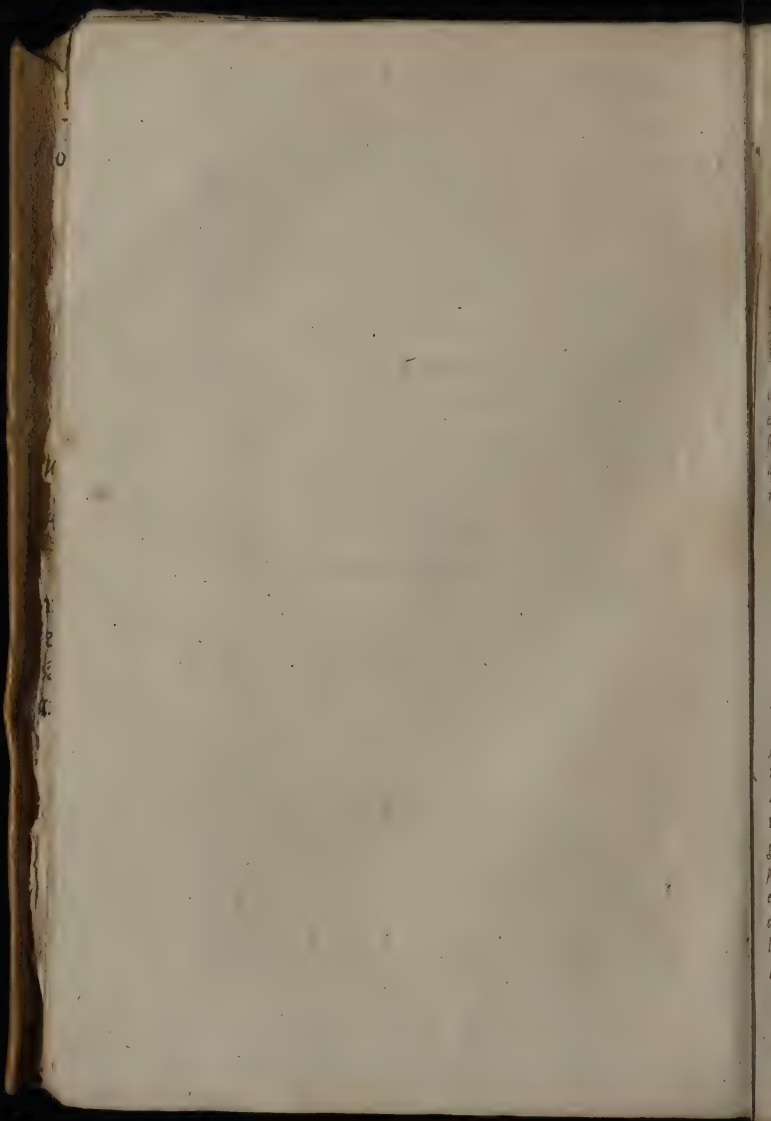
the

the wheat care, while it is greene and vnripe: is most full, swelling, and looketh hie; but whē it is replenished with ripe graine, then it is more shrunk in, and hangeth downe the head; euen so shall you see him that is emptiest of good gifts, or rawest in knoweledg, euer lift his crest higher, and beare the stouter shewe: but he contrariwise that is best laden, holdeth his head lower; hauing indeed the substance of graine, when he is tried. *Plinie* saith, the *Camelæon* hath verie great luges, but nothing els within her bodie, so (saith hee) there be some, that beside their boasting & swelling ostentation, haue nothing to be found in them: these are a kind of men, that (I hope) you will not care for, if they will needs meddle with you, allow them but time, and their owne course will confound themselues; the *Aspe* were an inevitable euill, if shee were not by nature dimme sighted: so I graunt, were your enemy, pestilentlie dangerous, if according to their wicked desire, they had also other answerable partes, whereby they might approach you: but like as the herbe
Maidenhaire,

3
Maidenhair, though it be sprinkled or
dipped in water, wil neuertheles look still
as though it were drie; no more shall re-
proch and infamie (though it be notablie
attempted) cleaue or sticke vnto a good
man. These things had I, (good *Master*
Banester (at the publishing of your *Antido-*
tarie, to write as an *Antidote* vnto your
selfe: desiring, that according to the nature
of such medicines, which both expel poi-
sons alreadie receiued, and also keepe and
preserue the heart, against all new infecti-
ons; so this may both ridde you of the pre-
sent perplexities, and likewise defend you
from future, against all your enemies.

Your louing and assured
for euer, W. Goodrus.





*Salutem in Christo Guliel-
mus Clowes.*



Read that Seneca the wise Phi-
losopher demandeth, What man
is he that would wish to liue in
this transitorie worlde, so full of
mischiefes, calamities and mise-
ries, without faithfull familiaritie
and vnfeined friendship? It may
be answered in a word, None, but
the proud person, and the malici-

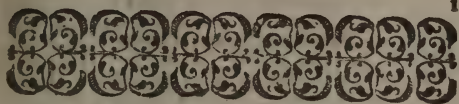
ous and enuious man, whose words and deedes discover the
euill that is hatched in his heart. So that no firme friend-
ship nor stedfast amitie can once so much as appeare in his
life and conuersation: but frameth himselfe with euerie
mocking Parasite to throw out the Venime and poyson of
his heart, to the discrediting of those that anie thing excell
him, either in knowledge or practise. Such a Vile person
was one Antiphilos said to be, who professed great friend-
ship to Apelles, seeming both to reuerence him for his skill,
and honour him for his Art: yet when he did see that he
grew in fauor with all, so that his fame spred to the Court
of Alexander, (who hearing of his skill in Painting, gaue
foorth a commandement, that none should paint his Pic-
ture but onelie Apelles) this wicked Antiphilos (the Verie
shape of shame, and fellow to all dissemblers & flatterers)
with forged & false accusations practised priuely to bring
Apelles into displeasure and disgrace with King Ptolomeus,
(who also deerelie loued Apelles, and had him in
great estimation). Yet he could not bring to passe his pur-
posed practise: for the King through his deepe wisdom
examined the thing by the rule of reason, and soone found
out the secret purpose and vnhoneſt attempt of that peril-
lous Pick-thanke, which sought by Vniust meanes to haue
Apelles banished, and so to liue as a man defamed: there-

fore Upon due consideration had of the innocencie of Apelles cause, the King neither satisfied the leauid expectation of Antiphilos, nor winked at his iniurious and wrongfull accusations, but perceiuing the filthie liquor that came forth of that stinking vessel, presently he tamed his tongue with the bridle of bondage, and beate downe his malicious proud heart with the sharpe scourge of continuall slauerie, condemning him iustlie, and commanding him straightlie to serue as a bondslauē to Apelles all the daies of his life. In like manner, Master Banester my deere and louing friend, it is not vnknowne vnto manie good men, how vnder the colour of faithfull friendship, you haue been as it were compassed about, and deepebie bitten with such like Antiphilosophes, whom you haue nouised in your bosome: whose ill behaviour is such, that no good & wholesome lawes can bridle or tame their piercing tongues. And one chief cause of their great impatience is for publishing of such like workes as is this your Antidotarie, saying forsooth, that onely their meere practise is sufficient without so manie bookes: as if amongst blind-men be that hath but one eie might bee a King. But contrariwise, to the good liking of the learned, and men of iudgement, you haue performed and published this your Antidotarie to your great fame and commendation. It is most certaine that the thing of it selfe deserueth praise: for they that read it with consideration shal finde in it Varitie, breuitie, sound iudgement and Varietie, beeing full fraught and stuft with manie singular, good and approoued practises, so that you iustlie merit praise of al true and faithfull professors of this noble Arte of Chyrurgerie, yet you know full well, it will be hard for you to cast off the burthen and yoke of leauid reproaches. For no work can be so eloquentlie handled, but some Aristrachus or other (whose filthie stomackes, beeing inflamed with choller) will improue the same: either for the slendernesse of the argument, impropernesse of the phrase, beanie and obscure reasons, false ortographie, faulkes escaped, inck-horne

horne tearmes, or some imperfection for want of know-
 ledge in tongues: yet you for your parte haue prevented
 such vaine pratlings, and I haue good hope that this your
 Antidotarie will yeelde a sufficient medicine to cure that
 olde Ulcered maladie, which hath so farre infected their
 mouthes, and tainted their tongues: insomuch, that if
 now they finde faults, you and all may thinke, that either
 it is the vaine humours of certaine scoffing spirites, or els
 too much frequenting the hot-house, hath sweat out all
 their wittes. Themistocles a renowned Captaine of
 the Greekes, being vpon a time verie pensue and heauie,
 there came vnto him a verie familiar friend of his, and in
 secret manner demaunded of him, what might bee the
 cause that he was at that time so sorrowfull and sad? If
 you will needes know (said he) the cause of this my present
 sadnesse, it is, for that manie yeeres being past since I was
 borne, I perceiue not that I haue as yet done anie good
 thing wortie of memorie for the benefite of my Countrey
 and Common weale, being (by this reason) heereunto
 perswaded, that I know no man in all Athens that hateth
 or beareth me enuie. Now sith such a famous and most
 Valiant Captaine supposed it better to be enuied and ha-
 ted of the malicious, than to liue in idlenesse of life, and
 basenesse of minds, without dooing of some good thing,
 (woorthie of memorie) for the profite and benefite of his
 Countrey and Common wealth wherein hee liued: then
 let none of our proclaimers of infamie, (which are desti-
 tute of truth and godlinesse) once dismaie you with their
 iniurious Vexations, which are neither pleasant in the
 hearing, nor yet profitable in the answering: for it is not
 their boorish or caluish bleatings, neither yet their impu-
 dent facings vpon their rotten and confused Pamphlets,
 that so pleasantlie they sporte themselues withall, and
 which now shortlie shall come forthlike monsters with-
 out perfect shape, (at least if they proceede according to
 their boasting) can hurt any: for they are lanternes
 vnde

Void of light, moued with malice and defame : and doo but
 decke their crowe with other birdes feathers. Although they
 counterfeit what they can, their long eares will discouer
 them to come of Midas progenie. And when their time ser-
 ueth they will trie the dignitie of their wits therein : for
 they prerend we shal be shortly & utterlie drowned in an vn-
 knownen whirlepoole. But let such idiots resemble them-
 selues : it skilleth not, sith manie of our ancients haue ta-
 sted of such slanderers furious rages. And therefore they
 shall walke with Antiphilos, as bondslaues all the daies of
 their life. And heere I protest my selfe an open enemye to
 all such your wicked aduersaries whatsoeuer : and I must
 confesse that I am bound manie waies so to doo, not onelie
 in respect of our olde acquaintance, or for that it hath plea-
 sed God to prosper & blesse our labour, (being oftentimes
 called to diuers great and dangerous cures : but chieflye,
 for that we both do serue vnder the right Honorable Earle
 of Warwicke our Verie good Lord & Master, whom God
 long preserue in health to his good will & pleasure. These
 causes aforesaid doo binde me in faithfull and vnfeined
 friendship vnto the vtermost of my power : the which I
 will performe, if it so please the Lord : who prosper al your
 lawfull proceedings in this our Arte of Chyrurgerie. A-
 men.

Yours : WILLIAM
 CLOVVES.



**An Antidotarie of all sorts
of Medicines, seruing to the Chi-
rurgions vse, gathered out of the best
practises and Authors, whose
names are set to euerie
Receipt.**

Balmes.

*A Balme for all tumors comming of cold
and windie matter.*

R Ec Olei aneti ℥. viij. olei laurini, ruta-
cei, spicæ, & masticis, ana ℥. iiij. olei
communis, ℥. vj. absynthij, organi,
calamenti, centaurij, agrimonix, ana. m. ss.
feminis anisi, senniculi, carui, cumini, ameos,
gariophylorum, baccarum lauri, radicum
gentianæ, rubiæ tinctorum, ana. ℥. j. ss. aquæ
vitæ ℥. iiij. croci ℥. iiij. feminis dauci ℥. j. fe-
minis petroselini, ℥. ij. Use the herbes
and seede together, and mixe them all with
the rest, and let them boyle as if it were in
Balneo, & when it is colde, straine it strong-
lie, and distill it in a glasse bodie.

B

A

A Balme for greenewounds.

Calmetecus. Rec. Terebinthinæ lib. j. gummi elemi, galbani ana. ʒ. ij. gummi hederæ, thuris, masticis, myrrhæ, ana. ʒ. ij. aloes, xyloaloes, gariophylorum, galangæ, cinamomi, nucis moscatæ, cubearum, ana. ʒ. j. aquæ vitæ. ʒ. iij. Powder those which are to be powdered, and let them infuse together one daie and a night. Afterward distill them twice, and keepe the Oyle distilled as a pretious Balme.

A Balme that in eight daies healeth any indifferent wound.

Andernacus. Rec. Terebinthinæ purgatæ lib. ij. olei de semine lini, lib. j. resinæ pini ʒ. vj. thuris, myrrhæ, aloes, masticis, sarcocollæ, ana. ʒ. ij. macis, croci, ligni aloes, ana. ʒ. j. ss. Mixe them together, and put them into a narrow mouthed vessell, and distill them with an easie fire, till the water bee extracted: then make a stronger fire, till the oyle be also sublimated, and reserue it to your vse.

A Balme for wounds.

Andernacus. Rec. Resinæ laricæ, ʒ. ij. Dissolue it in white wine, and straine it through a cloath: after melte them on the fire together with
olei

OF CHIRVRGERIE. 3

olei oliuarum lib. j. Then adde to them amoniaci, galbani, oppoponacis, ana. ʒ. j. gūmi Ethiopici, ʒ. ij. Distill them with an easie fire till the Balme be extracted.

*A Balme that healeth wounds
speedilie.*

Rec. Terebinthinæ purgatæ, lib. j. refinæ puræ, lib. ss. thuris masculi ʒ. iiij. mastice, myrrhæ, ana. ʒ. j. olibani ʒ. j. ss. sarcocol. ʒ. j. gūmi elemi ʒ. ss. aloes epaticæ ʒ. j. euphorbij. ʒ. ij. ammoniaci ʒ. iiij. galbani ʒ. ss. aloes ʒ. iiij. nucis moscatæ ʒ. j. galangæ ʒ. j. macis. ʒ. ij. cinamomi ʒ. j. ss. laudani ʒ. j. croci ʒ. ij. ss. gariophylorum ʒ. ss. spicanardi ʒ. j. cubebarum ʒ. ij. Iridis ʒ. j. saluiæ virescentis contusæ, m. j. olei magistralis ʒ. v. olei liliacei, lib. ss. olei communis ʒ. xii. olei laurini, ʒ. iiij. ss. olei lumbricorum ʒ. ij. mellis ʒ. iiij. ss. aque cōpositæ ʒ. iiij. Powder those which are to be powdred, and infuse them altogether foure & twentie houres, separating the water from the oyle, distill them according to arte.

*A Balme to conglutinate wounds
with speede.*

Rec. Terebinthinæ lib. j. mastice ʒ. j. olibani ʒ. iiij. gummi hederæ ʒ. ij. sarcocollæ
B 2 ʒ. iiij.

4 AN ANTIDOTARIE

℥. iij. aloes epaticæ ℥. ss. myrrhæ ℥. ij. aloes
cicatrinx, ℥. ss. galbani ℥. j. ss. gummi elemi,
℥. iij. ammoniaci ℥. ss. nucis moscata, ga-
langæ, radic. gentiane, tormentillæ & sym-
phiti maio. cubearum, mummiæ, ana. ℥. ij.
olei communis lib. ij. Powder what are to
bee powdered, and dissolue the gummes in
white wine: after mixe them together and
let them boyle in balneo mariæ foure and
twentie houres, then distill them in a Cop-
per Still, seperating the Water from the
Dyle.

*A Balme to heale greene wounds
very speedilie.*

Rec. Aquæ vitæ lib. j. vini cretici lib. ss.
terebinthinæ venetiæ lib. ij. ss. ammoniaci
℥. iij. sarcocollæ ℥. iij. masticis ℥. ij. olibani
℥. j. myrrhæ ℥. ij. ss. laudani ℥. j. belzoini, sty-
racis calamitæ, aloes epat. ana. ℥. iij. gummi
elemi ℥. j. gummi hederæ ℥. ss. resinæ pini ℥.
iij gummi arabic. dragaganti ana. ℥. ij. ss. op-
poponacis ℥. j. nucis moscata, gariophylo-
rum, macis, galangæ, cinamomi, zedoariæ,
ana. ℥. j. ss. mummiæ ℥. iij. cubearum ℥. j.
mellis puri lib. ss. croci ℥. ij. symphiti ma-
mi. & med. ana. ℥. iij. ss. Bruise the herbes,
powder that which is to bee powdered, dis-
solue

OF CHIRVRGERIE. 3

solue the gummes in aqua vitæ, and infuse them altogether foure and twentie houres, then put them into a copper Still well luted, and let the Balme bee extracted: augmenting and diminishing the fire according to arte, till the Balme and Dyle be seuerallie sublimated.

A yellowe Balme that healeth Wounds with speede.

Rec. Gummi elemi, ℥.iiij. myrrha ℥.ij. olibani, sarcocollæ, ana. ℥.j. Powder the myrrha & olibanum, and put them into a double glasse vessell, with twelue ounces of aqua vitæ made with Malinesie, and let them stande in balneo mariæ foure daies. After adde thereto oyle of Terebinthinæ ℥.viij. olei balsami veri, ℥.v. croci, ℥.ss. So let them boyle againe in balneo mariæ, vntill the aqua vitæ bee wasted: and in the ende straine it and reserue it to your vse.

A blacke Balme confectionated of singular operation to agglutinate wounds.

Rec. Mummia, ℥.iiij. aloes epaticæ ℥.ij. Banester. picis naualis ℥.ss. sarcocollæ, gummi hederæ, masticis, myrrha, ana. ℥.j. Powder those which are to be powdred subtilly, and mixe them with twelue ounces of aqua vitæ prepared

6 AN ANTIDOTARIE

pared for woundes. Let them boyle in a double glasse vessell in balneo mariæ thre daies: which done, adde thereto olei terebinthinæ ℥. ix. balsami Banest. distillati, ℥. iiij. then boyle them againe till the aqua vitæ be wasted, and reserue it to pour vse.

Balsamum Banesteri.

Rec. Terebinthinæ clarissimæ lib. viij. vini nigri lib. ij. succi consolidæ ma. lib. fs. cydoneorum minutissimè incisorum numero x. prunellorum siluestrium lib. fs. rad. consolidæ maioris ℥. iiij. gummi amoniaci, ℥. ij. olibani. ℥. j. gummi elemi ℥. j. fs. mastice, sarcocollæ, ana. ℥. ij. aloes epaticæ, myrrhæ, mummiæ, ana. ℥. ij. fs. cinamomi ℥. j. fs. cassiæ lignæ ℥. vj. sanguinis draconis ℥. j. fs. boli armeni ℥. j. ℥. vj. malecorij ℥. vj. balaustiorum ℥. ij. hippocistidis, santalorum rubrorum, ana. ℥. j. fs. nucis moscatæ, cypressi, ana. ℥. iiij. myrtillorum ℥. fs. puluerizentur puluerizenda & in balneo mariæ per biduum macerata distillentur.

Glanfields Balme.

Glanfield.

Rec. Terebinthinæ venetæ, gummi elemij ana. ℥. iiij. olei lumbricorum lib. fs. aquæ vitæ ℥. j. Boyle them to the consumption of the aqua vitæ, then straine them and
adde

OF CHIRVRGERIE.

adde aloes epaticæ, & cinnabrij opt. pulu.
ana ʒ. j. Fiat Balsamum.

*Fowlers Balme, by him greatly used both in
wounds and vlcers, to make injections
of, namely for the mouth and yard
or otherwise.*

Rec. Mellis lib. ij. succi saniculæ, ʒ. viij.
viridis eris ʒ. iij. Boyle the according to art.

*An excellent Balme for wounds and
cancerous vlcers.*

Rec. Terebint. claræ, olei kni opt. ana. Barnardus
lib. j. Boyle them at a gentle fire, & skumme à Portu.
it, then remoue it from the fire, & adde there-
to viridis æris puri & purgati ʒ. j. Afterward
let it stande againe vpon a gentle fire for a
little space. Last of all straine it. The Plai-
ster belonging to this Balme, is to bee
sought in his proper place.

Balme of Hipericon.

Rec. Ol. terebint. lib. iij. aqu. vitæ. lib. j.
florum hyperici. lib. iij. ss. gummi elemi, Banester.
rubia tinctorum, ana ʒ. iij. croci ʒ. j. myr-
rhæ, gum. hederæ, masticis, sarcocollæ, ana
ʒ. iij. vitellorum ouorum numero xxiiij.
Incisis & contusis, fiat secundum artem
Balsamum.

3 AN ANTIDOTARIE

*A Balme that was giuen me
for a great Iewell.*

Rec. Ol. com. lib. iij. terebint. lib. j. gum.
karabæ, ʒ. vj. masticeis, mirrhæ, olibani, sar-
cocollæ, ana ʒ. ij. salis nitræ, ʒ. ij. ss. aquæ vi-
tæ, lib. j. Powder those things that are to
bee powdered, distill them at a gentle fire,
and receiue the Water with a thinne Dyle
swimming aloft: which separate apart by
it self. But the thickest Dyle in the bottome
seperate by straining: which is that excel-
lent Balme here mentioned. The Water
quickeneth the eye-sight, and the Dyle is
good against contraction and stiffnesse of
members.

Another.

Rec. Gum. karabæ, lib. j. masticeis, oli-
bani, ana ʒ. iij. terebinthinæ ʒ. vj. olei com.
lib. j. ss. aquæ vitæ, lib. j. ss. Powther those
that are to bee powdered, seeth them toge-
ther to the consumption of the aqua vitæ,
after straine them.

The golden Balme.

Banester.

Rec. Olei terebint. lib. iij. myrrhæ, ʒ. ij. ss.
masticeis, ʒ. j. sarcocollæ, ʒ. iij. gummi ele-
mi, ʒ. vj. gum. vel pinguedinis palmæ, ʒ. vij.
Fire

Mixe them together in a strong glasse, and infuse them in balneo mariæ x. daies. Afterwards put too olei communis lib. j. terebin. puriss. ℥. iij. This will bee of a fine golden colour, but if you put some of it into a siluer bottle it will become as pure a greene.

*A singular Balme for wounds made
with Gun-shot.*

Rec. Visci herbæ pati & consolidæ, ana Quercetanus.
lib. fs. & terebinthinæ lib. ij. florum hyperici
& verbasci, ana m. iij. pomorum vlmī, ℥. vj
acinorum populi arboris, lib. fs. spiritus vini,
lib. iij. Let them digest in horse-dung, or
let them stande in a stoue close stopp'd in a
glasse vessell for a moneth, the straine them:
after adde to it, thuris, masticis, myrrhe, ana
℥. iij. sanguinis draconis. ℥. j. mummiæ, ℥.
xij. terebinthinæ, lib. i. benioni, ℥. ij. Let
them circulate in a pellican eight daies: then
at a moderate fire drawe forth the sprites of
wine, and there will remaine in the bottome
a precious Balme.

*A Balme of Nicotian most fragrant
and effectuell.*

Rec. Folia nicotianæ q. voles. Ægidius L.
uerartus. Stamp
them and straine forth their iuyce, mixe it
cum olei oliuarum æqua portione: stoppe
it

it and cere it vp in a glasse vessell verie close, and set it to the Sunne, or in balneo mariæ, or in fimo equino, for xl. daies: (but renue your fimus as neede is). At the xl. daies ende, you shal finde a Balme (saith the Author) of no lesse force for all purposes, than the Quintessence of Nicotian.

Another also of excellent note for wounds with gunshot, ceasing paine, and cocting speedelie.

Goodrus.

Rec. Olei communis, lib. iiii. vermium terrestrium præparatorum, lib. j. foliorum Nicotianæ contusorum, lib. ij. Boile them in a double vessell according to Art; after set them in the Sunne xv. daies, then straine it through a thin strainer, and keepe it.

Balsameum Clousium most excellent and approued in all wounds.

Clowes.

Rec. Agrimonix, alchimillæ, androsæmi, aschyri, betonicæ, bifolij, prunellæ, calendulæ, capri folij, consolida majoris, cruciatæ, hypericonis, iaceæ herbæ, lauendulæ, meliloti, millefolij, nummulariæ, origani, perfoliatæ, pilosellæ, plantaginis, quinque neruiæ, quinque folij, rosmarini, veronicæ, violæ nigræ, violæ luteæ, violæ matronalis, ana m. j. Let these be gathered each one in
his

his time and kinde, and let them be stamped with swéete oyle Oliue, and so kept euer as you get your herbes, from time to time, till at length all be gotten, and the whole quantitie of oyle bee come to a gallon. So let it stand the space of a moneth in a pot wel sealed, close couered & set in horse dung, meane time prepare these following. viz. Gummi ammoniaci, galbani, bdellij, masticis, myrrhæ, olibani, oppoponacis, resinæ pini, sarcocollæ, sagapeni, styracis calamitæ, thuris, ana \mathfrak{z} .j. gariophylorum, maceris, nucis moscata, cinamomi, ana \mathfrak{z} .j. ss. Powder those that are to bee powdered, dissolue the gummes in good white wine, then set your infusion vpon the fire in a faire brassen vessell to boyle, putting to it, vini maluat. lib. iiii. vermium terrestrium vino albo lotorum & depuratorum, lib. iij. Let it thus boile at a soft fire diligentlie stirring it till the wine and iuyce be wasted, and that the oyle haue a faire græne colour of the hearbes: after straine it out strongly: last of al put in your gummes and spices, and threë pints more of your muscadel or malmesey with terebinth. clarifs. lib. j. Boile them till the wine be consumed. This cureth wounds verie speedelie and effectuellie, it healeth scabbes and wheales

wheales in the face and handes, and maketh those partes faire. It is verie excellent in wounds of the sinewes and ioynts, & staieyth the muscilage and gleeting water. If you will distill this in a Stillatorie according to Art, you shall first haue a fine water, secondly a most pure oyle, thirdly the balme, which is most excellent in all wounds, as also in blcers of the fundament, &c. The oyle precious against all aches and goutes, the water preserueth from venome and pestilence.

Another.

Rec. Terebinth. lib. j. gum. elemij, ℥. vj. olei laurini, ℥. iiij. myrrhæ, aloes, olibani, masticis, ana ℥. j. ss. olei hyperici cum gum. ℥. iiij. vitellorum ouorum coctorum. ℥. viij. croci, ℥. ij. aqu. vitæ, ℥. vj. Infuse these xxiii. houres, and after boyle them in balneo mariæ till the aqua vitæ bee consumed. Then take it of, and let it be stronglie strained, and reserue it to your vse. But if you will distill it according to Art, then must it bee done with an easie fire, separating the Water from the Balme, till the Balme be wholly extracted.

A Balme decocted.

Rec. Terebint. puriss. lib. ij. gumm. elemi,

mi, ℥.iiij. boli Armeni, sang. draconis, ana
 ℥.j. olei hyperici descriptionis Iohannis de
 Vigo, ℥.iiij. aqu. vitæ, ℥.ij. ireos, aloes, masti-
 cis, myrrhæ, ana ℥.j. Dire them according to
 Art.

*A Balme for the palsey in Woun-
 ded persons.*

Rec. Rad. iridis & aristolochiæ, ana ℥.ij. Calmeteus.
 symphiti maioris, iuæ arteticæ, herbæ para-
 lisis, pimpinellæ, rutæ, saluiæ, ana m. j. bac-
 carum lauri, & Iuniperi, ana ℥.vj. florum
 stæcados & anthos, ana p. j. ss. galangæ, ze-
 doariæ, zinzibris, gariophilorū, nucis mos-
 catæ, cinamomi, ana ℥.iiij. ligni aloes, ℥.j.
 thuris, masticis, ana ℥.x. myrrhæ, aloes, bde-
 lij, sarcocollæ, galbani, ammoniaci, ana ℥.j.
 ss. castorei, ℥.ss. gummi elemi, ℥.ij. Diachy-
 lonis iriati, ℥.iiij. aquæ vitæ, ℥.iiij. Brose
 what are to be brused, and powder what are
 to be powdered, and cast them into a Lim-
 becke to distill at an easie fire, till a certaine
 licour flowe forth like unto a Balme.

A Balme for the palsey in wounds.

Rec. Myrrhæ, aloes epaticæ, spicæ nar-
 di, sanguinis draconis, thuris, mummiæ, Liqueur bal-
 opobalsami, bdellij, carpobalsami, ammo- samites,
 niaci, sarcocollæ, croci, masticis, gummi. Ihoannis
 arab. Mesuæ.

arab. styracis, calamitæ, ana ʒ.ij. laudani electi, succi castorei, ana ʒ.ij. ss. mosci, ʒ. ss. terebinthinæ optimæ ad pondus omnium. Powder what are to be powdered, and mixe them altogether with Terpentine, then put them into a Limbecke, and distill them at an easie fire, and when the liquor is sublimated by distillation, reserue it in a strong vessel.

*A Balme artificiall for wounds
and vlcers.*

Andernaculus.

Rec. myrrhæ, aloes, spice, sanguinis draconis, thuris, mummiæ, oppoponacis, ammoniaci, carpobalsami, sarcocollæ, croci orientalis, masticis, gum. arabic. styracis calamitæ ana. ʒ.ij. laudani ʒ. j. ss. resinæ abietinæ, lib. j. terebinthinæ lib. viij. vini generosi lib. ss. Put al these in a narrow mouthed vessell and distill them: and after it is distilled put into the liquor xv. graines of pure Muske.

*A Balme which will cicatrize and consolidate wounds and vlcers
merneilsonlie.*

Rec. Terebinthinæ purg. ʒ. iij. myrrhæ ʒ. iij. styracis, mummiæ, sarcocollæ ana ʒ. j. masticis, thuris, ana. ʒ. iij. gummi hederæ ʒ. iij. ss.

OF CHIRVRGERIE. 19

℥.iij.℥s. aloes lotē. aristolog. vtriusque, alu-
minis vsti, ana. ℥.ij.℥s. malicorij ℥.ss. hypo-
cist. balauſtiorum, sanguinis draconis, nu-
cum cupreſſi ana. ℥.ij. boracis, ℥.iij. campho-
ræ ℥.ss. Powder that is to bee powdred, and
let them all infuse together one night, and
distill them through a glasse Still.

*A Balme for Wounds giuen by sharpe
poynted Weapons.*

Rec. Terebinthinæ lib.℥s. aque vitæ lib.℥.
thuris ℥.j. sarcocollæ, ℥.j.℥s. myrrhæ ℥.ij. ma-
sticis ℥.vj. gummi hederæ ℥.ss. euphorbij
℥.ii. oppoponacis ℥.iij. gummi elemi, ℥.j.℥s.
resinæ pini, ℥.iij. succi symphiti vtriusque,
ana. ℥.ss. nucis moscata, cinamomi ana. ℥.ij.
croci ℥.ij. aloes epaticæ, mummiæ, ana. ℥.j.℥s.
Powder what are to bee powdred, and let
them stande a while, then distill them in a
copper still, vntill by sublimation the Wa-
ter be seperated from the Dyle.

*A Balme for the pricking of any sharpe
poynted Weapon.*

Rec. Terebinthinæ lib. iij.℥s. myrrhæ
℥.iij. sarcocollæ ℥.iij. thuris ℥.ij. gummi ele-
mi ℥.ij.℥s. masticis, olibani, ana. ℥.iij. gummi
arab. & dragagant. ana. ℥.j. gummi hederæ,
euphorbij ana. ℥.ss. aloes epat. ℥.ss. croci ℥.v.
male-

malecorij, galangæ, gariophylorum xylo-
aloes, cubebæ, nucis moscata, cinamo-
mi, ana. ʒ. j. Powder what are to be powde-
red very finely, and infuse them xii. houres,
then distill them through a glasse Still, and
receiue the liquor.

Another.

Rec. Terebinth. larignæ lib. ij. mastice,
ʒ. viij. aquæ vitæ ʒ. vj. Powder that is to bee
powdered, and drawe them through a cop-
per Still, augmenting and diminishing
your fire, according to Arte, till the Water
be seperated from the Balme.

*A Balme to heale Wounds of the biting of
venimous beastes.*

Rec. succi cardui benedicti, valerianæ,
saluiæ, hyperici, ana. ʒ. iiij. olei com. lib. ij.
terebinth. lib. j. myrrhæ ʒ. iiij. sarcocollæ
ʒ. vj. euphorbij ʒ. fs. olibani, mastice, ana.
ʒ. j. fs. gummi elemi ʒ. ij. aquæ vitæ lib. fs.
Powder that is to bee powdered, and let
them boyle in a vessell till the iuyces be con-
sumed: then put them all into a Copper
Still, and distill them first with an easie fire,
after with a stronger, till the Water and
the Oyle be seperated.

A

*A Balme for the biting of venomous beastes:
or otherwise it is necessarie for the Palsey,
Crampe, Rumes, weakenesse of the memo-
rie, collicke, tooth-ach and wormes, and
may be taken inwardly.*

Rec. Terebinthinæ, lib. v. aquæ vitæ
lib. ij. succi saluiæ, draconcellæ, scabiosæ,
cardui benedicti, hyperici, melissophili,
ana. ʒ. ij. galbani, oppoponacis, ammoniaci,
serapini, euphorbij, ana ʒ. iiij. mastice, sar-
cocollæ, myrrhæ, aloes epaticæ, laudani,
belzoini, gummi hederæ, ana. ʒ. ij. rad. ze-
doariæ, helenij, gentianæ, iunci odorati,
dictami, rubæ tinctorū, angellicæ, ana. ʒ. j.
vermium terrestrium ʒ. ij. baccarum lauri,
iuniperi, & hederæ, ana. ʒ. ij. cinamomi, ca-
fiæ lignæ, zinzibris, cardamomi, nucis
moscatæ, ana. ʒ. j. piperis, cubebæ, car-
pobalsami, xylobalsami, cort. citri, fantali
citrini, rhabarb. ana. ʒ. j. gra. vj. malecorij
ʒ. ij. feminis anisi, feniculi, dauci, carui, cu-
mini, petroselinij, saxifragiæ, ana. ʒ. ij. balau-
stiorum ʒ. j. ss. Powder what is to be pow-
dered, and dissolve the gummes in aqua vi-
tæ prepared for wounds, and in Malmsiey:
so let them infuse sixe daies, and after at an
easie fire, seperating the Water from the
Dyle, distill them through a Limbecke.

C.

When

When you will vse it for any inward affect, take three droppes of the Oyle with sweete wine: when you vse the Water, take halfe a spoonefull with foure spoonefulls of some pleasant wine. And for the Palsey take ℥.ss. of the oyle with sixe drammes of oleum euphorbij; For debilitie of memorie, take three drammes of the Balme, with olei castorei, ℥.ss. therewith annoynt the nape of the necke and hinder part of the head. Finally, for wounds, take of the Balme ℥.j. olei lumbricorum ℥.j. olei rosarum ℥.ij. In other like affects vse it with discretion, but it is not to be vsed simplie, by reason of his heate.

A Balme to agglutinate wounds, and defend from payne and inflammation.

Balthrop.

Rec. Boli armenia, ℥.ij. farina volatilis ℥.j. sang. draconis, terra sigillata, ana. ℥.j. terbinthinæ ℥.iiij. Put all these in fine powder into olei rosarum lb.iiij. mingle them and warme them together ouer the fire a little. Put it vp in a pewter bottle: & when you vse it shake first the bottle, then put out your quantitie, warme it; and therein dippe both tents, pledgets, and linnen beds to lay vpon all, as also about the wound in stead
of

of a defensiuē : so rowle it vp. Use this Balme but for the first dressing only.

Agreene decocted Balme.

Rec. Olei rosac. lib. j. aquæ vitæ lib. ss. Balthrop.
lumbricorum purgatorum ℥. iij. Boyle
these together untill the aquæ vitæ bee in a
manner consumed : straine it, and in the coo-
ling put to olei petrolei ℥. j. terebinthinę ve-
netæ ℥. vj. floris æris ℥. ss. Fiat.

*An excellent Balme of Earthwormes for the
speedie curing of al manner of wounds, espe-
ciallie those of the ioynts, sinewes, tendons,
and about the head. It cureth prickes ac-
cording to the first intention, and is profit-
table also against Palsies, Crampes, num-
nesse, and such like.*

Rec. Olei Terebinthinæ lib. v. vermium Banester.
terrestriū præparat. lib. ij. ss. myrrhæ ℥. ij. ss.
mastice, sarcocollæ, olibani ℥. iij. galbani,
gummi ammoniaci, ana. ℥. j. bdellij, ℥. ij.
gum. elemij, ℥. iij. gariophylor. ℥. iij. olei cō-
munis, lib. ij. olei lumbricor. nostræ inuen-
tionis lib. j. terebinthinæ puriss. lib. j. Put
altogether, except the Oyle of wormes and
common oyle, into the oyle of Turpentine,
(but the gummes being first finely minced,

and the rest powdered, and so let them stand thirtie daies : then powze out by it selfe the clearer part ; but the thicker part with all the grounds, put into your boyling vessell together with a pint of Malmsey or Sack, and the other two Dyles that before were excepted. Let these thus boyle together the space of thre houres, alway stirring it least it burne to the bottome. At length when the thicke parts beginne to swimme aloft, take it from the fire, and put into it the oyle of Terpentine that before was clèred from it. Last of all straine it purely, and keepe it to your vse.

A Balme for wounds in the ioynts.

Paracelsus.

Rec. Olei oliuarum lib. j. vini nigerrimi pontici, lib. iij. Distill them and adde to them olei hypericonis ℥. vj. liquoris de nummia ℥. iij. Distill them againe according to Arte, and reserue it to your vse.

A Balme for woundes in the ioynts, it is also good for the Crampe, Palsey, and paine in the ioynts.

Rondeletius.

Rec. Olei vermium terrestrium lib. j. olei hypericonis lib. fs. terebinthinæ lib. j. fs. aque vitæ lib. fs. colophonix lib. fs. euphorbij ℥. iij. gummi hederæ ℥. ij. gariophylorum, nucis moscatæ,

moscata, cinamomi, cubebarum, galangæ,
 xyloaloes, ana, ʒ. j. mastice ʒ. iiij. myrrhæ,
 ʒ. iiij. ss. gummi elemi ʒ. iiij. galbani, olibani,
 ana. ʒ. ij. croci ʒ. ij. sanguinis draconis ʒ. iiij.
Powder what is to bee powdred, & dissolue
 what is to bee dissolued in the aqua vitæ,
 and put them all mixed into a copper Still,
 and drawe out the Balme first with a gentle
 fire, and after with a stronger.

*A Balme artificall for to cure wounds
 in the sinewes.*

Rec. terebinthinæ opt. lib. j. olei laurini, Vesalius.
 ʒ. iiij. galbani ʒ. iiij. gummi elemi ʒ. iiij. ss. thu-
 ris, myrrhæ, gummi hederæ, gariophylo-
 rum, symphiti minoris, cinamomi, nucis
 moscata, zedoariæ, zinziberis, dictami al-
 bi, ana. ʒ. j. olei vermium terrestrium, ʒ. ij.
 aquæ vitæ lib. vj. **Powder** what are to bee
 powdred, & infuse them altogether in aquæ
 vitæ sixe daies. Afterward with a slacke fire
 drawe them by a retort well luted, from
 whence you must receiue three liquors:
 whereof the first is very subtil, watrie and
 passing cleare: the second of a yellowe co-
 lour and very subtil: the third is the artifi-
 ciall Balme, which beareth a red and purple
 colour.

A Balme to heale and conglutinate woundes chiefly of the head, without paine.

Fallopious.

Rec. Terebinthinæ lib. j. thuris, masti-
cis, myrrhæ, sarcocollæ ana. ʒ. j. aquæ vitæ
ʒ. viij. Put them all into a Retort well lu-
ted: distill them with hot ashes, seperating
the Water from the Dyle.

*A Balme for wounds and ulcers, very
comfortable.*

Rec. Terebinthinæ lib. j. fs. aquæ vitæ,
lib. fs. galbani, oppoponacis, ammoniaci,
ana. ʒ. fs. gummi elemi ʒ. j. cinamomi ʒ. iiij.
laudani ʒ. iiij. olibani ʒ. j. thuris ʒ. j. fs. macis,
ʒ. ij. resinæ pini, ʒ. ij. masticis, ʒ. fs. myrrhæ,
ʒ. vj. mummiæ, ʒ. ij. aloes ʒ. iiij. fs. nucis mos-
cata, ʒ. fs. gummi hederæ, ʒ. v. galangæ ʒ. iiij.
boracis ʒ. iiij. gariophylorum ʒ. iiij. fs. sarco-
collæ, ʒ. fs. Infuse them together twelue
houres, being grosely powdered, and distill
them according to Art, seperating the Wa-
ter from the Balme.

*A greene Balme auailable also
for hollowe ulcers.*

Rec. Galbani ʒ. iiij. fs. oppoponacis, saga-
peni, ana. ʒ. j. masticis, thuris, ana. ʒ. j. fs.
myrrhæ, sarcocollæ, ana. ʒ. fs. Powder what
is

is to bee powdered, and put altogether into a double glasse vessell with twelue ounces of aqua vitæ for woundes, and let it stande three daies in balneo mariæ: After adde thereto olei terebinthinæ lib. ss. olei balsami veri ℥. iiij. Boyle them to the consumption of the aqua vitæ, then straine it, and adde thereto viridis æris ℥. ss. in powder, and reserue it to your vse.

A Balme very conuenient against the Gowt.

Rec. Terebinthinæ lib. iiij. mastice, myrrhæ, thuris, oppoponacis, laudani, ana. ℥. x. malecorij ℥. ss. ceræ flauæ ℥. ij. sagapeni, ammoniaci, ana. ℥. ij. ss. mellis crudi ℥. i. ss. gariophylorum ℥. ij. ss. croci ℥. ij. aquæ vitæ, ℥. ij. cerusæ ℥. j. ss. olei laurini ℥. ij. ss. olei lumbricorum, rosacei, ana. ℥. ij. ss. vrinæ pueri, ℥. ij. Mixe and distill them according to Art.

A Balme for the gowt in any part.

Rec. Saluæ, rutæ, hyssopi, cinamomi, florum genistæ, absynthij, ana. m. ss. Ireos, ℥. ij. olei rosarum lib. ss. olei cymini, olei laurini, ana. ℥. ij. butyri recent. ℥. iiij. medullæ crurum bouis lib. ss. auxungie porcine, ℥. vj. rad. altheæ ℥. iiij. focnugraci ℥. iiij. terebinthinæ

binthinæ lib. .j. ss. ammoniaci ℥. ij. galbani ℥. iiij. oppoponacis, bdellij, ana. ℥. j. vini sanguinei, lib. .j. Use the herbes and mixe them all together, then boyle them in a close vessel twentie houres, foreseeing that in the cooling, the mouth of the pot bee not opened. Afterwarde in the straining adde to it croci subtiliter triti ℥. iiij. sulphuris viui ℥. iiij. salis puri ℥. ij. opij ℥. iiij. Thus being mixed together put them into a glasse bodie well luted, and drawe the Oyle from the Water, and annoynt therewith the place affected (the bodie being duellie purged before) thrice or foure times in a day, a little quantitie at once. Note that the gummes which are to bee dissolued must dissolue in aquæ vitæ.

A Balme for the Palsie in wounded persons.

Rec. Ligni aloes, oppoponacis, resinæ pini, bdellij, galbani, myrrhæ, masticis, farcollæ, ana. ℥. ss. olei benedicti ℥. j. ss. laudani ℥. j. carpobalsami, xylobalsami, opobalsami, ana. ℥. ss. olibani, sanguinis draconis, castorei, spicæ nardi, galangæ, cubebæ, maceris, cinamomi, cardamomi, cort. citri. ana. ℥. ss. olei terebinthinæ ad pondus omni. olei

olei veteris lib. j. ss. Powder the gummes very subtile, and put so much spirites of wine vpon them as will couer them. Then put them in balneo mariæ, and suffer them three daies there to dissolue. Afterwarde adde to your other things which are to bee powdered in fine powder, and put to your Dyles. Let them dissolue in balneo mariæ, or in horse dung againe xliii. daies, in the ende distill them in hot embers with a slack fire till the Balme be sublimated.

*A Balme to resolute hardnesse
of sinewes.*

Rec. Galbani lib. ss. gummi hederae ℥. iij. Anderna-
Buse, mixe and distill them, then take the cus.
liquor that is distilled, and put thereto tere-
binthinæ lib. j. olei laurini, de spica, ana. ℥. j.
Put them in a narrow mouthed vessell, and
distill them till the Water and Dyle bee all
distilled.

Bathes.

*Bathes.**A Bath for inflammation.*Anderna-
cus.

REc. Plantaginis, polygoni. foliorum rubi, ana. m. iij. malecorij ʒ. ij. Boyle them in sufficient water.

*A Bath for members inflamed.*Anderna-
cus.

Rec. Maluæ domesticæ, maluæ siluaticæ, meliloti, ana. m. ij. sem. lini ʒ. iij. fenu-græci ʒ. ij. With sufficient water make a Bath.

A Bath for the Hemrhoydes.

Vigo.

Rec. Fol. maluarum, violarum, parietariæ, althææ, tapfibarbati cum radicis ana. m. ij. feminis cidoniorum ʒ. vj. hordei munda m. j. ss. furfuris m. iij. feminis lini, foenu-græci, ana. ʒ. iij. pomorū dulcium aliquantum contractorum nu. xij. linguæ passerinæ, bursæ pastoris, ana. m. j. Boyle them in sufficient quantitie of water, adding to them Chamomell, Melilote, and Dill, of each one a handfull and a halfe, and so boyle them to the consumption of the third part.

A

A Bath for a Rupture.

Rec. Cort. granatorum, balauftiorum, Calmeteus.
cupulorum glandium, fumac, ana. \mathfrak{z} .j. her-
bæ hernioſæ, calcatrapæ, & ſymphiti, ana.
m. j. hypociſtidos, gallarum, aluminis, ana.
 \mathfrak{z} .ij. roſarum, chamæmeli, aneti, ana. p. ij.
Boyle them in equall portions of red wine
and Smithes water. With the decoction
bathe the place affected.

*A Bath for the Itch and
Scabbes.*

Rec. Fol. maluæ, violarum, betæ, elebo- Vesalius.
ri nigr. fumariæ, ana. m. iij. hordei, m. vj.
Dire them and boyle them in ſufficient wa-
ter for a Bath.

*A Bath for Scabbes
and Itch.*

Rec. Rad. & fol. lapathi acuti m. iij. rad. Calmeteus.
helenij, lib. ſs. rad. acori & brioniæ, ana. lib. j.
maluarum, violarum, fumariæ, ſcabiſæ, ſa-
ponariæ, calaminthæ, hederæ, ana. m. ij.
hordei integri, lupinorum, fabarum, len-
tium, ana. lib. j. ſs. furfuris lib. j. elebori,
m. ij. Boyle them in ſufficient water for a
Bath.

*A Bath for Scabbies.***Vigo.**

Rec. Maluarum, violarum, hordei, furfuris, capill. veneris, gallitrici, polytrici, fumariz ana. m. j. pomorum acetosorum nu. x. fol. senniz, epithimi, ana. ʒ. ss. Boyle all (beside the epithimum and senna) in sufficient water till the third part bee wasted, then put in the rest, and let them boyle a little more, and vse it.

*A Bath for Scabbies.***Victor. Fa-
uentinus.**

Rec. Fol. lapathi aculi, fumariz, maluz, cum radicibus, boraginis ana. m. iij. Boyle them in sufficient quantitie of water, and after euacuation commaund the vse thereof.

*A Bath for Itch, Scabbies, and such
like affects.***Anderna-
cus.**

Rec. Rad. brioniz, oxylapathi, ari, serpentariiz, ana lib. j. rad. asphodeli, gentian. ana. ʒ. j. saponariiz, parietariiz, absynthij, scabiosz, boraginis, ana. m. j. florum centaurij ʒ. iij. rosarum, p. ij. lupinorum, fabarum integrarum, ana. lib. ss. Boyle them all in sufficient water for a Bath.

A Bath for Itch and Scabbies.

Rec. Aquz fontanez lib. xl. aceti lib. iij. aluminis lib. ss. sulphuris viui pulu. ʒ. vj. fol. saluiz

OF CHIRVRGERIE.

saluæ, rosmarini, scabiosæ, hyssopi, hyos-
cyami, plantaginis, tanacetii siluatici, foeni-
culi, helenij, melissophili, ebuli, ana. m. iiij.
tartari albi lib. j. Let them boyle all to tenne
pound.

*A Bath for brannie scales
in the head.*

Rec. Rad. lapathi acuti, enulæ, ana. ʒ. iiij. Weckerus.
maluæ, bismaluæ, ciclæ, parietariæ, saponariæ,
ana. m. iiij. lupinorum, fabarum integr.
ana. lib. j. centaurij mino. p. iiij. furfuris vel
hordei integri p. iiij. Mixe them in water
sufficient for a Bath.

*A Bath for brannie scales
in the head.*

Rec. Rad. lapathi acuti, helenij, ʒ. iiij. Rondele-
maluæ, cyclaminis, bismaluæ, parietariæ, tius.
saponariæ, ana. m. iiij. lupinorum & faba-
rum integrarum, ana. lib. j. florum centaurij
minoris p. iiij. hordei integri p. iiij. Boyle
them in sufficient quantitie of water, and
use it for a Bath.

*A Bath for the falling of
the haire.*

Rec. Rad. brioniæ, cucumeris agrestis, Rondele-
ana. lib. ij. marrubij, abrotani, verbenacæ, tius.
ana.

ana. m. iij. herbarum capillarium, ana. m. j.
lupinorū & fabarum integrarum, ana. lib. j.
Boyle them according to art, and in the end
adde thereto florum anthos.

*A Bath to be used in the cure of
Alopecia Gallica.*

Vigo.

Rec. Fumariæ, rad. lapathi acuti, & fo-
liorum eius, ana. m. j. hordei, lentium, lupi-
norum, ana. m. ij. rad. helenij & ebuli, ana.
lib. ss. elebori nigri trituri, ℥. ij. mellis.
lib. j. sulphuris ℥. iij. Boyle them all in suffi-
cient quantitie of water, till the third parte
bee wasted. Let the patient therein sweate,
and be washed in a steepe of hote-house.

A Bath for Alopecia Gallica.

Calmeteus.

Rec. Rad. & foliorum helenij, lapathi
acuti, altheæ, maluæ, scabiosæ, fumariæ, lu-
puli, rostri porcini, agrimonix, buglossæ,
violarum ana. m. j. lentium, lupinorum, hor-
dei, ana. p. ij. all brused, elebori nigri triti,
℥. ij. sulphuris viui, ℥. j. Boyle them in suffi-
cient quantitie of water, wherein let the pa-
tient bathe himselſe long before supper, and
sweate after it when he is in bed.

A Bath for the falling of haire.

Calmeteus.

Rec. Rad. & fol. helenij, oxylapathi, al-
theæ,

theræ, maluæ, ana. m. ij. rad. liliorum, lib. ss.
rad. ebuli, pedis columbini, ana, ʒ. iij. viola-
rum, branca vrsinæ, fumarie, scabiosæ, ana.
m. ij. seminis melonum, & raphani, ana. ʒ. j.
ss. seminis lini, & fœnugræci, ana. ʒ. ij. flo-
rum chamæmeli, meliloti, violarum, rosa-
rum, nimp hææ, ana. p. j. Make a Bath with
sufficient water.

*A Bath to be used in the
lowse disease.*

Rec. Ciclæ, absynthij, marrubij, betoni-
cæ, ana. m. j. centaurij minoris, florum stœ- Weckerus
chados, ana. p. ij. lupinorum p. iij. staphidis
agriæ, lib. j. aristolog. lib. ss. Dire them and
boyle them in Læ, and adde thereto salis
lib. iij.

A Bath in the Leprosie.

Rec. Fumariæ, lapathi acuti, scabiosæ, Guydo.
chamæmeli, meliloti, staphidis agriæ, sina-
pis, piperis longi, nucis moscata, sulphuris
nitri, aloes, auripigmenti, ana. q. s. Boyle
them in water and viniger sufficient.

*A Bath for diseases in the legges called
malum mortuum.*

Rec. Lapathi acuti, fumariæ, ana. m. ij. Vigo.
nepitæ,

nepitæ, m. j. furfuris hordei, lupinorum ana.
m. j. fs. violarū, maluarum, ana. m. fs. elebo-
ri albi & nigri, ana. ʒ. j. fs. mellis ʒ. ij. Let
them boyle in sufficient quantitie of water
till the third part be wasted, and vse it.

*A Bath for vlcers in
the legges.*

Rec. Vrinæ pueri lib. iij. feri lactis lib.
viii. aquæ pluuiialis lib. vij. rad. lapathi acuti
lib. j. fol. maluarum, quinque folij, plantag.
chamameli absynthij, brionix, helenij, ana.
m. iij. mellis crudī lib. j. aluminis ʒ. ij. furfu-
ristritice m. ij. Boyle them to the consump-
tion of foure pound: then bathe the place
affected therewith, befoze you applie any
plaister thereto, and drie it well after.

*A Bath for the Crampe and hard-
nesse of sinewes.*

Rec. Rad. bismalux, liliorum ana. lib. j.
radic. iridis, lib. fs. malux, bismalux, cicla,
brancæ vrsinæ, geranij maio ana. m. iij. flo-
rum chamameli, meliloti, sambuci, ana.
p. iij. florum scœnanthi, anthos, ana. p. j. flo-
rum lini, foenugræci ana. lib. ij. sc. m. bismal-
ux, anethi, sesami, ana. ʒ. j. fs. florum narcissi
p. ij. Make a decoction in sufficient quanti-
tie of water and vse it.

OF CHIRVRGERIE.

A Bath for contracted or lame members.

13

Rec. Cort. rad. altheæ, vlni, brionix, cumeris asinini, enulæ campanæ, acori, vtriusque lilij, ana. lib. ss. foenugræci sem. lini, pinguiū ficuum ac dactylor. ana. lib. j. pedes arietinos vel bubulos benè mundatos nu. x. intestinorum pinguium ac diligenter mundatorum ex arietinis vel bouillis lib. iiij. capita arietina ij. In sufficient water boyle them all in peeces: then straine it, and bathe the member therewith twice a day; rubbing, handling, and moouing it as much as it well may beare. After drie the member, and annoynt it with some oylment for such purpose. Amongst others, there is one amongst the liniments of *Alfonfus Ferrius* description, directly for this purpose.

*Alfonfus
Ferrius.*

A Bath for hardnesse of sinewes.

Rec. Chamæmeli, meliloti, ana. m. j. rad. althææ lib. j. sem. foenugræci & lini, ana. ʒ. iiij. Boyle them in sufficient water together with the head and feete of a Weather, vntill halfe be consumed,

D.

A

*A Bath for the debilitie
of eye-sight.*

Vesalius.

Rec. potentillæ m. iij. parietariæ, eupatorij, verbenæ, chamemeli, sabine, ana. m. ij. Boyle them in sufficient quantitie of water. In this the legs must be bathed two houres in the morning, and thzee houres at night. In the meane while put into the patients eye the water of Fennell, with Pigeons bloud: taking after this powder following. Rec. radicum scabiosæ, herbæ henrici, ana. ʒ. j. ss. sem. rutæ & foenug. ana. ʒ. j. rad. galangæ ʒ. iij. Make it in fine powder.

*A Bath for sweate of the
arme-holes.*

Rec. Rosmarini m. j. maioranæ, ozimi, gariophylorum, ana. m. j. ss. absynthij, arthemisiæ, rosarum rub. ana. m. ij. myrtillorum m. ss. squinanti, stæchados arab. ana. ʒ. iij. nucum cupressi nu. vj. coriandri præparati ʒ. j. sem. maratri ʒ. ss. mellis, ʒ. vj. aluminis crudi ʒ. ij. ss. salis ʒ. ss. vini cretici, lib. iij. aceti rosarum lib. ss. aqua pluuiialis, lib. xiiij. Boyle them till the halfe bee consumed.

*A Bath for the outward affects
of Lue Venerea.*

Rec. Florum chamemeli, meliloti, fumi-
terræ, anethi, lapathi acuti, rosarum rubr.
ficcatarum, herbę paralyfis, absynthij, men-
thæ, pulegij, chamædryos, ana. m. iij. ss. fœ-
nugræci, sem. lini, ana. m. iij. nitri, aluminis,
ana. ʒ. vj. sulphuris viui, ʒ. iij. Boyle the
hearbæs and seedes, powder the rest, and
boyle them in sufficient quantitie of water
to the halfe. So ble it.

*A Bath for all Itch and Scabbes pro-
ceeding ex lue Venerea.*

Rec. Rad. & foliorum lapatij acuti m. iij. Reinnerus.
rad. enulæ campanæ, lib. v. rad. acori. rad.
brionia, ana. lib. j. malua, violaria, scabio-
sa, fumaria, chelidonia, saponaria, hederæ,
calaminti, ana. m. ij. hordei integri, lupino-
rum, fabarum, lentium, ana. lib. j. f. furfuris,
lib. j. hellebori m. ij. Boyle all these in wa-
ter sufficient to make a Bath.

*Cataplasmes.**A Cataplasme against Inflammations.*

Vesalius.

REc. Cort. rad. althææ, radic. erigeri, fol. maluæ, ana. m. j. far. triticeæ ʒ. j. fs. farine sem. lini, ʒ. j. axungia suillæ recentis lib. fs. Boyle the hearbes and rootes in sufficient quantitie of water, and beate them with the rest in a mortar according to Art.

*A Cataplasme for the beginning of an Inflammation.*Andernac-
cus.

Rec. Parietariæ, attriplicis, lactuca, cucurbitæ, maluæ, ana. m. fs. semperuiui. m. tertiam partem, glaucij, ʒ. ij. cort. mali punici ʒ. fs. farine hordei ʒ. ij. Boyle them in so much water as will ouer-couer them the thicknesse of two fingers, till they bee tender, and so make it.

Another for the same.

Pareus.

Rec. Plantaginis, solatri, hyoschiami, ana. m. ij. caudæ equinæ, tapfi barbati, centinodij, ana. m. j. Boyle them in water and vineger, stampe them and straine them. Afterwards adde myrtillorum, nucis cupressi, rosarum rubr. puluerizatarum, ana. ʒ. iij. farine fabarum, ʒ. ij. olei rosarum, olei cydoneorum,

*A Cataplasme for an Inflammation
in the augmentation.*

Rec. Rosarum rubr. p. ij. chamemeli, me- Anderna-
liloti, ana. \mathfrak{z} . \mathfrak{ss} . semperuiui, cucurbite, lactu- cus.
cæ, parietariæ, ana. m. j. cort. mali punici, su-
mac. ana. \mathfrak{z} . \mathfrak{ss} . farinæ hordei p. ij. Boile them
in water to the thickness of a Cataplasme.

Another for the same.

Rec. Fol. maluarum, absynthij, planta- Pareus,
ginis, ana. m. iij. Seeth them in water and
vineger, and when they are stamped and
strained put to them farinæ fabar., & hordei
ana. \mathfrak{z} . j. pulu. rosarum, & absynthij, ana. \mathfrak{z} . ij.
olei rosarum, & chamemeli, ana. \mathfrak{z} . j. Fiat.

*A Cataplasme to be used in œdema, or other
cold tumors, from the beginning
to the state.*

Rec. Nucum cupressi, squinanti, farinæ Calmeteus.
hordei & lupinorum, ana. \mathfrak{z} . \mathfrak{ss} . blactæ bi-
zantiæ, aluminis, ana. \mathfrak{z} . ij. sem. papaueris
cornuti, \mathfrak{z} . iij. aloes, myrrhæ, ana. \mathfrak{z} . j. croci,
 \mathfrak{z} . \mathfrak{ss} . succi brasicæ & aceti, q. s. Dire them
well, and make a Cataplasme in good
forme.

*A Cataplasme for an Inflammation
in the state.*

Parcus.

Rec. Rad. althææ, ℥.iiij. maluarum, pari-
rietariæ, ana. m.ij. Roſt them vnder the aſ-
ſhes, then adde farina fabarum, & lentium,
ana. ℥.ij. pulueris chamæmeli, & meliloti,
ana. ℥.ſs. olei roſarum, & chamæmeli ana. ℥.j.
axungie gallinæ ℥.ij. Fiat.

*A Cataplasme for an Inflammation
in the declination.*

Calmeteus.

Rec. Farinæ ſeminis lini, foenugræci, ana
℥.iiij. farina orobi, ℥.j. florū chamæmeli,
meliloti, ſambuci, ana. p.ſs. roſarum rubrarū
℥.ij. ſol. aneti ℥.iiij. pulueris iridis floren-
tini ℥.ſs. Boyle them in ſufficient quantitie
of pleaſant wine, or the iuyce of ſmallage.
After mixe them with thzee ounces of the
dregges of oyle of Lillies, and two ounces
of oyle of Lillies, and make it.

*A Cataplasme for an Inflammation
in the declination.*

Anderna-
cus.

Rec. Althææ, maluæ, ana. m.ij. florū
chamæmeli, meliloti, roſarum, ana. p. j. rad.
liliorum, alb. althææ, ana, ℥.j. ſeminis lini.
foenugræci, ana. ℥.ſs. ficum ping. num. x. fur-
furis farina triticeæ p.ij. Boyle the herbes
in

OF CHIRVRGERIE.

in water till they bee tender: then stampe them, and adde to the straining olei chamæmeli, adipis suillæ, ana. ʒ. ss. Make of them a Cataplasme.

Another for the same.

Rec. Rad. brionix, & cucumeris agrestis, Pareus.
ana. ʒ. ij. florum chamæmeli, & meliloti,
ana. m. iij. Boyle them in honte and water,
then adde seminis lini, & foenugraci, ana.
ʒ. ij. olei anethi, axungix anseris, & anatis,
ana. ʒ. j. Fiat.

*A Cataplasme for an In-
flammation.*

Rec. Succ. semperuiui, plantag. solani, Calmeteus.
aq. lenticulæ, ana. quart. j. aceti ʒ. j. olei rosa-
rum vel nymphaeæ ʒ. j. ss. farinæ hordei ʒ. ij.
Boyle them to the forme of a Cataplasme.

*A Cataplasme for paine and
Inflammation.*

Rec. Rad. althææ ʒ. iij. maluæ cum radi- Anderna-
cibus, violarum, in puluerem redactorum, cus.
furfuris, ana. p. j. Boyle them in fat broath,
or els adde to them axungie porcine lib. ss
Stampe, straine and boyle them to a Cata-
plasma.

*A Cataplasme to suppurate
Tumors.*

Calmereus. Rec. Rad. liliorum & althææ, ana. ʒ. iiij. fol. malu. violarum, branca vrsinæ, erigeri ana. m. iiij. ss. caricarum pinguium, passulorum mundat. ana. par. viij. farinæ triticeæ ʒ. iiij. farinæ feminis lini ʒ. ss. Boyle, stampe and straine them, adde thereto adipis suillæ vel bubulini ʒ. iiij. olei liliorum, chamæmeli, ana. ʒ. iiij. Fiat Cataplasma.

*A Cataplasme to suppurate a cold
tumor or œdema.*

Calmereus. Rec. Rad. althææ, liliorum, ana. ʒ. iiij. rad. brioniæ & cucumeris agrestis, ana. ʒ. iiij. olei liliacei lib. ss. olei costini, ʒ. iiij. vini ʒ. ij. Boyle them untill the wine bee consumed: and after it is strained, adde thereto farinæ feminis lini, & fœnugræci, ana. ʒ. ij. fermenti, ʒ. j. ss. ping. anseris, & anatis, ana. ʒ. iiij. Dire them to the forme of a Cataplasme.

*A Cataplasme for an œdematous or
cold tumour.*

Parcus, Rec. Farinæ hordei, ʒ. iiij. Seeth it in common Lee, adde thereto pulueris nucis cupressi, cort. granatorum, balaustiorum, ana. ʒ. j. myrrhæ, aloes, aluminis, ana. ʒ. ss. olei

oleimyrtillorum ʒ.ij. Fiat Cataplasma.

A Cataplasme to mollifie, dissolve, and assuage tumors proceeding of flegme and bloud, without inflammation.

Rec. Fol. malu. althææ, violarum, ana. m. Anderna-
j. rad. althææ, liliorum alb. & iridis, ana. ʒ. ss. cus.
florum chamæmeli, meliloti, anethi comæ,
ana. p. j. feminis lini, hordei, ana. ʒ. ss. cumini
ʒ. j. baccarum lauri, ʒ. ij. croci ʒ. j. adipis ana-
tis, anseris, medullæ crurium vituli, butyri
recentis, olei irini, liliorum, ana. ʒ. ss. *Do*
as much as is sufficient to make a Cata-
plasma.

*A Cataplasme to assuage paine
in Tumors.*

Rec. Lactis vaccini lib. viij. medullæ pa-
nis triteceæ, lib. j. ss. rad. liliorum ʒ. vj. fol.
malu. violarum, arthemisiæ, chamæmeli,
ebuli, sambuci, ana. m. ss. feminis lini, & foc-
nugræci, ana. ʒ. j. iridis ʒ. iij. pingued. capi,
axungie porcine, butyri recentis, ana. ʒ. iij
far. fabarum ʒ. ij. ss. *Boyle them to a thick-*
nesse, in the ende adde too foure yolkes of
Egges, and croci ʒ. ij. Fiat.

*A Cataplasme to assuage paine
in a hot cause.*

Rec. Lactis vaccini lib. ij. feri lactis lib. ij.
medullæ panis triticeæ lib. j. ss. pulpæ po-
morum dulcium lib. j. fol. maluarum, viola-
rum, ana. m. j. florum chamæmeli, meliloti,
ana. p. iiij. Bruise the hearbes, and powder
the flowers, then boyle them to a thicknesse,
adding thereto olei violarum ʒ. ss. butyri re-
centis ʒ. j. ss. croci, ʒ. ij. vitellos duos. So
mixe them.

*A Cataplasme to ripen tumors pro-
ceeding of a hot matter.*

Rec. Maluæ, violarum, mercurialis, al-
thææ, solatri, chamæmeli, florum liliorum,
sambuci, hyosciami, ana. m. j. Boyle them in
sufficient water with the head of a Wea-
ther, till they bee tender, then cut them very
small and boyle them in milke, adding ther-
to farinæ fabarum ʒ. iiij. farinæ lini, & foe-
nugræci, ana. ʒ. iiij. olei aneti, chamæmeli, &
meliloti, ana. ʒ. j. ping. capi & anseris, ana.
ʒ. ij. axungia suillæ ʒ. iiij. micarum panis
triticeæ ʒ. iiij. ss. vitellos ij. Make them in
foyme of a Cataplasme.

A Cataplasme to asswage paine.

Rec. Fol. maluarum, violarum, althææ, sambuci, chamæmeli, ana. lib. ss. Boyle them in eight pintes of fountaine water till the third part be wasted, then straine them and adde thereto vng. rosati ℥.ij. ping. capi, & anatis, ana. ℥.ss. olei rosarum, chamæmeli, ana. ℥.j. farinæ foenugræci, & lini, ana. ℥.ij. medullæ panis triticeæ ℥.ij. Boyle them all in milke, and adde thereto vitellos trium ouorum.

A Cataplasme to asswage paine and suppurate tumors.

Rec. Fol. malux m.ij. erigeri m.j. Binde them in a linnen cloath, and boyle them in Aleale broath till they be tender, then stamp them very small, and adde thereto of newe Creame halfe a pound, micarum panis albi, ℥.vij. seui ouilis frustatim incisi, lib. ss. olei rosarum ℥.iiij. Boyle them till it be thicke, and in the cooling adde thereto vitellos duorum ouorum.

A maturatiue Cataplasme.

Rec. Fol. maluarum, florum violarum, meliloti, chamæmeli, lactucæ, ana. m.j. Boyle them in sufficient water till they bee tender,

tender, and when they bee bruised and strained, adde to the straining, farinae lentium, tritici, lini, & fœnugræci, ana. ʒ. j. medullæ panis ʒ. iij. axungia porci, ping. capi, butyri recentis, ana. ʒ. iij. ss. Boyle them altogether to the forme of a Cataplasme, stirring it wel, and in the end adde to the yolkes of two Egges, and croci ʒ. ij.

A Cataplasme to maturate grosse and slimie matter in any part of the bodie.

Rec. Fol. Mercurialis, maluarum, chamæmeli, bisfaluæ, betæ, aneti, sambuci, erigeri, ana. m. j. ss. Boyle them in salt br oath till they bee tender, then stampe them and boyle them againe in Ale, adding thereto micarum panis ʒ. viij. farinae lini ʒ. iij. farine lupinorum ʒ. j. farinae hordeaceæ, ʒ. iij. axungia suillæ lib. ss. butyri recentis ʒ. x. and mixing them well make a Cataplasme.

A Cataplasme for a pestiferous Bubo or Carbuncle.

Calmetecus. Rec. rad. lilij ʒ. ij. maluæ, bisfaluæ, violarum, ana. m. j. farinae seminis lini, hordei & tritici, ana. ʒ. j. caricarum paria ij. florum chamæmeli, & violarum, ana. p. j. florum sambuci ʒ. ss. Boyle them and straine them through

OF CHIRVRGERIE.

45

through a cloath, adde thereto axungia
suille, galling, et vituli, ana. \mathfrak{z} .j. ss. olei amygdalarum dulcium vel lilij, ana. \mathfrak{z} .iij. croci,
 \mathfrak{z} .ss. Make a Cataplasme.

*A Cataplasme for Anthrax or
Carbuncles.*

Rec. Theriacæ \mathfrak{z} .i. axungia suilla \mathfrak{z} .ss. Idem.
succu scabiosa, vel modicum symphiti vel
symphytum cum sale & oui vitello. And to
make the escar to fall away, Rec. malua, al-
thæa, violarum, ana. m. ss. farina tritici &
adipis suilla, ana. \mathfrak{z} .ij. vitellos ij. Make a
Cataplasme.

*A Cataplasme for tumors or swellings
in womens breasts.*

Rec rad. althæa \mathfrak{z} .iiij. malua, violarum, Idem.
ana. m. j. farina tritici, & hordei, ana. \mathfrak{z} .j.
Boyle them in sufficient water, til the herbs
bee tender, then stampe them and straine
them, adding to them butyri salis experti
 \mathfrak{z} .iiij. axungia suilla \mathfrak{z} .ij. vitellos duorum
ouorum. And so make it to Art.

*A Cataplasme to put away the tumors in
womens breasts, proceeding of the
coagulation of milke.*

Rec. Olei rosarum lib. j. olei seminis li-
ni,

ni. ʒ. iij. olei chamæmeli, medullæ crurium
vaccarum ʒ. iij. pulu. cort. rad. althææ, ʒ. iij.
seminis anisi ʒ. ss. farinæ fabarum ʒ. vj. vini
rubr. ʒ. vij. gum. arab. in vino dissoluti ʒ. j.
Dire them to a Cataplasme.

*A Cataplasme for a swelling in the
throate or necke.*

Valeriola.

Rec. Fol. maluarum, althææ, cum suis
radicibus, ana. ij. fol. caulium rubr. violar.
hyssopi, ana. m. j. caricarum pinguium, nu.
xxx. florum chamæmeli, meliloti, ana. p. j.
seminis lini & fœnugræci, ana. ʒ. ij. capitum
liliorum alborum ʒ. ij. furfuris p. j. Boyle
them all in water sufficient, stampe them
and straine them, and put to the straining,
nidi hirundinis, (boyled before in oleo lilia-
ceo, and with the whole steeped in a mortar,
and after strained) ʒ. iij. farinæ seminis lini
& fœnugræci, far. frumenti, ana. ʒ. j. Boyle
the meales with oximell to a conuenient
thicknesse, then adde thereto axungia gal-
linæ recentis, butyri recentis, ana. ʒ. j. croci
ʒ. j. olei liliacei ʒ. iij. Dire them to a Cata-
plasmæ.

*A Cataplasme to bee used in Bronchocele, or
the swelling in the throate.*

Calmeteus.

Rec. rad. liliorum, brionia, cucumeris
agrestis,

OF CHIRVRGERIE.

47

agrestis, ana. $\mathfrak{z}.$ iij. ficuum maturarum paria
vj. amydal. amararum $\mathfrak{z}.$ ij. scylla, $\mathfrak{z}.$ j. ss. co-
locynthis $\mathfrak{z}.$ ss. Let them boyle in equall
portions of Dyle and Malmsey, to the con-
sumption of the wine, then stampe & straine
them, and adde to the straining farina faba-
rum & orobi, ana. $\mathfrak{z}.$ ij. ss. farina lini & foe-
nugraci, medullę crurium bubuli, ana. $\mathfrak{z}.$ iij
olei nucum vel de piperibus, vel irini. q. s.
Dire them, and make them in forme of a
Cataplasme.

*A Cataplasme for a swelling in the throte to
be applyed to the outward part
of the necke.*

Rec. Rad. althææ, liliorum, & brionia, Idem.
ana. $\mathfrak{z}.$ iij. malua, violarum, & parietaria,
ana. m. j. ss. Boyle them with a Swallowes
neast in sufficient water : which being stam-
ped and strained, adde thereto axungia
suillæ veteris salis expertis $\mathfrak{z}.$ iij. axungia
gallina & anseris, ana. $\mathfrak{z}.$ j. farina fœnugra-
ci & lini, ana. $\mathfrak{z}.$ ss. fermenti acris $\mathfrak{z}.$ j. ss. olei
liliorum, chamæmeli, ana. $\mathfrak{z}.$ ij. Dire them
and make a Cataplasme to bee applyed
twice a day.

A

A Cataplasme for the tumor and inflammation in the Coddes.

Idem.

Rec. Rad. althææ ʒ. iij. rad. liliorum ʒ. ij.
rad. cucumeris agreſtis ʒ. j. ſs. maluæ, violarum, branchæ vrlinæ, roſarum, ana. m. j. ſumitatum abſynthij m. ſs. florum violarum, p. ſs. florum chamæmeli, meliloti, ſambuci, ana. p. j. Boyle them in ſufficient water, and ſtampe them, and adde to the ſtrayning farina hordei, & fabarum, ana. ʒ. ij. axungia gallinæ ʒ. j. ſs. olei chamæmeli, & roſarum, ana. ʒ. ij. croci ʒ. ſs. Make a Cataplaſme.

A Cataplaſme for a tumor in the fundament.

Idem.

Ric. Lentium p. ij. florum chamæmeli, ſambuci, ana. p. ij. Boyle them and ſtampe them, then to the ſtraining adde farina ſeminis lini & foenugræci, ana. ʒ. j. butyri recentis ʒ. ij. ping. anſeris ʒ. j. cerebrum eiufdem, vitellum oui, croci modicum. Mixe them and make a Cataplaſme.

A Cataplaſme to maturate the tumor in the ſlanke called Bubo venerens.

Andernacus.

Rec. Medullæ panis ʒ. j. vuarum paſſarum enucleatarum ʒ. j. butyri recentis, axungia, ana. ʒ. vj. fermenti ʒ. v. lactis vaccini ʒ. ij.

℞.ij. croci ℞.j. Make a Cataplasme to be applied twice a day.

A Cataplasme for a watric tumor.

Rec. Farinæ fabarum, orobi, ana. ℞. iij. Pareus.
Boyle them in decocto pulegij, origani, calaminthæ, saluæ, and adde to it pulueris chamæmeli & meliloti, ana. ℞. ss. sulphuris viui pulu. ℞. ij. olei aneti, & chamæmeli, ana. ℞. j. ss. Fiat.

*A Cataplasme for watric tumors
and hydropick bodies.*

Rec. Ceræ citrinæ lib. ij. fimi caprini, Plinius se-
minis aptij, ana. ℞. iij. famsuci ℞. iiij. nitri, cundus.
gummi ammoniaci puriss. ana. ℞. ij. foenu-
græci, baccarum lauri, ana. ℞. iiij. piperis albi
℞. ij. terebinthinæ ℞. iiij. olei ciprini q. s. Fiat
Cataplasma.

*A Cataplasme to assuage paine in
wounds and to comfort them.*

Rec. Farinæ fabarum hordei, lentium, Valeriolas
& lupinorum, ana. ℞. iij. farinæ seminis lini,
& foenugræci, ana. ℞. ij. farinæ orobi ℞. j. cro-
ci, ℞. ij. Boyle the meales with a little vine-
ger and honie to the consistence of a Cata-
plasma.

*A Cataplasme for a contused and
brused wound.*

Calmeteus. Rec. Rad. althææ lib. ss. maluarum & violarum, ana. m. j. Stampe, boyle and straine them, adding to the straining butyri, olei com. ana. ℥. iij. tres ouorum vitellos, croci modicum, farine tritici & hordei q. s. Make a Cataplasme.

*A Cataplasme for the biting of
a mad Dogge.*

Valeriola. Rec. Cæpas albas num iij. Make them a little hollow, fill vp the hollowe againe cum theriaca, and set on their couers againe, rost them vnder the coales vntill they bee soft: then stampe them and straine them through a Searce. After adde to pulu. vtriusque aristolochiæ, ana. ℥. ij. galbani, bdellij, myrrhæ, ana. ℥. ss. pulu. cancerum fluuiat. ℥. v. Dire them together in forme of a Cataplasme.

*A Cataplasme for contused flesh, comming
of some fall or stripe.*

Rec. absynthij virescentis m. j. olei rosarum ℥. ij. lactis mulieris ℥. j. aquæ rosarum, album. ouorum, ana. ℥. j. Dire them to a thickness.

*A Cataplasme against vlcers
in the yard.*

Rec. aquæ vel succi plantag. aquæ rosarum, ana. \mathfrak{z} .iiij. aceti rosati, \mathfrak{z} .ij. album. ouorum duorum, pulu. boli armenij, sang. draconis, coralli, rosarum, myrtillorum, cort. mali punici, * terræ spragitidos ana. \mathfrak{z} .ij.

Andreas
Lacuna.

Labour them in a morter to the forme of a Cataplasme.

*That is
terra lem-
nia. See
Gal. simp.
fac. lib. 9.

*A Cataplasme for ulcerations in
in womens breasts.*

Rec. Maluæ, absynthij, ana. lib. j. ss. Boyle them in water till they be tender, then bruse them finely, and adde to them axungia suillæ lib. j. vini maluat. lib. j. pul. centaurij, \mathfrak{z} .iiij. helenij \mathfrak{z} .iiij. gariophylorum \mathfrak{z} .j. Boyle them untill the wine bee wasted, then put in the herbes stirring them well. When all is cold put to it cumini in fine powder three ounces, and make it to Art.

A Cataplasme to asswage paine.

Rec. Mica panis in lacte vaccinae infusæ lib. j. ss. Let it heate vpon the fire, then adde olei violarum, & rosarum, ana. \mathfrak{z} .iiij. vitellos ouorum nu. iiij. pulueris rosarum rubr. chamameli, & meliloti, ana. \mathfrak{z} .ij. farina fabarum

Parcua.

AN ANTIDOTARIE
rum & hordei, ana. ʒ. j. Fiat Cataplasma.

*A Cataplasme to appease paines in the
ioyns, and cease inflamations.*

Clowes.

Rec. Fol. in aluarum, violarum, ana. m. ij.
florum chamæmeli, meliloti, rosarum, ana.
m. j. ss. Boyle these in the broath of Cleale,
Chicken or newe Milke, till the herbes bee
tender, then stampe them and put to olei ro-
sac. amygdalini, ana. ʒ. j. ss. farinæ fabarum,
ʒ. iij. farinæ hordei ʒ. ij. medullæ panis q. s.
croci ʒ. ij. vitellorum ouorum nu. iij. And
viii. ounces of this Muscilage: to wit, Rec.
rad. althææ m. ij. seminis lini & psyllij, ana.
ʒ. iij. foenugræci ʒ. j. ss. Infuse these in sayze
water and white wine of each lib. j. for xii.
houres, then boile it and straine it to a Mus-
cilage, Make a Cataplasme.

*A most effectuall Cataplasme
for hydrocele.*

Banester.

Rec. Stercoris vaccæ lib. j. baccarum lau-
ri ʒ. ij. myrrhæ, ʒ. j. cymini ʒ. ss. sem. petrose-
lini, ʒ. iij. ireos ʒ. ij. florum chamæmeli, me-
liloti, hypericonis, ana. p. ij. farinæ lupino-
rum ʒ. j. ss. farinæ fabarum, ʒ. j. farinæ orobi
ʒ. j. sulphuris ʒ. ij. lixiuij lib. ij. olei hyperi-
conis & chamæmeli, ana. q. s. Fiat Cataplas-
ma. Adding to in the end Mithridati ʒ. ij.

A

A Cataplasme for the asswaging of paine in inflammation of the eyes.

Rec. Fol. papaueris albi sub cineribus co-
ctorum, carnis pomorum dulcium simili-
ter coctorum, ana. \mathfrak{z} . ij. croci \mathfrak{z} . j. farinae sem.
frenugraci \mathfrak{z} . ss. lactis mulieris \mathfrak{z} . j. ss. olei ro-
sarium q.s. Fiat Cataplasma.

A Cataplasme for Erysipelas where it is properly called the Shingles.

Rec. fimi columbini, recentis q.s. mis- Ex manu-
ceantur cum farina triticea. Applie it as a scripto.
Pulveis; but colde, and couer it with a col-
wort leafe for thre daies. Within thre or
foure dressings it cureth.

*A Cataplasme for a wrench
or straine.*

Rec. Cepax, apij. senecionis, ana. q.s. seui Ex manu-
ouini as much as you iudge sufficient for the scripto.
proportion of your herbes, chop them small
together and boyle them in brine, and so,
hote, applie them vpon a blewe cloath (saith
the Author).

A Cataplasme for a Felon.

Ex fursure & aceto, boyled together to a Carey.
Pulveis and hot applied.

*Another.*Ex manu-
scripto.

Rec. Acetosæ, fol. calthæ, ana. m. ss. rad. lillij albi ʒ. j. Stampe them a little together; lappe them in a Docke leafe, roste them vnder the embers, then take and binde them hote to the place. This will breake and heale it.

*An excellent Cataplasme for Bubo
to drawe and suppurate.*

D Foster.

Rec. Rad. brionix lib. ss. cepam j. rad. altheę recentis ʒ. iiij. fol. maluarum siccarum p. j. hydropiperis m. j. ficuum, passularum enucleatarum, ana. ʒ. j. Boyle them verie well, then stampe them, and adde fermenti, axungię suillæ insulsæ, butyri recentis, ana. ʒ. ij. euphorbij pulu. ʒ. j. Dire them according to Art.

*A Cataplasme which you may haue alwaies
readie to repell phlegmon and all fluxe of
cholericke humors in the beginning.*

Balthrop.

Rec. Oximel. simpl. ʒ. xiiij. nucis cupressi ʒ. ij. Powder the latter verie fine, and then boyle both together to the fourme of a Cataplasme. Spread it somewhat thicke when you applie it.

Cataplasma

*Cataplasma ad strumas &
scrofulas egregium.*

Rec. Lanceolata, plantaginis, caprifolij, D. Foster.
bursæ pastoris, betonica, graminis leucan-
themi, scabiosa, solani, agrimonix, ana. m.
iij. Beate them together in a mortar, and
straine out the iuyce. Take as much mel as
of those iuyces, also as much succi apij as of
all the rest, and againe as much mel as of
that: boyle altogether, and put too as much
farinæ hordei as is sufficient to make it in
fit fourme.

Caustickes.

A Ruptorie of great force to open an Aposteme, mortifie a Fistula, &c.

Arnaldus.

REc. Cineris fabarum two partes, calcis viux pulu. partem tertiam. Put to them water and make a lee: which is neuer strong enough untill it will beare by an Egge, therefore strengthen and renewe your first order untill you haue it fit for your purpose. When you haue your lee strong enough, resoluetherein calcem viuam puluerizatam, auripigmentum, saponem saracenicum, as much of each as you see good, and mixe them all to the fourme of an Unguent.

Another Causticke.

A Doct.
Fostero.

Rec. Pulueris sublimati 3. ij. succi hyociani 3. j. Dye them and dye them together: afterward make them into most fine powder.

A most excellent Ruptorie.

Balthrop.

Rec. Calcis viui opt. lib. j. Burne the same againe in a fire of charre coales three or foure houres: after powder it finely. Put it in lixiuij barbitonforis lib. ij. and boyle them together in a brasse pan untill they bee thicke.

thicke. Hereof make rentes and Trochisces round, flat, and euery forme that may serue your purpose. When you wil occupie them, wet one side of them with spetle and lay it to the place, and in one houre it will pierce the thiknesse of halfe an inch. Keepe them in a glasse close stopped.

An excellent and proued Causticke that rooteth out all callous of Fistulaes and foule spongiuous growings of cancerous vlcers.

Rec. Vitri antimonij, what quantitie M. Mat-
you will, grinde it exceedingly fine, then put thias.
vpon it succi apij, & mellis rosacei, of each a little, proportionable; grinde them so together, encreasing your liquid quantities still proportionable, vntil you haue brought all to the forme of a thinne Unguent.

An Vnguent to canterize a veyne that will not otherwise stay bleeding.

Rec. Vng. populei, ʒ. ss. vitrioli vsti, ʒ. ij.
mercurij sublimati ʒ. iij. Fiat vnguentum.

Another strong Ruptorie or deepe Causticke.

Rec. Calcis non extinctæ ʒ. ix. cinerem Incerto au-
de cerro (which Diers vse) on these powre ctore.
as much water as will couer them, and two fingers

58 AN ANTIDOTARIE

fingers breadth aboue: keepe them so long
till the ashes & calx haue yeelded their force:
then cleere out the water and put to it newe
calx and cineres as before. Do thus eight
times. Rec. capitelli istius cyathum j. olei
cyathum j. and boyle them together to the
wasting of the Lée at a gentle fire.

Another Ruptorie more gentle.

Rec. Lixiuij fortis lib. ij. vitrioli albi ℥. iij.
calcis viuæ optimè combustæ q. s. Dire
and boyle them at a gentle fire to the forme
of an vnguent.

Cerotes.

Cerotes.

*A Cerote that doth mundifie and resolue
in the cure of Nodus.*

REc. Muscilag. althææ, lini foenugræci, & ^{Vigo.}
ficuum siccarum ana. lib. j. olei chamæ-
meli, liliorum & comynis, ana. ʒ. ij. ping.
gallinæ, anseris, & porci liquæfactæ, tere-
binthinæ, sepi castrati liquefacti, ana. ʒ. ij. fs.
litharg. auri ʒ. viij. Boyle them to the con-
sumption of the Muscilage, and with suffi-
cient white Ware make a Cerote, first ad-
ding thereto, gummi ammoniaci, galbani,
in aceto dissolutorum, ana. ʒ. j. iridis recen-
tis, subtile trituri ʒ. j. fs. Boyle them to-
gether and reserue it to your vse.

*A Cerote to be vsed in the cure
of Nodus.*

REc. Rad. althææ decoct. & cribellat. ʒ. iiij ^{Vigo.}
olei liliacei, chamæmeli & rosacei ana. ʒ. j.
ping. gallinæ, anseris, olei amygdalarum,
ana. ʒ. vj. seui vitulini, medullæ crurium vi-
tuli, ana. ʒ. x. terebinthinæ ʒ. j. fs. diachylonis
albi sine gummi ʒ. ij. litharg. auri & argenti
ana. ʒ. ij. fs. Boyle them at the fire, stirring it
well till it haue obtayned a blacke colour.
then

60 AN ANTIDOTARIE
then put in white Waxe sufficient for a Ce-
rote.

*A most excellent Cerote to dissolue all manner
of hard knottes and ganglions
tumors.*

Banester.

Rec. Gummi ammoniaci, \mathfrak{z} .vj. radicū
althææ & brionia, ana. \mathfrak{z} .j. turpeti minera-
lis, \mathfrak{z} .ss. butyri recentis \mathfrak{z} .j.ss. Dissolue the
gumme in vineger, powder and searse the
rootes: mixe altogether, and with ceræ al-
be \mathfrak{z} .j. make it a Cerote.

*A Cerote to be applied to nodes or knots
proceeding ex lue Gallica.*

Rennerus.

Rec. Rhabarb. electi \mathfrak{z} .ij. aloes optimæ,
 \mathfrak{z} .ss. bdellij, ammoniaci, ana. \mathfrak{z} .j. ss. saponis
vene. \mathfrak{z} .vj. terebint. \mathfrak{z} .ij. ss. Dissolue your
gummes in vineger, pour Sope in simple
aqua vitæ, beate therest into powder, and so
mixe them according to Art. When you wil
use it take a thin plate of leade, lay it in soke
in strong vineger and salt, and lay it vpon
the plaister, shifting it twice a day during
the space of a moneth.

*A Cerote for womens breastes
not cancerated.*

Vigo.

Rec. Diachylonis albi gummati \mathfrak{z} .ij. ping.
gallina,

gallinæ, medullæ crurium vituli, & vaccarum, ana. ʒ. vj. olei amygdalarum dulcium, butyri recentis ana. ʒ. v. olei chamæmeli, aneti, & liliorum, ana. ʒ. ss. ping. anseris & anatis, ana. ʒ. vj. ss. muscilag. althææ & sem. lini, ana. lib. ss. Boyle them to the consumption of the Muscilages, straine them, and with white Wax make a Cerote.

A Cerote for the tumor in the breast called Saphiros.

Rec. Olei rosat. violarum, vng. Galeni, ana. vigo. ʒ. ij. pinguedinis vituli, anatis, olei amygdalarum dulcium, ana. ʒ. j. muscilag. althææ & psyllij, ana. ʒ. ij. muscilag. sem. cytoniorum ʒ. iij. Boyle all to the consumption of the Muscilages, straine them, and adde too succi solatri & plantag. ana. ʒ. ij. Boyle them againe to the waisting of the iuyces, & straine them againe, adding white Wax sufficient for a Cerote, and last of all litharg. auri & argenti, ana. ʒ. ij. tutiæ alexandrinæ ʒ. j. camphoræ ad artem trituratæ ʒ. j. ss. far. hordeaceæ ʒ. j. ss. Mixe them continually, stirring them vntill it be cold.

A Cerote for a Canker.

Rec. Olei rosat. olei myrtini, ana. lib. ss. seui vituli & vaccæ, ana. ʒ. iij. succi plantag. &

62 AN ANTIDOTARIE

& solatriana. z. iij. Boyle them together to the consumption of the iuyces, and straine them, and adde to them litharg. auri & arg. ana. z. ij. boli armenij, terræ sigillatæ, cerusæ, minij, ana. z. j. Set them on the fire againe, stirring them well, and so in the ende put too camphoræ z. j. Boyle them till it bee blacke.

A Cerote for tumors in Womens breastes.

Calmeteus.

Rec. Rad. althææ, coct. lib. ss. ping. anatis z. j. medullæ crurium vituli & bouis, ana. z. vj. seui vaccini z. iij. olei rosarum z. j. olei chamæmeli & aneti ana. z. iij. olei liliorum z. j. ss. Mixe them, and with sufficient white Waxe make a Cerote.

A Cerote for swellings in Womens breastes.

Rec. Olei sem. lini z. viij. olei rosac. z. iij. mellis despumati z. iij. ceræ albæ z. ij. farina fabarū z. iij. myrrhæ z. ss. ammoniaci z. j. foenugræci z. j. ss. lithargyri z. iij. saluiæ sicæ z. ss. Dissolue your gummes in vineger, and make your Cerote to Art.

*A Cerote for hard tumors in
Womens breastes.*

Rec. Olei sem. lini lib. ss. olei rosarum,
chamæmeli, ana. ℥.iiij. olei amygdalarum
dulc.olei liliacei, ana. ℥.j. vini albi, lib. ss. ax-
ungia suillæ, pingued. capi ana. ℥.j. ceræ ci-
trinæ lib. j. ammoniaci ℥.j. bdelli ℥. ss. Dis-
solve the gummes and boyle them untill the
wine be wasted, and adde thereto farina fa-
barum ℥.xij. iridis ℥.j. camphoræ, ℥. iiij. flo-
rum chamæmeli & meliloti, ana. ℥. ss. Pow-
der what is to be powdred and make a Ce-
rote in good fourme.

A Cerote for Bubo venerens.

Rec. Rad. althææ lib. ss. capit. liliorum Vigo.
alborum ℥.ij. Boyle them all with the broth
of flesh, and stampe and straine them, then
set them on the fire, & cum oleo chamæme-
li ℥.iiij. olei rosarum ℥.j. ping. vituli diachy-
lonis alb. ana. ℥.ij. and with sufficient Oyle
make a Cerote.

*A Cerote to be used in the cure
of a Rupture.*

Rec. Pulu. pro ramice, per Iho. Vigonem Vigo.
descripti & a particula pul. introducti ℥.iiij.
symphiti vtriusq; ℥.x. terebinthinæ clarif-
simæ

ſimæ ʒ. ij. ſs. olei maſtic. olei omphac. ana. ʒ. iij. olei terebinthinæ, myrtini ana. ʒ. ſs. litharg. auri & arg. ana. ʒ. vj. ſeu hircini ʒ. v. Boyle the Oyles and Litharge with a little vineger together (till the ſame vineger bee waſted) at a ſtrong fire, then let them boyle a little with the iuyce of Comfrey: after adde too the Terebinthine, and boyle them at a gentle fire, ſtirring them well. Laſt of all with ſufficient white Waxe, put in all the powders, and make a Cerote in good fourme.

A Cerote for the Rupture.

Rec. Litharg. auri, lapid. hæmatitis, ſang. draconis, boli armenij, galbani, thuris, coiti dulcis, ſarcocollæ, maſticis, mummiæ, ammoniaci, ana. ʒ. j. vernium terreſtr. picis naualis, colophonix, propoleos ana ʒ. ij. terebinthinæ ʒ. iij. rad. conſol. ma. mi. & medix, ana. ʒ. vj. roſarum rubrarum, myrrhæ, aloes, ana. ʒ. ſs. gallarum contuſarum, balauſtiorum, ariſtolog. rotund. ana. ʒ. j. ſs. viſci quercini, ʒ. ſs. ſeu ouini lib. j. vini rubr. ſucci ſymphiti maio. ana. ʒ. iij. Boyle the iuyces with the ſheepes ſewer and gummes to the conſumption of the iuyces & wine, then adde ſo the, being ſtrained, al the reſt in powder.

A Cerote for the Hemrhoydes.

Rec. Chamæmeli, anethi, feminis lini, Vigo
 ana. ʒ. iij. olei de chrysomelis, & de amygdalis dulcis, butyri ana. ʒ. j. ss. seui vaccini & vituli ana. ʒ. ij. ping. gallinæ, anatis & anseris, ana. ʒ. j. muscilag. sem. & rad. althææ, psyllij, lini, malux & violarum, ana. lib. j. ss. litharg. auri ʒ. iij. *Boyle them at the fire, and make a soft Cerote in good forme, adding thereto terebint. purg. ʒ. ij. ss. and reserue it to your vse.*

A Cerote for the Hemrhoydes.

Rec. Succii violarum, maluarum, parietariæ, althææ, tapsibarbatij, chamæmeli, meliloti, ana. ʒ. iij. olei vitellorum ouorum ʒ. ss. olei feminis lini ʒ. ij. olei chamæmeli ʒ. ss. olei amygdal. dulc. & aneti, ana. ʒ. iij. ping. anatis ʒ. ij. ping. capi & anseris, muscilaginis althææ & psyllij, ana. ʒ. iij. carniū pomorum dulc. ʒ. iij. seui bouini & vitulini, ana. ʒ. j. farine fabarum ʒ. j. ss. litharg. auri & arg. ana. ʒ. v. *Boyle them to a true substance, adde to them terebint. ʒ. iij.*

A Cerote to be vsed in the cure of Vndimia.

Rec. Fol. malu. violarum, ana. m. j. rad. Vigo
F. linguæ

linguæ bouinæ ʒ. ij. rad. althææ lib. ss. fern.
cytoniorum ʒ. iiij. hordei mundi m. ij. Boile
them all in sufficient water untill the Bar-
ley bee broken: straine them well, adde to
them olei rosac. myrtini & violacci, & cha-
mæmeli, ana. ʒ. ij. vng. rosati, vng. Galeni,
ana. ʒ. j. seui vituli, hædi atq; caprini, ana. ʒ. j.
ss. Boile al together a little, then with white
Waxe sufficient make a Cerote, adding
thereto farina fabar. farina hordei, ana. ʒ. j.

A Cerote to mature tumors.

Rec. Ceræ. rubr. lib. ss. resinæ ʒ. iiij. seui
ceruini ʒ. viij. ss. butyri recentis ʒ. ij. ammo-
niaci, dragaganti, arabice, ana. ʒ. ij. muscilag.
althææ ʒ. iiij. ping. capi & anseris, ana. ʒ. iiij.
terebinthinæ, masticis, ana. ʒ. j. ss. olibani,
ʒ. ss. olei rosarum, chamæmeli, meliloti, vio-
larum, ana. q. s. Make a Cerote with plea-
sant wine.

A Cerote against inflammation.

Rec. Ceræ albæ ʒ. iiij. axungia porcina,
in aqua plantag. lot. ʒ. iiij. olei rosac. ʒ. iiij. ss.
seui ceruini ʒ. ij. omnium santalorū, ana. ʒ. ij.
florū nymphaeæ, ʒ. ij. ss. coralli albi, & rubr.
ana. ʒ. ss. spodij ʒ. ss. margaritarum ʒ. ss. cam-
phoræ ʒ. j. rosarum rubr. ʒ. j. Powder what
are

are to bee powdred, and make a Cerote in good forme.

Another for an inflammation.

Rec. Olei amygdalarum. \mathfrak{z} .ij. cera pura \mathfrak{z} .iiij. terebinthinæ venetæ in aqua plantag. lotæ \mathfrak{z} .ss. lapid. calaminaris, tutiæ in vino albo extinctæ, ana. \mathfrak{z} .ij. plumbi albi, cerusæ, ana. \mathfrak{z} .j. litharg. auri & arg. ana. \mathfrak{z} .ss. Mixe them with the iuyce of houseleêke sufficient and make a Cerote.

A Cerote to be used in Apostemes of the stomacke.

Rec. Olei chamæmeli, absynthij, de spi- Vigo.
ca ana. \mathfrak{z} . x. olei citri, & rosarum, ana. \mathfrak{z} .vj.
pingued. gallinæ, anatis, olei liliorum, ana.
 \mathfrak{z} .ss. matricariæ, m. ss. anthos, scæranthi, ana.
parū, calami aromatici, cinamomi, ana. \mathfrak{z} .j.
menthæ romanæ paululum. Boyle them
altogether with sweete wine till it be consu-
med, then straine it, and with white Ware
sufficient make a Cerote, adding thereto
croci \mathfrak{z} .ss.

*A Cerote to be used in the cure of tu-
mors in the hands, fingers
and feete.*

Rec. Rad. althææ \mathfrak{z} . iiij. rad. iridis \mathfrak{z} .j. Vigo.
ff 2 Boyle

Boyle them in water vntill they be tender,
 Stampe and straine them: put too diachylo-
 nis alb. gummatis \mathfrak{z} .iiij. ping. gallinæ & ana-
 tis, ana \mathfrak{z} . ss. olei chamæmeli & liliorum,
 ana \mathfrak{z} . vj. olei spicæ & aneti, ana \mathfrak{z} . v. ceroti
 issopi gal. \mathfrak{z} . x. Mixe them altogether on the
 fire, let them boyle a little, then with suffi-
 cient Masse make a Cerote.

*A Cerote of Betonie to heale in all out-
 ward parts being mundified.*

Vesalius.

Rec. Fol. pimpinellæ, betonica, piloselle
 eupatorii, saluiæ, pulegij, millefolij, conso-
 lid. ma. mi. & mediæ, caprifolij, ana \mathfrak{z} . vj.
 thuris mastice, ana \mathfrak{z} . ss. iridis, aristologi. ro-
 tund. ana \mathfrak{z} . vj. ceræ albæ \mathfrak{z} . iiij. gummi ele-
 mi \mathfrak{z} . ij. resinæ pini \mathfrak{z} . v. terebint. olei aneti,
 ana \mathfrak{z} . vij. vini albi odorati q.s. Bruise the
 herbes and infuse altogether eight daies in
 wine, then boyle them at a gentle fire vntill
 two parts be wasted, stirring them well: af-
 ter straine and cole it, then worke it with
 hands in water: and let it lye in foure pints
 of Milke, either of Goates or Sheepe, (first
 being made into rouses) one whole day.
 Lastly, labour it well with hands, and re-
 serue it to your vse.

*A Cerote for wounds in the head
or other parts.*

Rec. Terebint. lota in vino cretico ℥. iij.
resinæ pini ℥. iij. ceræ citrinæ ℥. iij. ss. am-
moniaci ℥. ij. myrrhæ ℥. j. mastice, thuris,
mummia, ana. ℥. ss. olei rosarum ℥. iij. succi
betonica lib. ss. olei rosac. ℥. iij. Boyle the
Waxe, Rosine, Oyle and iuyces together
to the consumption of the iuyces, then adde
to the ammoniacum dissolued in Dalmat-
sey, after that, the other powders, and last
of all the Terebinthine.

*A Cerote to be vsed in wounds of the
armes, hands or feete.*

Rec. Olei rosarum, violarum, chamæ-
meli, ana. ℥. ij. seui vituli lib. ss. axungia su-
illa, ℥. ij. ping. gallina, medullæ crurium vi-
tuli, ana. ℥. j. vermium terrest. lot. cum vino
albo ℥. ij. butyri recentis ℥. j. ss. muscilag. al-
thææ lib. j. Boyle all to the consumption of
the Muscilages with an easie fire: then
straine them through a strong canuas cloth,
whereto adde, litharg. auri, & argent. ana.
℥. ij. ss. minij ℥. vj. With sufficient white
Waxe make a Cerote at the fire in good or-
der, & put thereto terebint. abietina ℥. ij. ss.

masticis ℥.j. Let them boyle a walme, and make the Cerote in good forme.

A Cerote for contusions in the head.

Rec. Sarcocollæ, masticis, terebinthinæ, ana. ℥.j. gummi elemi ℥.x. colophonix, resinæ pini, ana. ℥.ss. ammoniaci ℥.ij. succi betonica, s. m. phiti vtriusque, ana. ℥.j. succi apij ℥.vj. Boyle them in vini albi odoriferi lib. iiii. till the wine be wasted, straine it throughlie, adde to it ceræ albæ & olei mastichini q.s. So make a Cerote in good forme.

A Cerote for the pricking of nerves and strokes of the ioynts.

Rec. Ceræ albæ lib. ss. farinæ orobi, & lupinorum, ana. ℥.iiij. euphorbij. ℥.ss. olibani ℥.j. vermium terrestr. in pulu. ℥.iiij. ss. farinæ fabarum ℥.ij. bdellij ℥.iiij. sarcocollæ ℥.iiij. sagapeni ℥.ij. matricariæ, caudæ æquinæ, ana. ℥.ss. succi florum chamæmeli ℥.j. cort. rad. althææ desiccat. ℥.iiij. rad. lilior. ℥.iiij. vini rubr. ℥.vij. olei rosarum ℥.iiij. olei euphorbij ℥.ij. olei lumbricorum ℥.iiij. olei liacci ℥.ij. ss. olei aneti & amygdalar. dulc. ana. ℥.j. ss. inellis rosarum ℥.iiij. butyri recentis ℥.iiij. Powder what is to be powdered, dissolve

OF CHIRVRGERIE. 71

dissolue the gummes in vineger, then boyle altogether untill the wine be consumed, and so make it.

A Cerote to cleanse bones, and cause flesh in ulcers.

Rec. pulu. peucedani, aristol. rotund. op- Vesalius.
poponacis, euphorbij, ana. ʒ. j. terebinthinæ
ʒ. iij. cera ʒ. j. aceti ʒ. ij. Dire and boyle them
to the substance of a Cerote.

A Cerote to restore broken bones.

Rec. Sigilli salomonis ʒ. iij. rad. althææ Vigo.
ʒ. viij. fol. plantag. m. ij. Boyle them till they
be tender, then stampe them, and with suffi-
cient white Wax make a soft Cerote, ad-
ding thereto olei rosarum & myrtini, ana.
ʒ. ij. terebint. claræ ʒ. j. fs. vng. agrippæ &
dialthææ, ana. ʒ. fs. boli armenij ʒ. vj. sang.
draconis ʒ. iij. thuris ʒ. j. santal. omnium ʒ. ij.
This Cerote may bee applyed after the vii.
day, if need be.

A Cerote for fractures.

Rec. Rad. althææ lib. j. pedū vituli num. Vigo.
ij. Boyle them in water and pleasant wine,
then straine the rotes, and to the straining
add olei myrtini, omphacini, ana. ʒ. iij. olei
masti-

mastichini ʒ. j. ss. terebint. clariss. ʒ. x. croci
subt. triti ʒ. ss. sang. draconis, terræ sigillat.
ana. ʒ. ss. thuris ʒ. ij. farinæ fabarum ʒ. j. ss.
Mire them, and with sufficient white Wax
make a Cerote in good consistence.

*A Cerote to comfort a fractured
member.*

Vigo.

Rec. Rad. enulæ & sigilli salomonis decoctorum & cribellatorum, ana. ʒ. iiij. rad. althææ decoct. & crib. ʒ. ss. olei chamæmeli, aneti, myrt. ana. ʒ. j. ss. agrippæ & dialthææ, ana. ʒ. vj. olei mastichini ʒ. ss. vermium terrestrium, lot. cum vino ʒ. j. ss. chamæmeli, schænantii, rosarum, absynthij, ana. parum, vini odoriferi, cyathum. j. Boyle all till the wine be wasted, then being strained adde to them farinæ fabarum, hordei, pulu. rubi, ana. ʒ. vj. sang. draconis, mummiæ, ana. ʒ. iiij. croci ʒ. j. sandal. omnium ana. ʒ. j. ss. terebint. clariss. ʒ. j. Boyle them with sufficient white Wax, and the strainings of the rootes to the forme of a Cerote.

*A Cerote for fractures which doth not onely
stoppe humors, but also consolidate.*

Rec. Olei rosarum lib. j. olei myrtini lib. j. boli armeni ʒ. ij. ss. sang. draconis ʒ. j. mummiæ ʒ. ss. nucis cupressi, ʒ. iiij. radic. symphiti
mas

ma. ʒ. vj. gummi arab. dragaganti, thuris, massicis, sarcocollæ, ana. ʒ. iij. farinæ volat. ʒ. ss. farinæ fabarum ʒ. iij. ss. balauft. malecorij, ana. ʒ. j. ss. terræ sigillat. lapid. calaminaris, litharg. auri & arg. ana. ʒ. ij. sandal. alb. & citrin. ana. ʒ. j. seui ceruini ʒ. iij. ceræ albæ, ʒ. iij. ss. resinæ ʒ. iij. ros. rub. sicc. ʒ. ss. aceti rosacei ʒ. j. alb. ouorum ʒ. iij. Melt those which are to bee melted, then put too the powders, and when it is colde, put in the whites of Egges, and make a Cerote.

A Cerote recovering members weakned for default of nourishment.

Rec. Ping. capi, anatis. anseris & cygni, ana. ʒ. j. butyri recent. ʒ. ij. olei vulpini ʒ. j. olei liliacei ʒ. ss. olei myrt. ʒ. ij. olei sambuci & euphorbij, ana. ʒ. ss. picisnigri ʒ. iij. colophonix ʒ. ij. resinæ pini ʒ. j. ss. ammoniaci ʒ. ij. ss. tereb. ʒ. ij. saluix, rosmarini, ana. m. j. Bruise the herbes, and boyle them to the consumption of the iuyces, then straine it, and adde thereto ceræ nouæ ʒ. j.

A Cerote for a member consumed for lacke of nourishment.

Rec. Olei vulpini, olei amygdal. dul. & liliorum, ana. ʒ. j. olei chamæmeli & aneti, ana. ʒ. ss. olei euphorbij, olei saluix, olei rosmarini,

marini, ana. ʒ. ij. olei sambuci ʒ. vj. pingued.
capi, anatis, & anseris, ana. ʒ. ss. succi dauci
ʒ. ss. picis nigri ʒ. iiij. colophonix, resinę pini
ana. ʒ. ij. myrrhæ ʒ. j. vini cretici lib. j. Boyle
them to the consumption of the wine to the
foyme of a Cerote.

A Cerote for the Gowte.

Weckerus.

Rec. Succi rad. ebuli, ʒ. iiij. resinę pini ʒ. ss.
terebint. ʒ. ss. olei vulp. chamæmeli, ana. ʒ. ij.
cremoris seminis althææ, cremoris seminis
lini & fœnugræci, ana. ʒ. ij. ss. oppoponacis,
sagapeni, ammoniaci, in aceto dissoluto-
rum, ana. ʒ. ss. croci ʒ. j. ceræ q. s. Dire them
and make a Cerote in good foyme.

*A Cerote to be used for paine
in the ioynts.*

Vigo.

Rec. Enulæ in aqua decoctorum, pisto-
rum & cribellatorum lib. j. sigilli salomo-
nis, rad. ebuli, ana. ʒ. iiij. olei myrtini, cha-
mæmeli, petroselinii, ana. ʒ. j. olei tereb. ʒ. j. ss.
tereb. purg. ʒ. ij. olei vulpini, liliorum, spice,
laurini & sambuci, ana. ʒ. x. ceræ albæ ʒ. j. ss.
Boyle them to a soft Cerote, adding in the
ende farine fabarum, & cicerum, ana. ʒ. iiij.
ss. styracis liquidæ ʒ. j. thuris ʒ. iiij. Dire them
well together, and make a Cerote in good
order.

*A Cerote very good against the
Gout or Sciatica.*

Rec. Cerae \mathfrak{z} . x. visci quercini \mathfrak{z} . j. tereb.
 \mathfrak{z} . j. fs. ammoniaci, galbani, myrrhe, ana. \mathfrak{z} . fs.
picis naualis \mathfrak{z} . j. olei genistæ, chamæmeli,
anetini, rosac. ana. \mathfrak{z} . ij. colophonix \mathfrak{z} . j. succi
plantag. succi amaraci, ana. \mathfrak{z} . ij. vini odorati
lib. fs. seui vitulini, caprini, ana. \mathfrak{z} . j. Boile the
to the consumption of the wine, adding
thereto rosarum rubr. \mathfrak{z} . ij. florum chamæme-
li, meliloti & genistæ, ana. \mathfrak{z} . fs. croci \mathfrak{z} . iij. fs.
cassia extracte \mathfrak{z} . iij. muscilag. sem. lini, fœ-
nugræci, & rad. althææ, ana. \mathfrak{z} . ij. muscilag.
sem. lini, fœnugræci, & rad. althææ, ana. \mathfrak{z} . ij.
muscilag. psyllij \mathfrak{z} . j. fs. Dissolve the gums
and powder what is to bee powdered, fra-
ming your Cerote according to Art.

*A Cerote to comfort the sinewes
and assuage paine.*

Rec. Chamæmeli, meliloti, aneti, arthe-
misæ, ana. m. j. cremoris, rad. althææ lib. fs.
pulu. rad. althææ \mathfrak{z} . v. medullæ crurum vac-
carum \mathfrak{z} . iij. pingued. capri et anatis, ana. \mathfrak{z} . j
ammoniaci dissoluti in vino maluatice, \mathfrak{z} .
iij. butyri recentis \mathfrak{z} . j. fs. olei aneti & lilio-
rū, ana. \mathfrak{z} . iij. cera \mathfrak{z} . vj. terebint. \mathfrak{z} . iij. fursu-
ris tritici torrefacti lib. fs. Use the herbes
finely

finely, and put to the branne, then melt the
Waxe, Oyle, and fatts together, and make
a Cerote in good forme.

*A Cerote to mollifie tumors and
asswage paine in the gowr.*

Rec. Olei liliacci, anethini, ana. \mathfrak{z} . iij. olei
rosarum \mathfrak{z} . ij. olei chamameli \mathfrak{z} . j. gummi
ammoniacy \mathfrak{z} . vj. bdellij dissolut. in oleo li-
liacco \mathfrak{z} . ij. ss. cassiæ extracte cum decoctio-
ne chamameli, maioranæ & absynthij \mathfrak{z} . ij.
opij \mathfrak{z} . j. cœsypij \mathfrak{z} . ij. micarum panis \mathfrak{z} . j. myr-
tillorum \mathfrak{z} . ss. croci \mathfrak{z} . ij. cremoris pſyllij \mathfrak{z} . ss.
medullæ cruriū vaccarum \mathfrak{z} . ij. ss. pingued.
capi, anatis, anseris, butyri recentis, ana. \mathfrak{z} . iij.
vini albi \mathfrak{z} . iij. ceræ albe \mathfrak{z} . vij. terebint. \mathfrak{z} . iij.
Melt the Waxe, Oyle, Butter, and Har-
rowe together: then put in the Cassia and
bread crummes, and last of all the rest, so
make a Cerote in good forme.

A very good Cerote for cance-

rous vlcers.

Banester.

Rec. Emplastri diachalciteos lib. j. vng.
hyoschiami, vng. populnei, vng. rosacei ana.
 \mathfrak{z} . iij. plumbi vſti & loti \mathfrak{z} . j. tutiæ præparatæ
 \mathfrak{z} . ij. succi plantag. & solani, ana. \mathfrak{z} . iij. cam-
foræ \mathfrak{z} . j. Powder that which is to bee pow-
dered very finely, mixe them together at a
gentle

gentle fire, and at the ende put too as much
 Waxe as needeth to make a Cerote.

*A very good Cerote for all inflammations, also
 to cease paine and take away the sharpe bi-
 ting humor of virulent ulcers.*

Rec. Ceræ citrinæ, ceui ouini, ana. lib. ij. Banester.
 resinæ lib. j. butyri recentis ℥. vj. lumbrico-
 rum præparat. lib. ss. opij in aceto dissoluti,
 ℥. j. croci ℥. ss. hyosciami m. iiij. aceti lib. j.
 Stampe the hearbes and boyle it with the
 rest (except the opium and crocus) to the
 wasting of the liquors: then adde the rest
 and make it according to Art.

*A Cerote to be used by order of sparadrap,
 and is notable approued in
 all ulcers.*

Rec. Minij lib. j. cerusæ lib. ss. saponis Imparted
 albi ℥. iiij. olei lib. ij. ceræ ℥. ij. Dire them by W. Mar-
 according to Art. Many haue been healed ^{in.}
 hereby, with admiration. It doth mundifie,
 incarne, cease paine, and cicatrize: and re-
 moueth the hard edges of ulcers. Obtained
 of a Doctor of the Chauncerie.

*A Cerote that moderately wipeth, but forcibly
drieth and cicatrizeth both
wounds and ulcers.*

Bancister.

Rec. Olei oliuarum ℥.xij. seui ouini vel
ceruini, ℥.xij. seui hircini, ℥.iij. succi prassij,
℥.xij. Boyle these to the consumption of
the iuyce; then add cinabrij ℥.j. cerusæ ℥.v j.
litharg. auri ℥.iiij. Boyle them againe to a
blacke colour, continually stirring them.
Lastly, adde terebinthinæ ℥. ij. ceræ albæ,
℥.xij. Fiat Ceratum molle.

*A Cerote to assuage paine of inflama-
tions, gowtes, or otherwise.*

Baker.

Rec. Ceræ albæ ℥.j. croci ℥.j. opij ℥.iiij.
olei rosæ q.s. Opiū & crocus in aceto ma-
cerentur: Then incorporate them with the
Waxe and Oyle to a Cerote. Applie it to
the place it selfe; and also for a good com-
passe about it. Shift it often.

Clusters.

Clisters.

*A Clisther mollificatiue in the cure
of Phlegmon.*

R Ec. Althææ totius, maluæ, attriplicis, Calmettea.
violarum, parietariæ, branchæ vrsinæ,
lactuce, ana. m. j. quatuor sem. frig. contuso-
rum, ana. ℥. iij. sem. anisi, fœniculi, ana. ℥. j.
prunorum dulc. paria vj. florum violar. bu-
glossæ, nymphææ, ana. p. j. Boyle them and
take of the decoction after it is strained one
pound and a halfe, sacchari, mellis rosati
colati, ana. quart. ss. olei violarum ℥. iij. ss.
salis tantillum. Let this bee ministred long
before meate.

*A Clisther for the going forth of
the nauell.*

Rec. Anisi, cymini, ameos, ana. ℥. j. rutæ Weckerus.
m. j. ss. Boyle them in water sufficient, and
take of the decoction ℥. x. put thereto olei
rutacei, laurini, ana. ℥. j. ss. salis indi, salis
gemma, ana. ℥. ss. sacchari rubr. ℥. j. ss. Make
of them a Clisther to bee ministred euery day
before meate.

A Clisther for the inflammation of Vvula.

Rec. Herbarum mollientium, ana. m. j. Calmetcus.
betonica,

betonica, melissa, ana. m. ss. florum chamaemeli, stachados, sambuci, ana. p. j. prunorum & caricarum pinguium, ana. paria vj. feminis anisi & fœniculi, ana. ʒ. ij. sem. cartami contusi ʒ. j. agarici trochisc. ʒ. iij. sem. lini & fœnugræci, ana. ʒ. ss. colocynthid ʒ. j. ss. Boyle them in water sufficient, then in one pound and halfe of the strained decoction, dissolve cassia cum zaccharo & catholico, ana. ʒ. ss. elect. indi maioris vel benedicti ʒ. vj. olei de lilij ʒ. iij. succi cyclaminis, mellis rosati colati, ana. ʒ. j. ss. vitellos duos uorum, salis parum. Fiat Clister.

A Clister for a fluxe of choler chauncing about wounds.

Vecsalus.

Rec. Fol. mercurialis, betarum, caulium ana. q. s. sem. cartami fol. centaurij minoris violarum ana. ʒ. j. Boyle them in sufficient water: and take of the decoction one pound and a halfe, or one pound, hieræ simpl. cassia extractæ, ana. ʒ. ij. mellis rosati colati, ʒ. iij. salis cochleare vnum, olei violei ʒ. iij. Fiat.

A Clister for the biting of a mad dogge.

Valeriola.

Rec: Maluæ, althææ amborum cum radicibus, matrum violarum, branchæ vrsinæ,

OF CHIRVRGERIE

21

na, mercurialis, melissophylli, ana. m. j. florum chamemeli, meliloti & rosmarini, ana. p. j. epithymi ℥. ss. furfuris p. j. Boyle them all in the broath of a Weathers head, and fat guttes, sufficient vntill they come to the measure of a pint, then strained adde thereto catholici, ℥. j. confectionis hamech, ℥. iij. olei violacei ℥. iij. sacchari rub. ℥. j. Fiat Clister.

A Clister for wounds in the bellie and side.

Rec. malu. althææ, mercurialis, betæ, cau- Valeriola.
lium rubrorum, ana. m. j. thymi m. ss. saturæ tantundem, florum chamemeli, et meliloti, ana. p. j. sem. lini, scœnugræci, anisi, aneti, ana. ℥. iij. furfuris p. j. Boyle and straine them, dissolve in one pound of the straining catholici ℥. j. hieræ picræ Gal. ℥. iij. olei violacei, ℥. iij. zacchari rubr. ℥. j. Fiat.

A Clister for erosion of the intrailles in the cure of Alopecia Gallica.

Rec. Hordei integri lib. ss. maluarū, vio- Calmeteus.
larū, ana. m. ij. Make a decoction, in a pound thereof dissolve vitellorum ouorum nu. ij. olei violacei ℥. iij. ping. capræ, ℥. ij. olei rosarum ℥. j. ss. Make the Clister, which must be put in warme, that the fat bee not colde, and

6

cast

22 AN ANTIDOTARIE
cast it in often if neede do require.

*A Clister to be vsed in the cure of
the vlcers in the yard.*

Andreas
Latuna.

Rec. Fol. maluarum, violarum, parietariae, & lactucae, ana. m. j. hordei mundati, prunorum damascenorum, ana. p. j. Boyle them in sufficient water, adde to the strained decoction pulpæ calsiæ ℥. j. rhodomelitis, olei violacei, ana. ℥. ij. &c.

Colleries.

Colleries.

*A Collerie to comfort and stay the
fluxe of humors in the eyes.*

REc. Boli armenij, \mathfrak{z} .j. tutiæ, sang. draco- Vesalius.
nis, dragaganti, gummi arab. ana. \mathfrak{z} .ss.
Grinde them with aquæ rosacæ lib. j. which
being mixed together, put them into a nar-
rowe mouthed viall of glasse well stoppèd:
and let them boyle in balneo mariæ the space
of an houre: then remoue it from the fire,
and put into the same vini granatorum \mathfrak{z} .ij.
This done, straine it, and droppe it into the
soe eye warme twice a day.

*A Collerie for the matter contained in the
eyes betweene Cornea and Vnea.*

Rec. Aquæ rosarum, aquæ myrtillorum Vigo,
vel plantag. ana. \mathfrak{z} .j. aquæ fæniculi, vini alb.
ana. \mathfrak{z} .ss. sarcoc. cum lacte mulieris nutritæ,
tutiæ præparatæ ana. \mathfrak{z} .ij. sacchari candi de
syrupo rosarum \mathfrak{z} .j. myrob. citrinorum \mathfrak{z} .ss.
sief albi sine opio, sief de thure, ana. \mathfrak{z} .j. ss.
Mozke all together finely in a morter, and
use it.

A Collerie for the eyes.

Rec. Aquæ fæniculi, rosarum, euphra- Vesalius.
G 2 giæ,

gie, ana. \mathfrak{z} . j. cremoris foenugreci \mathfrak{z} . ij. *Wher.*
with mixe tutia optima præpar. \mathfrak{z} . ij. *Make*
it, and vse it warme.

Another.

Vigo.

Rec. Aqua rosarum, plantag. ana. \mathfrak{z} . j. tu-
tia præparata \mathfrak{z} . j. ss. aqua florum myrtillo-
rum \mathfrak{z} . j. ss. fol. semperviui \mathfrak{z} . x. album. ouo-
rum aliquantulum sub prunis decoctorum
num. iij. sief. alb. sine opio \mathfrak{z} . j. ss. camphoræ
gran. iij. *Let them stand foure houres. Use*
it warme.

*A Collierie for rednesse and running
of the eyes.*

Guydo.

Rec. tutia præparata \mathfrak{z} . j. aloes cicotrinæ
 \mathfrak{z} . ss. camphoræ \mathfrak{z} . j. aquæ rosac. lib. j. ss. vini
granatorum lib. ss. *Powder what is to bee*
powdred, mixe them with the rest, and seeth
them a little on the coales, and straine it to
your vse.

*A Collierie for Ophthalmia in
the state.*

Galen.

Rec. Cerusæ diluta \mathfrak{z} . viij. amyli \mathfrak{z} . iiij.
cadmiæ vst. lot. \mathfrak{z} . ij. gummi arab. olibani,
ana. \mathfrak{z} . j. opij \mathfrak{z} . ss. *Mixe them with raine wa-*
ter sufficient for a Collierie.

Collyrium album Rhasis.

Rhazes.

Rec. Cerusæ abluta \mathfrak{z} . viij. amyli \mathfrak{z} . iiij.
sarcocollæ nutritæ cum lacte asinino, gum-
mi

OF CHIRVRGERIE.

85

mi arab. dragaganti ana. ʒ. ij. opij ʒ. v. *Mixe them with raine water, & make a Collierie.*

A Collierie for any blondie suffusion in the eye.

Rec. Hæmatitis ablute ʒ. iij. æris vsti ʒ. ij. Guydo. corallij, margarit perforatar. ana. ʒ. fs. gummi arabic. & dragaganti, ana. ʒ. ij. fs. piperis, ʒ. ij. cerusæ lotæ ʒ. j. arsenici rubr. sang draconis, croci, carabæ, ana. ʒ. fs. *Mixe them with the bloud of a Henne, and vse it with womens milke that suckleth a maid child.*

A Collierie in the beginning of Optalmia, if the matter be cold.

Rec. Sarcocollæ, ʒ. v. spicæ ʒ. ij. rosarum, Mesuæ. croci, ana. ʒ. ij. amyli, aloes, gummi arab. dragag. ana. ʒ. j. opij. ʒ. fs. *Mixe them with raine water, and applye thereon a plaister of Wallowes and Dill sodden with wine.*

A Collierie for Optalmia in his declination.

Rec. Tutia præparata, ʒ. fs. lapid. cala- Montispe- minaris præparate, ʒ. ij. gariophyllor. num. v. sul. mellis ʒ. j. vini albi ʒ. ij. aquæ rosar. quart. j. camphoræ ʒ. j. *Mixe it to Art.*

A Collierie for Wounds in or about the eyes.

Rec. Aquæ rosarum ʒ. ij. fs. lactis mulieris ʒ. iij. vini albi odoriferi ʒ. ij. fs. sarcocol-

læ, myrrhæ, aloes epaticæ, zacchari candi, ana. ʒ. iij. ss. tutiæ præparatæ ʒ. ij. mellis rosarū. ʒ. ij. sicf. albi sine opio ʒ. j. Dissolve the sicf, Sugar, and Gumme, in womans milke with the rose-water and wine, then put in the sicf with tutia finely powdered, but not before all the rest be strained.

A Collierie for a Fistula.

Weckerus Rec. Aquæ vitæ ʒ. ij. vini maluat ʒ. j. mellis rosati colat. ʒ. x. myrrhæ, radicū peucedani triti, ana. ʒ. ij. sarcocol. aloes, ana. ʒ. j. ss. Mixe them, and let them boyle one halfe, use it with a syringe.

A Collierie to cicatrize an ulcer in the yard.

Andreas Lacuna. Rec. Aquæ plantag. & rosac. ana. ʒ. iij. sacchari lapidilcentis, ʒ. j. cerusæ, argenti spumæ, aluminis rochæ, ana. ʒ. j. ss. camphoræ ʒ. ss. Make a Collierie.

A Collierie for an ulcer in the yard.

Idem. Rec. Rad. althææ, sem. lini, scænuagræci, ana. ʒ. ij. Boyle them in three quarters of a pint of water, till the third part be wasted, then straine the muscilage through a cloath, and put thereto olei amygdal. dulc. ʒ. iij, and so make it.

A Collierie to be used in an ulcer in the yard.

Idem. Rec. Centauriæ minoris, apij, caudæ aquinæ,

quinæ, ana. m. ss. hordei cornu. ʒ. j. Boyle them in two pound of pure water till the halfe bee wasted, then straine it, and adde thereto rhodomelitis, vel mellis centauriæ ʒ. ij. Fiatque.

A Collerie for vlcers in the eyes.

Rec. Aquæ rosar. ʒ. ij. aqu. caudæ equinæ ʒ. j. ss. sief dethure ʒ. ss. Then straine it, and with the sief make a Collerie, adding thereto vini odoriferi ʒ. ss.

A Collerie for vlcers about the huckle bone.

Rec. Vini albi lib. j. aq. plantag. aq. rosar. Lanfrancus ana. quart. j. auripigmenti ʒ. ij. floris aris ʒ. j Grind them finely, and mixe them with the rest, and make a Collerie to be administred by a syringe.

A Collerie which doth mundifie and incarnate a rotten and filthie vlcer.

Rec. Aquæ vitæ ʒ. ij. myrrhæ, aloes, ana. ʒ. ij. thuris ʒ. j. ss. croci ʒ. j. pucedani, farcollæ, ana. ʒ. j. ss. Mixe them and vse it.

To clarifie the eye-sight.

Rec. Fellis porci, fellis anguillæ, fellis galli gallinacei, ana. euen portions : temper thẽ cum melle & aqua fontanea limpidissima : so keepe it in a brassen vessell, and put thereof into the eyes.

Ex manu scripto.

*Decoctions, Diet, and
wound drinke.*

*A Drinke to wast Scrophules and
kernellie knots.*

Petrus Hif.
Io. Lie-
bault.

Succus herbæ sanctæ mariæ & agrimo-
niæ, mixed cum vino rubro, and giuen
euery day to drinke from the beginning of
March to August.

Another often proued.

Petrus Hif.
Io. Lieb.

Succus agrimonix, & serum lactis giuen
on an emptie stomack for ix. daies together
euery decreasing time of the Moone.

*A Decoction or Drinke to cure
the Rupture.*

Rosa Ang-
licana.

Rec. Plantag. rosarum, iaceæ alb. & ni-
græ, consolidæ ma. & mino. auentiæ, (that
is, gariophyllatæ) valerianæ, caudæ equi-
næ, verbenæ, ana. m. j. epatic. m. ij. cinamo-
mi, nucis moscatæ, coralli j albi & rubr. ana.
ʒ. ss. zacchari vel mellis, ana. lib. ss. vel. q. s.
Hereof make your decoction, and if there be
added sumac. radix brusci, and quinq; ner-
uia, it will be more auailable.

A Drinke for greene wounds.

Rec. Vini albi lib. viij. aquæ com. lib. x. Clowca.
 zacchari albi lib. ij. consolidæ vtriusq; fili-
 cis aquaticæ, calendulæ, ophioglossi, cheli-
 donij, polipodij quercini, nummulariæ, lilij
 conuallij, sanamundæ, diapensie, veronicæ,
 verbenacæ, pimpinellæ, ana. m. j. Boyle all
 these in balneo mariæ five houres, and so let
 it rest till it bee cold. Let the patient drinke
 thereof thrée times a day, but especiallie
 morning and euening.

*A vulnerarie Drinke to be vsed
the first seuen daies.*

Rec. Consolidæ vtriusque, veronicæ, cy- Querceta-
nus.
 clamini, ana. m. j. astacos ex purgatos nu.
 iij. vini albi. mensuras ij. Circulate them in
 balneo thrée daies, after that straine them,
 and hereof giue a spoonfull in the morning.

Another.

Rec. Oculorum cancri pulu. ʒ. ss. mum-
 miæ ʒ. ij. boli armeni, ʒ. j. ss. agrimonix, o-
 phioglossi, veronicæ & cyclamini, ana. m. j.
 spermatis ceti ʒ. j. Let them mixe and ma-
 cerate together with white wine all one
 night in balneo mariæ. Hereof giue two
 spoonfulls morning, and euening also if need
 be.

be. These drie away inflammations, and are
conuenient where are burnings.

*A wound drinke to be used after those
first seauen daies.*

Querceta-
nus.

Rec. Macis, oculorum cancri, zedoaria,
ana. \mathfrak{z} . iij. mūmia, galange minoris, ana. \mathfrak{z} . ij.
nucis vomica \mathfrak{z} . j. ss. To these being grosse
beaten and put into a glasse vessell, powre
vpon them vini albi mens. j. ss. Macerate
them in a most gentle heate two daies. The
quantitie is one spoonfull morning and eue-
ning: the vertue cannot be sufficiently com-
mended.

A wound drinke for poisoned shot.

Querceta-
nus.

Rec. Florum vinca, peruinca, lilij con-
uallij, ana. p. j. galangæ, zedoaria, ana. \mathfrak{z} . ij.
boli armenie vera, mūmia, ana. \mathfrak{z} . j. sperma-
tis ceti \mathfrak{z} . ss. vini albi mens. ij. Digest & cir-
culate them in bal. maria foure daies. Use
it one spoonfull at morning and euening.

*A wound drinke to be used where bones
are fractured by gun-shot.*

Querceta-
nus.

Rec. Aristolochie, cyclaminis, serpenta-
rie, cōsolidę vtriusq; geranij ana. m. j. sabini
m. ss. macis, zedoaria & oculorum cancri,
ana. \mathfrak{z} . ss. mūmie, galange minor. ana. \mathfrak{z} . j. ss.

Shred

Shred and stampe the herbes finely, the rest make into grosse powder, boyle them in a double vessell foure houres cum vini albi mens. j. and vse it morning and euening. This (sayth the authoꝝ) is better than all those splints wherewith some are soze tormented.

A wound drinke.

Rec. Saniculæ, sanamunda, rumicis, canabis, sem. caulium rubr. consolidæ minoris, rubiæ maioris, of each a quantitie: bruse them and boyle them in wine perfectly, and let them abide in the wine all one night after: in the morning straine it and giue part thereof. This cureth any wound laying a-lost but a plantaine leafe.

Another.

Rec. Caulium rub. canabis, apij, rubiæ Gilbertus. ma. ana. a like quantitie, and make it in manner aforesayd.

Another.

Which is to be made ex apio, arnoglossa, lanccolata, sanamunda, consolidæ, vtræque rubiæ & caule. Gilbertus.

Another.

Ex sanamunda, pimpinella, salvia, carduo Gilbertus. benedicto,

benedicto, agrimonia, pede columbino, plantagine, centinodio, lingua auis, & spergula.

Another.

Gilbertus. Ex sanāmunda, betonica, saluia, hederā terrestri, agrimonia, pilosella, pimpinella, violaria, plantagine, melagine. Drawe out the iuyce of these herbes, and boyle it with your vrine, then giue it to drinke: but mark that you withdrawe daylie of the quantitie of your melag. which was added, least the wound should at first too sodainly close together.

Another.

Gilbert. Ex angellica, betonica, agrimonia, pilosella, hederā terrestri, septem neruia, violaria, but least of the angellica. Boyle them in wine, let the patient drinke of it thrice a day, and the oftner the sooner whole.

Another.

Gilbert. Rec. Betonica, agrimonia, fragaria, asari, violaria, lingua bouis, ambrosij, plantaginis, quinque folij, hyperici, spica, lingua auis, pimpinellæ, ana. m. j. Stamp them and boyle them in wine, straine them and put too honie, and a hundred graines of pepper, if the partie haue no feuer.

Another

*Another which he much
commendeth.*

Is to be made ex caule rubr. & rubia, & Gilbere.
teneritatibus rumicis & sem. canabis vel
teneritate ipsius herbæ & sanamunda, &
consolida minore & fanicula, of each a like
proportion, saue that you must take a dou-
ble portion of the rubia, stampe your herbs
and seeth them in wine to the wasting of the
thiꝛd part. This may you also sweeten with
honie or sugar for delicate persons, and giue
thereof morning and euening.

*Certaine rules which the author obserued
in the ordaining of the drinkes.*

1 That if there were daunger of a feuer,
then these drinckes were made with water
and suger, and not with wine and honie.

2 That the patients diet should bee free
from milke, chéele, egges, fruites, and flesh
of vngelded beastes or foules, and that he
should eate vnleauened bread. As for carnal
copulation all other authoꝝ forbid.

*A more extraordinarie practise by wound-
drinkes, which the same author
deliuereth.*

Rec. Succum pilosillæ, giue to the pa-
tient

tient (that is wounded in what place soeuer) to drinke: if he cast it againe, he shall dye: if he retaine it, he shall liue, and then for the first day giue him to drinke plantaginem & fragariam, the second day giue him to drinke those and gariophyllatæ, the third day adde to those three pilosellam, and giue him so to the fift: the fift day put too the former hederam terrestrem till the seauenth day. After which you shall in the same order begin to withdraue, till you come to the herbes of the first day, wherewith you began.

*Another order which Gilbertus sheweth
to haue been practised by some.*

First they wash the wound with warme water, next they applye the lard of Bacon stamped with wormewood for three daies: after that whites of Egges with flaxe for foure daies. In the meane time they giue also a drinke made ex vino vel ceruisia & medietate mellis, with which also is boyled succus consolidæ mi. & saniculæ, & absinthij, & foeniculi, of which they gaue every morning a full cuppe fasting, which would issue out by the wound and mitigate paine: then applied they to consolidate the wound when it was mundified, Rec. olibani, farcollæ,

collæ, ana. pares portiones, aloes quantum est medium istorum. Make these in fine powder, which then shall consolidate the wound in it. Dates, though it be very large. Also pulvis cornu ceruini shutteth up a wound, and taketh away the moyst disposition.

A drinke to proue the curablenes of a wounded patient.

Rec. De succo pimpinellæ quantum te- Rosa Ang.
sta oui capit. Giue it to the wounded patient to drinke: if he cast it againe he shall dye; otherwise not, but it shall go all forth at the wound Greene. Some drawe forth the iuyce with white wine, and so giue it to drinke.

Another.

Rec. Betonica, leuistici, nepitæ, prouen- Rosa Ang.
ca, ana. ʒ. j. Mixe them with a litle honie and giue it: if it go forth by the wound he shall liue; if not, he shall dye.

Another.

Rec. Rubiæ maioris, sumitatum canabis Rosa Ang.
cum semine tanacetis siluestris & oleris rubi, and giue it to drinke: if it go all forth by the wound he shall liue: if not, he shall dye.

A

A healing drinke.

Rosa Angl. Rec. Pimpinellæ, buglossæ, sanamundæ, agrimonix, ana. m. ss. Pound them and mixe them with water, wine or ale, and so giue it. It will go forth by the wound & heale wel.

Another.

Rosa Angl. Rec. Sanamundæ, fol. canabis, fol. caulis rub. pilosellæ, buglossæ, nardi celticæ vel gallicæ, saluicæ, ana. m. ss. seminis canabis ʒ. j. Pound them in a mortar with very good wine, and decoct them a little, and thereof giue threë spoonesfuls in the morning, and threë a good while after dinner.

Another.

Rosa Angl. Rec. Pedis columbini cum radice sua. radic. consolidæ, radicum osmundæ, ozimi, cardui benedicti, senationis, fabarie, summat. rubi, ana. q. s. Bruise them & put them into a pot, and powre vppon them white wine or ale, and giue it morning and evening for nine daies. It cureth any wound or rupture.

Another.

Rosa Angl. Rec. Plantag. gariophyllatæ, sem. canabis, ana. q. s. rubiæ maioris plus. If there be a bone broken, adde consolidæ minoris in double

double quantitie. If the wound bee in the head, boyle them in water; if in the bulke of the bodie, boyle them in ale; and if the hurt bee beneath the nauell, then seech them in wine.

A wound drinke in case that nature needeth releefe and strengthning.

Rec. Zinzibris albi, galangæ, cinamomi, Rosa Angl. cardamomi, ana. ʒ. j. piperis longi ʒ. ss. gentianæ ʒ. ss. croci ʒ. j. Make your infusion in very good wine, and giue of it twice a day for three daies.

The like is made.

Ex vino optimo & cinamomo & spica, Rosa Angl. & zinzibre & cubebis, gariophyllis, nucemoscata, calamo aromatico & saluia. And it excellentlie comforteth and refresheth wounded persons. But in wounds of the breast put in his drinke, hyssope, liquorice, reasins and sugar: giue also diapenidion and diadragagantum.

A wound drinke.

Rec. Ceruixæ recent. coctæ, mensuras Paracelsus. xx. succi herbæ cornu cerui mensuram j. Let them purge, and sine together to bee drunke, three times a day.

H

Ano.

Another chiefe one.

℞, ex succo de cornibus cerui distillato.

Another.

Paracelsus. Rec. Rad. cyclaminis ℥. ss. diapensia m. j. consolidæ mediæ m. ss. Boile them in lib. ss. vini to the consumption of the third part: to these may bee added in this sort for to giue, Rec. decocti ℥. iij. olei cariophyllorum distillati ℥. j. Dye them, and hereof giue three times a day to drinke.

Another.

Paracelsus. Rec. Saniculæ, pyrolæ, centaureæ, betonica, ana. m. j. consolidæ regalis, agrimonie, ana. m. ij. Boyle them in old white wine in balneo mariæ one houre or two so stopped as there be no breathing out.

Another.

Paracelsus. Rec. Ophioglossi m. ij. alchimilla m. ij. pirolæ minoris m. j. periclimeni m. j. ss. rhabbari ℥. j. reupontici ℥. iij. Boyle all together in wine, in manner aforesayd.

Another.

Paracelsus. Rec. Angellica ℥. ss. mummiæ ℥. j. spermatis ceti ℥. ij. glandium ℥. ij. consolidæ minoris m. ij. cyclaminis ℥. ij. pyrolæ vtriusque
ana.

ana. m. ij. vini q. s. whereto you may adde a third part of water, or as you see good.

Another.

Rec. Baccarum iuniperi lib. ij. well buy: Paracelsus.
sed with these following: pyrolæ vtriusque,
periclimeni, saniculæ alb. radic. ana. m. fs. o-
phioglossi, m. j. fs. consolidæ ma. aristolo-
chiæ, ana. ʒ. v. persicariæ ʒ. iiij. Distill them
all together, and after in that water seeth
what vulnerarie herbes you will; adding to
baccas iuniperinas cum cinamomo.

Another.

Rec. Flor. spicæ, m. j. hypericonis, m. iiij. Paracelsus
verbasci m. ij. betonicæ, centaurij minoris,
prunellæ, ana. m. fs. Of these prepare your
drinke in manner aforesayd.

*Another excellent
wound drinke.*

Rec. Equiseti (that kind which is called *Iaret.*
Hippuris) filicis floride, ana. m. j. musci cla-
uati, lichenis, ana. m. fs. centaurij maioris,
prunellæ, consolidæ mediæ, rubiæ tinctor-
um, saniculæ, cariophyllatæ (both rootes
and leaues) geranij cretici, betonicæ, virgæ
aureæ, ana. m. j. Stampe all these herbes,
D 2 and

and put them into an earthen pot with vini albi lib. xij. and boyle them on a gentle fire to the consumption of the halfe, then straine it, and put to it mellis depurati & opt. lib. vj. Let it boyle a little, hereof giue ii. spoonefuls at morning, and as much at night in the distilled water of the greater Comfrey.

Another excellent distilled wound drinke for delicate persons, whose taste and eye must both be satisfied.

Banckster.

Rec. Hyperici m. ij. scabiosæ, m. j. agri-
monia, m. j. ss. consolidæ ma. & mi. ana. m.
ij. ss. saluie, hyssopi, ana. m. j. polypodij ʒ. iiij
rad. consolidæ ma. ʒ. ij. rad. helenij ʒ. v. gly-
cyrrhizæ ʒ. vj. mellis despumati lib. ss. (vel
zacchari) vini cretici lib. vj stillatitij liquo-
ris cardui benedicti & scabiosæ, ana. lib. j.
Simul contundantur & reponantur in vase
figulino per 10. dies: Then with a glasse
limbeck distill it at a gentle fire, & giue ther-
of ʒ. iiij. earely in the morning, as much be-
foze dinner, and againe as much befoze sup-
per one houre. Also vse the same for a so-
mentation or iniection to the wound.

A wound drinke for the head.

Querceta-
nus.

Rec. Florum lilij conuallij & betonica, ana. p. j. galangæ, macis, ana. ʒ. iiij. persicaria,
chelidonij,

OF CHIRVRGERIE.

101

chelidoniꝝ, vinca peruinca, veronica, & centauriꝝ, ana. m. ss. *Macerate them, and vse them moꝛning and euening.*

A wound drinke for the breast.

Rec. Succı verbenæ, betonica, veronica *Quercetana*, ana. ʒ. ij. aqua cinamomi lib. j. *Macerate nus. them as befoꝛe.*

Another for that purpose.

Rec. Consolidæ maioris & mediæ, sani- Schylan-
culæ, betonica, ana. m. j. ophioglossi, agri- drus.
monia, ana. m. ss. rhabbari ʒ. ss. mummiæ
sincera ʒ. ij. spermatis ceti ʒ. j. *Decoct them in a double vessell close stopp'd, giue tenne drammes at a draught moꝛning and euening.*

A vulnerarie drinke for wounds in the bellie.

Rec. Boli armeni ʒ. ss. consolidæ vtriuf- *Quercetana*
que, ana. m. j. galangæ, ʒ. ij. *Temper them nus. with wine as aforesayd.*

A decoction for wounds in the head.

Rec. Passularum enucleatarum, glycyrrhizæ, ana. ʒ. j. tamarindorum, iuiubarum, iridis, hyssopi ana. ʒ. ss. hordei ʒ. ij. foenugræci ʒ. ij. capillorum veneris ʒ. ss. *Boyle them*

them in a pottle of raine water till halfe bee wasted, and keepe it to your vse.

Another.

Rec. Hordei mundi m. ij. glycyrrhizæ ræzæ ꝑ. iij. sem. foeniculi ꝑ. j. ss. iunubarum & sebesten, ana. nu. x. passularum enucleatarum ꝑ. j. sacchari candi ꝑ. iij. hyssopi m. j. capillorum veneris ꝑ. j. sacchari rosarum ꝑ. j. Boyle them in sufficient quantitie of water till halfe bee consumed, then straine it and clarifie it with the white of an Egge, and in the ende adde thereto loch de pino ꝑ. j. and vse it.

A woundrinke especially against fistulous dispositions of wounds in the breast.

Alfonfus
Ferus.

Rec. Pilosellæ, pimpinellæ cum radicibus gariophyllatæ, rad. gentianæ, atque arthemisiæ, matrum violarum subrubentiū, brāssicæ veterum foliorum, cymarum canabis, senationum, rubiæ, quæ bene mundata sint, ana. m. j. cinamomi, galangæ, cardamomi, meligettæ, gariophyllorū, ana. ꝑ. ss. vini albi odorati lib. xx. When these haue boyled to the halfe straine them, and put too mellis despumati lib. ij. Againe, seeth them at a soft fire in a glasse vessell to the

the wastings of a pint more. Whereof giue lib. ss. oz ʒ. iiii. in the morning foure houres before dinner.

A drinke for the curing of ulcers.

Rec. Vitrioli ʒ. v. Hang it in a vessell Paracelsus, with twentie measures of wine: so let them worke, and fine together. Giue a spoonfull at a time.

Another.

Rec. Vini recentis mensuras xl. Let it Paracelsus, purge with liquoris tartari distillati lib. j. And hereof giue one spoonfull at a time.

Another.

Macerate the herbe centaurium in aqua Paracelsus, ardente, and after draw out his quintessence after the common manner. Of this extraction, giue ʒ. graines in one spoonfull of some vulnerarie distilled water.

Another.

Seeth Esula, herbe, roote and seebe in se- Paracelsus, ro lactis, till you haue his substance, then straine it, and after seeth away all his liquor gently, and keepe the thicke remainder, whereof giue a little every day in the morning to drinke.

A Fistula drinke of great commendation.

Petrus Hif.
10. Lic-
bault.

Rec. Caulium rub. fœniculi, abrotani, ranaceti, fragariæ, fol. rubiæ maioris, herbæ Roberti, plantaginis, apiij, foliorum canabis, ana like quantitie, artus muris. Boyle them in white wine, and adde too honie: hereof both giue to drinke, and iniect also into the vlcer.

Another to be used in like sort, being of manifold experience.

Petrus Hif.
10. Licb.

Rec. Rad. & fol. vel sem. sinapis, fumitatum lapatij acuti, rad. althææ, ma. pimpinellæ, fol. caulis rub. ana like quantitie, ranaceti q. s. Decoct them in wine, straine them and put in some honie.

A decoction for a hydropike bodie that hath vlcers.

Rec. Ligni sancti lib. j. ss. rad. chinæ ʒ. j. aquæ fontanæ lib. xvj. vini albi lib. ij. cui addas radicem asparagi, fœniculi, apiij petroselinii, graminis, rusci, rubiæ tinctorum, iridis recentis, ana. ʒ. ij. radicem azari, cort. rad. tormentillæ, tamarisci, capparis, ana. ʒ. j. agrimonii, cythoriæ, ceteracis, capill. ven. ana, m. j. soldanellæ m. j. ss. anisoforum, passulorum

OF CHIRVRGERIE.

105

larum enucleatarum num. xx. cinamomi electi ʒ. iij. cicerum rubr. p. ij. trium florum cordialiū, ana. p. ij. maratri, ameos, ana. ʒ. iij. sem. melonum contus. ʒ. j. bulliant ad consum. vnus partis, deinde exprime & adde syr. de eupatorio ʒ. iij. Clarifie and make it sweete cum santalo citrino, cinamomo & iride, ana. ʒ. j. Make your decoction for foure daies.

*A great decoction to prouoke sweate, called
syrupus Sancti Ambrosij.*

Rec. Milij ex corticati p. j. aquæ pluuialis lib. j. ss. Boyle them till the seede doo breake, then put to them vini albi veteris lib. ss. then giue them a heate together, and after straine them. Hereof giue sixe ounces at a draught morning and euening after euacuation. This shall prouoke sweate, yet moze stronglie if ramentum cornu taurini be boyled also cum milio. D. Foster.

*A decoction for such as are weake and addicted to melancholie, being affected
with lues venerea.*

Rec. Ligni aloes ʒ. ij. cinamomi ʒ. j. co- Marthiolus
riandri preparati ʒ. iij. sebesten, iuiubarum,
ana. ʒ. j. glycyrrhizæ razę ʒ. j. florum cordia-
lium m. j. hæc omnia ex aquæ lib. x. vsque
ad

ad tertias concoquantur, inde colentur & addatur sacchari ℥.vj.

A drinke or Almond milke for such as haue vlcers in the yard.

Andreas
Lacuna.

Rec. Amygdalarum dulcium à pelliculis mundatarum ℥.j. sem. frigidorum recent. & mundat. ana. ℥.ss. feminis papaue-
ris albi ℥.j. Beate them together and steepe them in the decoction of liquozice, and after the milke is strained out and made indiffe-
rent warme, adde thereto sacchari clarissi-
mi ℥.j. to make it sweete, and so minister it.

A decoction for a Fistula.

Rosa Ang-
licana.

Rec. Cardui benedicti, pedis columbi-
ni, ana. m.j. eupatorij, summitatū rubi ana.
m. ss. Decoct them, and with honie make it
as a syrupe, which giue the patient to drinke,
and lay vpon the Fistula the substance of
the herbes.

*A drinke for the Fistula in the
inner parts.*

Rosa Angl.

Rec. Agrimonix, tapsibarbatī, sana-
mundæ, chelidonij, absynthij, brionix, fol.
caulis rub. herbæ Roberti, pedis columbi-
ni, summitatū rubi, pimpinellæ, saluix, car-
dui

OF CHIRVRGERIE.

107

dui benedicti, lanceolatae, hyssopi, plantagininis, gallitrici, abrotani, marrubij albi, millefolij, caprifolij, scolopendriae, ana. partes aequales, boyle them in water, wine, and honie, and giue it to drinke morning and euening.

A drinke for the Fistula.

Rec. Aquarum cyclaminis, de folijs serpentinae, sophiae, ana. ℥.iiij. Dire them for a draught, of such giue foure ounces for a quantitie morning and euening vnto the ende. Paracelsus.

Another.

Rec. Aquarum de cornibus cerui, centaureae, consolidae aureae, ana. ℥.iiij. parthenionis ℥. iiij. ss. To these adde rhabarbari, mannae electae, spermatis ceti, ana. ℥.j. This mixture standing in a vessell must be oftentimes stirred together, and giue thereof to drinke morning and euening one spooneful, and three spoonefulles of wine immediatlie vpon that. Paracelsus.

*A drinke for the biting of a
mad dogge.*

Rec. Ruta, p.j. allij ℥.ss. nucleorum mu- Ex manu-
cum scripto.

cum auellanarum m. j. Stampe them and
 straine them with stale ale, add thereto the-
 riace opt. ʒ. j. Giue it the patient warme,
 and the dregges strained from it applye to
 the soze.

*To tame and kill the Canker
 by inward cure.*

Alimarus.

Ius cancrorum fluuiialium ex lacte asi-
 nino v. diebus exhibitus, ita vt totidem
 subinde diebus ipsimet cancri comedantur.
 Such a course (sayth the authoꝝ) being se-
 uen times performed, maketh the Cancer
 in a woman most gentle and tractable, so as
 the rest may bee performed by the vse of
 simple epithemes.

Defen-

Defensatiues.

*A Defensatiue to be used in the
cure of Gangrana.*

R Ec. Olei rosarum, omphacini, olei myr- Guydo.
tini, violarum, ana. \mathfrak{z} .j. aceti acerrimi \mathfrak{z} .ij
succu plantag. solani, absynthij, scabiosæ,
consolidæ minoris, ana. \mathfrak{z} .j. Boile all toge-
ther to the consumption of the iuyces, then
adde thereto boli armenij, sang. draconis,
omn. sandalorum, macis, cinamomi, squi-
nanti, ciperi, ana. \mathfrak{z} .j. Mixe them together,
and with Waxe sufficient make it in a good
forme.

Another for the same.

Rec. Olei rosati, myrtini, ana. \mathfrak{z} .iiij. ss. Weckerus.
succu plantag. et solatri, ana. \mathfrak{z} .ij. Boile them
to the consumption of the iuyces, and adde
to the straining ceræ albæ \mathfrak{z} .j. ss. farinæ faba-
rum, hordei & lentium ana. \mathfrak{z} . ss. sandalo-
rum omn. ana. \mathfrak{z} .ij. ss. boli armeni \mathfrak{z} .j. pul-
ueris myrti, \mathfrak{z} .j. Mixe them and make a de-
fensatiue to bee applyed round about the
place.

A defensatiue for wounds.

Rec. Olei rosac. lib. j. olei cham. \mathfrak{z} .iiij. bu-
tyri

130 AN ANTIDOTARIE

tyri recentis ʒ. iij. cerusæ, terræ sigillatæ,
ana. ʒ. iij. sandali alb. & citr. ana. ʒ. ij. lapid.
tutiæ ʒ. j. quatuor sem. frigidorum maiorū,
ana. ʒ. j. coralli albi ʒ. iij. albumin. ouorum
nu. ij. aceti rosacei ʒ. j. sang. draconis ʒ. iij.
Powder which are to be powdered, and melt
the rest with viniger: and after it is remo-
ued from the fire, put in the rest of the pow-
ders, stirring them well untill they be cold.

Another.

Clowes.

Rec. Empl. diachalciteos lib. j. fs. succi
semperuiui, plantag. solani, ana. ʒ. j. fs. olei
ros. ʒ. ij. fs. olei myrtini ʒ. j. albuminū ouor.
nu. ij. aceti ros. ʒ. j. Misc.

*A Defensatiue to be vsed in wounds
in the armes.*

Vigo.

Rec. Olei rosati, olei myrtini, ana. ʒ. iij.
olei chamæmeli, ʒ. ij. farinæ fabarum &
hordei, ana. ʒ. j. boli armeni, terræ sigillatæ,
ana. ʒ. vj. sandalorum omnium, ana. ʒ. ij. ro-
sarium, myrtillor. ana. ʒ. j. fs. ceræ albæ ʒ. j. fs.
aceti rosac. ʒ. iij. succi plantag. succi solatri,
& lactucæ, ana. ʒ. fs. Melt the Waxe with
the Oyle and the iuyces, and let them boyle
one walme, and make it to the manner of a
plaister.

A Defensatiue for an ulcer.

Valeriola.

Rec. Vnguenti de bolo, ʒ. vj. omn. sanda-
lorum

OF CHIRVRGERIE.

III

lorum ʒ. j. ss. pulueris myrtillorum, & rosarum, ana. ʒ. ij. olei rosac. et myrtini, ana. ʒ. j. ss. aceti rosarum ʒ. ij. albumen vnius oui. *Mixe them well together, and vse it.*

A Defensatiue to be used when any of the vertebres are broken.

Rec. Olei myrtini, olei rosarum, ana. ʒ. iiij. *Vesalius.*
ceræ albæ ʒ. j. ss. *Melt the Masse with the Dyles at a gentle fire, and before it bee cold adde thereto boli armenij ʒ. j. omnium sandalorum ʒ. j. farinæ fabaceæ ʒ. x. farinæ hordeaceæ ʒ. j. ss. Mixe them, and applie them in place of a Cerote.*

A Defensatiue to be applied in the taking of a member.

Rec. Boli armenij ʒ. iiij. terræ sigillatæ, plumbi vsti, ana. ʒ. iiij. ss. semperuiui, succi plantag. & absynthij, ana. ʒ. j. aceti rosacei, albuminum ouorum, ana. q. s.

A Defensatiue very comfortable.

Rec. Olei myrtini ʒ. ij. ss. olei rosarum ʒ. ij. seui ceruini ʒ. iiij. cinabrij. ʒ. j. cerusæ ʒ. j. ss. *Mixe them and boyle them till they bee blacke, adding thereto ceræ alb. ʒ. ʒ. ss. camphoræ ʒ. iiij. tutiæ in aquæ plantaginis præparatæ ʒ. ij. Stirre it well together till it be cold, and make a plaister.*

A

A defensatiue for watring eyes.

Ex manu-
scripto.

Rec. Cineris lanæ non lotæ & cum al-
bumine oui, applie it as a plaister vpon the
forehead and temples. It taketh away the
fluxe and paine of the eyes.

*An excellent Defensiuē in
all wounds.*

Goodrus.

Rec. Diapalmæ ℥. viij. olei ros. succi sola-
ni, & plantag. ana. ℥. ij. vnguenti populeonis
℥. j. ss. Let these be boyled with a soft fire till
the iuyce be consumed, putting in the iuyce
by little and little, and last of all your po-
puleon.

*A defensatiue to keepe backe all fluxe of
humors flowing to any part.*

Rennerus.

Rec. Crassulæ ma. & minoris, plantaginis
maioris, solani, fol. hyosciami, semperviui,
rostri ciconiæ, ana. m. ij. Stampe all these
together, then boyle them in thre pound of
oyle Oliue till all the liquor bee consumed.
Straine it. Rec. olei huius lib. ij. ss. lapidis
calaminaris præparati, terræ sigillatæ, ana.
℥. ij. cerussæ ℥. iiij. lithargyrii ℥. iiij. caphuræ
℥. j. ceræ albæ, aceti rosacei, ana. lib. ss. Melt
pour ware and oyle together, put in the rest
made in very fine powder, and lastly the vi-
niger, labour them in a mortar vntill it come
to the forme of an vnguent.

Digestines.

*Digestiues.**A Digestiue for confused wounds.*

Rec. Terebinthinæ lotæ ʒ.ij. mellis rosacei ʒ.iiij. butyri recent. ʒ.vj. radic. iridis, aloes, sarcocollæ, myrrhæ, ana. ʒ. j. ss. aristolochiæ rotundæ ʒ. ss. Powder which are to be powdered, and make it to Art.

A Digestiue proper for wounds.

Rec. Terebinthinæ purgatæ ʒ.iiij. ss. mellis rosarum ʒ. j. olei lumbricorum ʒ. ss. vitellos duos ouorum, olei rosarum ʒ. ss. myrrhæ ʒ. ij. masticis ʒ. j. sarcocollæ ʒ. ss. farinæ hordei ʒ. ss. Powder which are to be powdered, and make it to Art.

A Digestiue.

Rec. Terebint. lotæ in aqua vitæ, ʒ.iiij. Clowca vitellos ouorum duos, vng. populei simpl. ʒ. ij. olei rosarum ʒ. ss. mercurij præcipitati, ʒ. ij. croci ʒ. j. Mixe them.

*A Digestiue for hollowe ulcers**and Impostumes.*

Rec. Olei rosarum ʒ.iiij. olei lumbricorum & hypericonis, ana. ʒ. ij. ss. mellis rosarum, ʒ. v. ceræ, resinæ pini, resinæ, butyri recentis,

centis, ana. \mathfrak{z} . iij. terebint. puræ \mathfrak{z} . vj. succi a-
pij & plantaginis, ana. \mathfrak{z} . iij. Melt them at
the fire, and adde thereto sarcocollæ \mathfrak{z} . j.
myrrhæ \mathfrak{z} . iij. croci \mathfrak{z} . ss. aloes epatic. \mathfrak{z} . ss.
Powder what is to bee powdered, and with
the yolkes of foure Egges make it to Art.

Another very good.

Rec. Mellis Rosac. \mathfrak{z} . viij. sarcocollæ \mathfrak{z} . ss.
myrrhæ, thuris, ana. \mathfrak{z} . iij. succi apij \mathfrak{z} . iij. olei
rosarum \mathfrak{z} . j. ss. vitellos tres ouorum, tere-
bint. \mathfrak{z} . j. farinæ hordei \mathfrak{z} . ss. Mixe them to
Art.

A Digestine to remoue an escar.

Rec. Terebinthina, \mathfrak{z} . iij. vitellos ouo-
rum iij. mellis rosacei \mathfrak{z} . ss. olei lithacer, o-
lei amygdalarum dulcium, pinguedinis ca-
pi, ana. \mathfrak{z} . j. ss. butyri recent. \mathfrak{z} . j. Make it to
Art.

Electuaries.

*Electuaries.**An Electuarie for the Canker not
ulcerated.*

R Ec. Pulueris cancrorum ℥. iij. pulueris Weckerus.
 ranarum, pulueris de limacibus, ana. ℥. ij.
 cort. citri conditi ℥. ss. rasuræ eboris, ofsis de
 corde cerui, ana. ℥. iij. xylobalsami, ligni a-
 loes, sandali moscat. coralli rubr. limaturæ
 chalybis, ana. ℥. ij. sem. acetosæ, sem. citri &
 endiuia, ana. ℥. j. ambrae ℥. ss. conferuæ bora-
 ginis, buglossæ, & anthos, ana. ℥. ij. Mixe
 them for an Electuarie, whereof you may
 giue any houre at your pleasure.

Another.

R ec. Confectionis de hyacintho ℥. j. ss. Weckerus.
 confectionis alchermes, ℥. iij. conferu. rosa-
 rum, conferu. radic. buglossæ ana. ℥. j. syrupi
 de pomis quant. sufficit. Fiat Electuarium.
 Therof giue thrée times a weeke ii. houres
 before meate the valew of a nut, drinking
 vpon it a little good wine delayed with bu-
 glosse water.

*An Electuarie to be vsed in the cure
of a rupture.*

R ec. Conferuæ symphiti maioris, & ro- Calmeteus.
 I 2 sarum

farum antique, corticum citri, saccharo conditorum, ana. ʒ. j. sigillæ mariæ, iacæ albæ & nigrae, ana. ʒ. ij. boli armenij in aqua rosarum loti, sanguinis draconis, ana. ʒ. ij. ss. acaciæ, hypocistidos, ana. ʒ. j. ss. carniū citiorum saccharo conditarum siue aromatibus ʒ. ij. limature chalybis, ʒ. j. syrupi myrtini q. s. Make it an electuarie.

*An Electuarie to digest the humor
in the cure of Bubo.*

Vesalius.

Rec. Sanguinis ficcati anatis masculi, anatis foemininæ, sanguinis anseris & hædi, rutæ siluestris, seminis fceniculi, cumini, anethi, sem. naporum, ana. ʒ. iiij. radicum gentiane, trifolij, squinanti, thuris, rosarum rub. ana. ʒ. iiij. piperis albi & longi, phu, costi, cinamomi, anisi, ana. ʒ. ij. myrrhæ electæ, spicæ nardi, ana. ʒ. vj. asari, ammoniaci, amaraci, agarici, ana. ʒ. ij. carpobalsami gra. xx. iridis, croci, rhabarbari, gingibris, masticis, ana. ʒ. j. stoechados, ʒ. v. hæc omnia misce & paretur pulvis subtilissimus, & cum lib. iiij. mellis despumati optimi misceantur. And make it an Electuarie.

*An Electuarie for vomiting of blood by
reason of a bruse or otherwise.*

Rec. Conseruæ rosarum, & symphiti maioris

ioris ana. \mathfrak{z} . j. boli armenij loti in aqua rosarum, lapidis hæmatitis, ana. \mathfrak{z} . j. coralli rubri \mathfrak{z} . ss. acaciæ, baccarum myrti, ana. \mathfrak{z} . j. penidiarum \mathfrak{z} . ss. zacchari \mathfrak{z} . iiij. Fiat Elect. dosis est \mathfrak{z} . ss. with red wine in the morning or afoze meate.

An Electuarie for the palse and crampe, happening to wounded patients, being void of learned counsaile.

Rec. Diasatyronis vel radicum eius conditorum \mathfrak{z} . j. radicum eryngij condit. \mathfrak{z} . ss. diamosci dulcis \mathfrak{z} . j. specierum electuarij de gemmis \mathfrak{z} . j. dianisi \mathfrak{z} . ss. diagalangæ, diatrion pipereon, ana. \mathfrak{z} . ss. radicū acori & proniæ, ana. \mathfrak{z} . ss. mithridatij \mathfrak{z} . ij. conferuæ herbæ paralyfis \mathfrak{z} . iiij. conferuæ anthos \mathfrak{z} . ij. sacchari \mathfrak{z} . vj. cum aqua saluiæ. Fiat Electuarium.

An Electuarie for one that is wounded and affected with the Crampe.

Rec. Dianisi, diamosci dulcis, dianthos, ana. \mathfrak{z} . iiij. diagalangæ \mathfrak{z} . ss. mithridatij \mathfrak{z} . iiij. corticum citri \mathfrak{z} . ss. radicū acori \mathfrak{z} . ij. foliorum saluiæ siccæ \mathfrak{z} . ss. conferuæ anthos \mathfrak{z} . j. zacchari \mathfrak{z} . vj. cum aqua saluiæ; Fiat Electuarium.

*An Electuarie verie excellent for the diseases
of the stomacke happening after greene
wounds or long vlcers.*

Rec. Capillorum veneris tusilaginis,
pulegij, hyssopi, calaminthæ, ana. ʒ. j. iuiub.
& sebesten. ana. num. x. glycyrrhizæ ʒ. ij.
iridis ʒ. ij. caricarum pinguium num. vj. se-
minis foeniculi ʒ. j. foenugræci, ʒ. ij. quatuor
sem. frigidorum maiorum, ana. ʒ. j. poly-
dij quercini ʒ. j. fs. Bulliant in lib. j. fs. aquæ
purissimæ vsque ad ʒ. vj. coletur & colatu-
ræ addatur carnum passularum extraet.
cum decoctione prædicta, penidiarū ʒ. iij.
nucleorum pini ʒ. fs. dia-ireos simplicis ʒ. ij.
pulmonis vulpis præparat. ʒ. fs. diadraga-
ganti frigid. ʒ. j. fs. dia calaminthæ, ʒ. ij. gly-
cyrrhizæ ʒ. fs. myrrhæ ʒ. j. zinzibris albi ʒ. ij.
piperis longi ʒ. j. dia hyssopi ʒ. j. zacchari
candi ʒ. vj. Misce. Dosis est ʒ. j. To take at
any time.

*An Electuarie confortatine for rebellious vl-
cers to be vsed after sweats, pur-
gations and such like.*

Rec. Letificantis Galeni ʒ. iij. diamosci
dulcis ʒ. vj. gariophyllorum ʒ. j. electuarij
regum ʒ. iij. elect. de gemmis ʒ. ij. conser-
uæ boraginis, buglossæ, citoniorum, ana. ʒ. j.
syrupi de pomis, as much as shall suffice for
an

an Electuarie, of which giue in a morning
 ʒ.ij. or one spoonfull.

*An Electuarie against vomiting and weak-
 nesse of stomacke after the cure
 of vlcers.*

Rec. Succī citoniorum depurat. lib. j. vel
 eius loco miuæ citoniorum, lib. ss. aceti ro-
 sarum ʒ. iiij. zacchari lib. ss. Bulliant ad
 spissitudinem, cui addas diacinamomi
 ʒ. ij. aromatici rosati ʒ. j. diambra, dianisi
 dulcis, ana. ʒ. j. diacoralli ʒ. ss. zinzibris,
 galangæ, piperis albi, ana. ʒ. ss. Misce & fiat
 mixtura, cuius dosis est ʒ. ss. To bee taken
 on an emptie stomacke in the morning, or
 befoze meates, and after, ʒ. ij. at a time.

*An Electuarie to prouoke sleepe in dismem-
 bring any part, but not without
 learned counsell.*

Rec. Decoctionis lactucæ & portulacæ
 vehementer expressæ, ʒ. ij. syrupi papaueris
 ʒ. j. diamarg. frigid. ʒ. ij. dispermaton, ʒ. ij.
 sem. papaueris albi ʒ. ij. croci ʒ. ss. opij ʒ. iiij
 hyosciami ʒ. ij. quatuor sem. frigidorum
 ma. ana. ʒ. j. succi glycyrrhizæ ʒ. ss. gum. ara-
 bici, galangæ, dragaganti, ana. ʒ. j. amyli ʒ. iiij
 Boyle Sugar together with the decoction

and syrupe to the consistence of an Electuarie, or rather higher: then adde to the rest in fine powder, but last of all the crocus, mel, and opium, stirring them long time together. The dose. est ℥. j.

An Electuarie to resist the malignitie of a festring and stinking Canker.

Anton.
Monta-
guana.

Rec. Pulueris cancrorum fluuiialium vel marinarum in lacte suffocatorum, & in clibano ex ficcatorum, ℥. iiij. pulueris canarum, limaciarum, erinaceorum, ana. ℥. j. corticum citri conditorum ℥. ij. rasuræ eboris, ossis de corde cerui, ana. ℥. iiij. xylobalsami, xyloaloes, santalorum, corallorum, limaturæ calybis præparatæ, ana. ℥. ij. sem. acetos. citri, pulu. cardui benedicti, scordij, citrach ana. ℥. j. ambræ, mosci, ana. gra. ij. conferuæ boraginis, buglossi, acetosæ, sonchi ana. ℥. ij. syr. de pomis simpl. q. s. Fiat Electuarium. Whereof let the patient take the quantitie of a Chesnut thrée houres before meate.

Embro-

*Embrocations.**An Embrocation for the creeping
Herpes.*

R Ec. Centinodij, plantaginis, solani, ana. Weckerus.
 m. j. cupulorum glandium, vel nucum
 cupressi, ana. paria. x. baccharum et foliorum
 myrthi, malicorij, balauftiorum, ana. $\frac{3}{4}$. j. a-
 cacia, hypocistid, ana. $\frac{3}{4}$. vj. myrrhæ, thuris,
 ana. $\frac{3}{4}$. v. Boyle them in Smithes water,
 and wash the vlcer therewith and bathe it.

*An Embrocation for an œdematous
or cold tumor.*

R ec. Cinerum sarmentorum vitis, ficus Weckerus.
 brassicæ, tamarisci, ana. p. j. foliorum ebuli,
 tamarisci, ana. m. ss. boli armenij $\frac{3}{4}$. j. ss. aque
 in qua ferrum fuerit extinctum lib. iij. aceti
 $\frac{3}{4}$. iij. Boyle them till the third part bee wa-
 shed, with the which you shall bathe the tu-
 mor, and binde vpon a sponge wet therein.

*An Embrocation to maturate
Impostumes.*

R ec. Radicum althææ, capitum liliorū,
 ana. lib. j. ficuum siccarum nu. x. violarum,
 maluarum, ana. m. j. fœnugræci, seminis lini
 ana. $\frac{3}{4}$. j. Boile them in sufficient quantitie of
 water,

water, with wheate meale, butter, and oyle of swēete Almonds, of each a small quantitie, and make it vpon the fire.

An Embrocation against windinesse.

Rec. Chamæmeli meliloti, aneti, ana. m. j. sem. maratri, & anisi, ana. ʒ. ss. cumini ʒ. ij. furfuris ʒ. ij. farinæ fabarum m. j. ss. mili ʒ. solis m. ij. Boyle them together with lee and red wine as much as is sufficient.

An Embrocation to be used for asswaging paine of the head in lue venerea.

Augerius
Ferreus.

Rec. Ramentorum tenuissimorum ligni Indi ʒ. ij. saluæ, stęcados, ruthæ, ana. m. j. vini antiqui flauescens opt. lib. ss. olei antiqui lib. j. ss. Decoct them to the consumption of the halfe, and with the strained part make Embrocation.

Fomen-

*Fomentations.**A Fomentation for œdema.*

REc. Nucum cupressi, granorum sumach, Ambros.
 balauftij, ana. \mathfrak{z} . j. saluiæ, origani, cala- Parcus.
 menti, hyssopi, melissæ, ana. m. j. absynthij,
 plantag. caudæ equinæ, tapfi barbati, cen-
 tinodij, ana. m. ss. aluminis, tartari & salis
 communis, ana. \mathfrak{z} . j. Boyle them in lixiuiio
 communi, and so vse it with sponges.

*A Fomentation for suffusion of
the eyes.*

Rec. Foenugræci loti \mathfrak{z} . ij. florum cha- Anderna-
 mæmeli p. ss. sem. rutæ \mathfrak{z} . iij. Boyle them in cus.
 sufficient water and vse it.

*A Fomentation against the enlarging
of the apple of the eye.*

Rec. Rosarum, myrtillorum, ana. m. j. Vigo.
 meliloti, anthos, ana. m. ss. nucum cupressi,
 nu. ij. vini nigri spissi lib. j. ss. aquæ ros. aque
 myrtillorum, ana. \mathfrak{z} . iij. Use what is to be
 used, and boyle them to the halfe of the
 wine and waters. Use it with a sponge.

*A fomentation to be vsed with a sponge when
Bubo lurketh in the flesh.*

Vesalius.

Rec. Specierum cordialium temperatarum ℥.ss. mosci, ambræ, ana. gra. xx. camphoræ gra. j. sandalorum omnium, ana. ℥.ss. ligni aloes ℥.j. laudani ℥.ij. vini maluatici, aquæ rosarum, aquæ florum myrti, aquæ florum arantiorum, ana. q.s. aceti parum. Bruise the aforesayd things, and mixe them with the waters, wherein you shall dippe a sponge and applie it.

*A fomentation for the swelling in the bellie,
or tumor in the flanke called
Bubo venerens.*

Valeriola.

Rec. Foliorum absynthij, maioranæ, eupatorii veri, origani, pulegij, calaminthæ, rutæ, ana. m. ss. fol. ebuli, sambuci & cauliū rubr. ana. m. j. fol. querci, lentisci, rubi, & cupressi, ana. m. ss. thymelææ, soldanellæ, ana. m. j. florum chamemeli & meliloti, ana. p. j. sem. anisi, anethi, maratri, cumini conquesatorum, ana. ℥. j. nucum cupressi, gallarum omnium contritarum, ana. paria iiij. aluminis lib. ss. salis communis tantundem. Boile all in lée made of oke ashes and the stalkes of colewortes, then bathe the bellie with a sponge dipped therein.

A

*A fomentation to be used in the
cure of a rupture.*

• Rec. Vini nigri stiptici, lib. iij. rosarum, *Vigo.*
balaustiorum, foliorum myrtillorum &
granorum eius, sumach, fol. plantag. hyperici, matri siluæ, ana. m. j. radicum, symphit-
ivtriusque & foliorum eusdem, ana. m. ss.
radicum althææ ʒ. ij. nucum cupressi nu. iij.
hypocisthid. ʒ. ss. aluminis rochæ ʒ. ij. aceti
rosarum ʒ. ij. ss. lycij ʒ. iij. myrrhæ, thuris,
ana. ʒ. v. glutinis piscium ʒ. j. Boile all toge-
ther in the aforesayd wine till halfe bee wa-
sted, then straine it, and with a sponge ap-
plie it.

*A fomentation for the windie
rupture.*

Rec. Cumini, baccarum lauri, seselios, *Weckerus.*
ruta, ana. ʒ. j. Boile them in sufficient gentle
binding wine and lee, wherewith you shall
bathe the place affected.

*A fomentation to dissolue winde in the
windie rupture.*

• Rec. Radicum bistortæ, radic. symphiti
vtriusque, ana. ʒ. j. ss. hyperici, polygoni, fo-
liorum rubi, ana. m. j. sem. cumini, anisi, ana
ʒ. j. nasturtij torrefacti ʒ. ss. florum stacha-
dos,

dos, anthos, & centaurij, ana. p.ij. Boyle them in sufficient raine water and wine, and vse it with sponges.

A Fomentation for the cold apostume called undimia in the armes and legges.

Rec. Chamæmeli, meliloti, foliorum myrthi, ana. m.ij. absynthij, squinanti, stachados, rosarum, matricariæ, ana. m. j. coriandri, maratri, ana. m. j. mellis lib. ss. salis, aluminis rochæ, ana. ʒ. ij. ss. Boyle them in water to the consumption of the third part and vse it.

A fomentation for a watric rupture.

Rec. Lixiuij barbitonforis, lib. iiij. in quo bulliant seminis cumini ʒ. ij. semen petrofelini & apiij, ana. ʒ. ss. salis com. lib. j. And make a Foment.

A fomentation for the hemr hoydes.

Rec. Maluæ, bisimaluæ, brancæ vrsinæ, ana. m. ij. chamæmeli, stachados arabici & citrini, ana. m. j. Mixe them together and boyle them in water sufficient, and with a sponge foment the place affected.

A

A fomentation to dissolve, scatter, and vent forth confused bloud, making a bunch or knobbe in the flesh, the skinned being whole.

Rec. Vini nigri lib. iij. lixiij. barbiton-
 foris lib. j. ss. nucum cupressi aliquantulum
 trituratarum nu. x. myrtillorum, rosarum,
 absynthij, ana. m. ss. aluminis rochæ ʒ. ss. co-
 riandrorum, cymini, calami aromatici, ana.
 ʒ. ij. Boyle them all together to the wasting
 of a third part. A sponge wet herein warme
 must bee bound to the place, and daylie re-
 newed. It resolueth (saith the author) mer-
 ueilouslie.

*Another, which being applied at first, with in
 two dressings (at furthest) dispatcheth
 the matter.*

Rec. Albumen oui vehementer agita-
 tatum, adde hereunto olei myrtini & pulu-
 myrtillorum, ana. ʒ. j. Stirre them well to-
 gether, & with a linnen stuf first wet in vi-
 negar and water equall portions, wrung
 out againe, applie this mixture to the place.
*A fomentation for wounds and ulcers, which
 doth comfort and heale.*

Rec. Serilactis lib. iij. vini sanguinei lib.
 iij. vini maluatici, lib. j. rosarū rubrar. ʒ. iij.
 florum

florum anthos, chamæmeli, betonica, hyperici, meliloti, saluæ, valerianæ, ana. p. iij. mellis rosarum ʒ. iij. rad. symphiti maioris ʒ. ss. aloës. epaticæ ʒ. iij. vermium terrestr. ʒ. j. aluminis ʒ. ij. ss. iridis ʒ. ij. cinamomi ʒ. iij. thuris ʒ. ij. Powder what is to be powdered and boyle them to the consumption of one pound. Then distill them, and with that liquor bath the wound or vlcer.

A fomentation against vomiting in the cure of wounds and vlcers or bruses.

Rec. Absynthij, musci odorati, rosarum rubrarum, ana. m. ss. cariophyllorum, masticeis, macis, ana. ʒ. ij. cinamomi, nucis mosc. ciperi, ana. ʒ. j. Boyle them in red wine, and being warme moist a sponge therein, and bathe the region of the ventricle therewith morning and evening.

A fomentation against vomiting after the healing of old vlcers.

Rec. Absynthij, mentha, rosarum rubr. ana. ʒ. j. galange, cinamomi, ana. ʒ. iij. calami odorati ʒ. j. masticeis ʒ. iij. squinanti ʒ. j. ʒ. j. florum chamæmeli ʒ. vj. florum anthos ʒ. iij. zedbaria, ʒ. ij. mosci, ʒ. j. Put a bruse the herbes, and then the rest, and put them in a cloath,

cloath, and boile them in ii. pound of malm-
sie, and rose-water threë ounces, with the
pulpe of one quince, till halfe be wasted, and
with a sponge foment the region of your
stomack indifferently warme; after that ap-
plie the herbes which were sodden, in man-
ner of a cushion, and when it beginneth to be
cold, renew it warme, especially in the mo-
ning and before meales.

*A fomentation for virulent, corrosive
and rebellious vlcers.*

Rec. Aquæ plantag. aquæ rosarum, ana. Vigo.
℥. iij. balauſtiorum, myrtillorum, ana. parū,
myrabolanorum citrinorum ℥. ij. aluminis
rochæ, ℥. ij. ss. terræ sigillatæ, ℥. iij. santalo-
rum omnium, ana. ℥. j. aquæ endiuia, ℥. ij.
mellis ros. ℥. j. Boyle them to the consump-
tion of the third part. Straine it, and vse it.

*A fomentation to drie an vlcér, and to
bring it to cicatrization.*

Rec. Foliorum plantag. m. ij. absynthij Valeriola.
m. ss. foliorum oliuæ, lentisci, summitatum
rubi, ana. m. j. foliorum betonicæ m. ss. flo-
rum chamæmeli, meliloti, anthos, hyperi-
ci, stęchados, rosarum rubrarum, foliorum
ac granorum myrti, ana. m. j. Make your
decoction in water sufficient, and in the ende
℞ adde

adde thereto vini rubri astringentis lib. iiii.
and vse it.

*A fomentation for an vlcer in
the yard.*

Andreas
Lacuna.

Rec. Foliorum maluarum m. j. radicum
apij, althææ, & fœniculi, ana. ʒ. iiii. sem. lini,
citioniorum, & fœnugræci, ana. ʒ. j. florum
chamæmeli, stachados, meliloti, pulegij,
origani, ana. p. ij. caricarum pinguium ʒ. j. ss.
Boyle them together till the rootes bee ten-
der, and vse it.

*A fomentation to dissolue, mollifie, and
drine away winde.*

Anderna-
cus.

Rec. Maluarum cum radic. m. j. florum
chamæmeli, meliloti, ana. p. j. sem. lini ʒ. j.
aniforum ʒ. ss. ficus nu. xl. Boyle them in
water, till the third part be wasted, and fill a
bladder with the decoction, and applie it to
the side affected once or twice.

*A fomentation for paine in the
huckle bone.*

Weckerus.

Rec. Radic. & foliorum ebuli, althææ,
ana. m. j. rutæ, saluiæ, sambuci, pulegij, ana.
m. ss. chamæmeli, & meliloti, ana. p. j. ss. fœ-
nugræci p. j. ss. Boyle them in three parts
of

of Oyle, and one of Wine, and with a sponge moistened therein foment the place affected.

*A fomentation for the gowte
in the hands.*

Rec. & fac lixiuium ex cineribus quer- Calmeteus.
cus, ficus, sarmentorum, cort, fabarum, in
quo concoques, radicum ebuli, ℥.ij. ss. cau-
lium rubrorum m. iij. lupinorum, foenu-
græci, ana. p. iij. florum sambuci & stæcha-
dos, ana. p. ij. aluminis, sulphuris, ana. ℥.ij. sa-
lis ℥. iij. aceti ℥. v. And with this decoction
foment the hands.

*An effectnall fomentation for
cold tumors.*

Rec. Lixiuij ex cineribus Guiaci lib. Banester.
viii. florum chamæmeli, m. j. florum meli-
loti & hyperici, ana. m. ss. fol. & rad. althææ
ana. m. j. rosarum rub. m. ss. sem. foenugræci
℥. iij. farinæ lupinorum ℥. ij. myrrhæ ℥. j. ss.
sulphuris viui ℥. j. Let all be somewhat bru-
sed, and boyle them together at a soft fire to
the halfe, then put in vini albi lib. j. ss. After
it is cold straine i

*An excellent fomentation for
Gangrena.*

Banester.

Rec. Lixiuij lib. iiii. aquæ vitæ lib. j. oxy-
mel. simpl. lib. j. myrrhæ ʒ. ij. salis torrefacti
ʒ. j. s. lupinorum ʒ. j. ireos ʒ. iiii. absynthij
m. j. florum chamæmeli, hyperici, stachadis
ana. ʒ. j. cimini ʒ. s. Powder them grosselie,
and seeth all to the consuming of one pint.
So straine it.

*An excellent fomentation for the beginning
and augmentation of an inflammation.*

Victor. Fa-
uentinus.

Rec. Vrinæ pueri masculi decimum an-
num non attingentis lib. j. albuminum ouo-
rum num. iij. aceti albi lib. s. aquæ ros. ʒ. ij.
Mixe them, and warme, with clothes or
flaxe, applie it.

A fomentation for an Ache.

Ex manu-
scripto.

Rec. Apij, leuistici, solatri, ana. m. j. or ij.
seui ouini, q. s. coquantur ex focibus vini
albi, vel aceti albi, vel ceruise bonæ, Lappe
them after in a cloath, and so foment and
binde them to the part.

*A fomentation to remoue the extreame itch
that happeneth in the purse of the
Testicles.*

Balthrop.

Rec. Lactis à cremore separati & aquæ
ana

ana partes æquales. florum rosarum m. j.
 Heate them together, and let them coole a-
 gaine, wet clothes therein, and applie them
 colde, renewing them still as they dye for
 xxiii. houres.

*A fomentation to mollifie the
 carbuncle.*

Rec. Fol. & rad. maluarum, fol. & rad. al- Frederick.
 thææ, saponariæ, parietariæ, ana. m. j. radi-
 cem lilij albi, caput veruecis cum pelle &
 lana, ficum pinguium nu. xij. Boyle all
 these a good space, and let the patient sit ouer
 it and receiue the fume thereof, or with a
 sponge let it bee warme applied for seauen
 or eight daies.

Fumigations.

A fume to cure vlcers proceeding of lues venerea, or Alopecia Gallica.

Rondeletius.

Rec. Cinabrij \mathfrak{z} .j. belzoini, styracis, myrrhæ, olibani, & oppoponacis, ana. \mathfrak{z} .ss. masticis, thuris, ana. \mathfrak{z} .ij. Mixe them with Turpentine, and make them up in small balles.

A fumigation to prouoke sweate.

Rondeletius.

Rec. Cinabrij \mathfrak{z} .j. styracis ruber & calamitæ, nucis moscatæ, ana. \mathfrak{z} .iij. belzoini \mathfrak{z} .ss. And with Turpentine make them in small balles of two drammes a pcece.

A fume to cleanse the bodie of foule and filthie skabbes proceeding of the pockes.

Rec. Cinabrij \mathfrak{z} .j. merc. sublimati \mathfrak{z} .j. myrrhæ, masticis, thuris, styracis calam. ana. \mathfrak{z} .v. gummi iuniperi, terebint. laudani ana. q.s. Fiant trochisci.

Another for the same.

Iohn Iarret.

Rec. Cinabrij, lapid. hæmatitis, ana. partes æquales misceantur.

Ano-

Another.

Rec. Cinabrij \mathfrak{z} . j. ss. belzoini, styracis, Clowes.
myrrhæ, rad. ireos, florentiæ, masticis, oli-
bani, ana. \mathfrak{z} . ss. nucis mosc. maceris, ana. \mathfrak{z} . iij.
theriacæ \mathfrak{z} . ij. accipiantur terebinthinæ q. s.
& fiant trochisci.

*A fume for the ulcers of the nose proceeding
of Alopecia Gallica.*

Rec Cort. thuris, masticis, olibani, myr-
rhæ, styracis, gummi iuniperi, ana. \mathfrak{z} . ss. rosa-
rum rubrarum, sandalorum omnium, ana.
 \mathfrak{z} . ij. auripigmenti rubri \mathfrak{z} . iij. lapidis pyritis
 \mathfrak{z} . ij. And with the muscilage of gum. draga-
gant. make them in Trochisces.

*A fume for contracted
members.*

Rec. Olei oliuarum, olei iuniperi, ana. \mathfrak{z} . v. Paracelsus.
masticis lib. ss. terebinthinæ \mathfrak{z} . iij. ss. Dire
them: the lame member, bee it legge oz
arme, must bee enclosed in a vessell of wood,
large, and for that purpose, to bee shut close
also that no fume go forth. Underneath
kindle this receipt of fume now described,
and maintaine it so halfe a daie together.
This vapour will thicken into a water,

as such things do in a lembecke, and pearce
and warme the member, cherish the veines
and humoz of life, and bring againe the
member to natural liuelihood. This processe
is to be held as long as the infirmitie endu-
reth.

Another.

Paracelsus. Rec. Taxi pinguedinis, olei oliuarum,
adipis ranæ minimæ, viridis, calamites ap-
pellatæ, ana lib. j. myrrhe, masticis, terebin-
thinæ, ana. lib. ss. Use it as befoze.

Garga-

Gargarismes.

*A Gargarisme for Squinantie in the
augmentation.*

R Ec. Rosarum, sumach, ana. m. j. hordei, Vigo.
passularum. ana. m. fs. ficuum ficcarum
num. vj. iuiubarum num. x. Boyle them all
with sufficient water untill the third part
be wasted, adding thereto diamoron ℥. iij.
mellis rosarum ℥. j. fs.

*A Gargarisme for swelling in the throat
in the augmentation.*

Rec. Balauſtij ℥. j. caricas pingues vj. da- Calmeteus.
ſtylos ij. ſem. lini, & ſoenugræci, ana. ℥. fs.
Boyle them to one pounce, and diſſolue
therein, caſſia ℥. fs. myrrhæ ℥. ij. croci ℥. fs. la-
ctis mulieris ℥. ij.

*A Gargarisme for Angina in his
augmentation.*

Rec. Summitatū rubi, lentifti, & planta- Valeriola.
ginis, ana. m. j. glycyrrhizæ rafæ & contuſæ
℥. j. paſſularum enucleatarum ℥. j. fs. carica-
rum pinguium num. x. hordei cum cortice
p. j. Boile them all together, & in one pound
of the decoction diſſolue diamoron ℥. j. mel-
lis

lis rosati colati, syrupi violati, ana. ℥. ij.

Mixe them for a Gargarisme.

*A Gargarisme for Angina or swelling
in the throate in the aug-
mentation.*

Rondele-
tius.

Rec. Rosarum rubrarum, foliorum myr-
thi, vel lentisci, ana. m. j. glycyrrhizæ ℥. j.
passularum mundatarum, ficuum, ana. nu.
xx. hordei integri p. j. Boyle them, and in
one pound dissolve mellis rosati, & diamo-
ronis, ana. ℥. j. Mixe them, and make it accor-
ding to Art.

*A Gargarisme for Angina in his
beginning.*

Valeriola.

Rec. Diamoron ℥. iij. aceti rosati ℥. j. suc-
ci granatorum musorum ℥. ij. aquæ planta-
ginis, folani, vel caprifolij, ana. ℥. iij. saccha-
ri candi albiss. ℥. j. Make this Gargarisme,
and use it every houre, as occasion serueth.

*A Gargarisme for the swelling of the
throate in the beginning.*

Valeriola.

Rec. Foliorum plantaginis, & myrthi,
ana. m. ss. granorum sumach rubentium,
lentium, ana. p. j. mali punici cum suo puta-
mine & granis internis contusi nu. j. hordei
cum cortice p. j. Boyle them in water suffi-
cient

cient untill there remaine but one pound:
and after the straining dissolve therein dia-
moron ℥. iij. succi granatorum musorum,
mellis rosarum ana. ℥. ij. Make it in good
order.

*A Gargarisme for Squinantia in
the state.*

Rec. Radicum althææ ℥. iij. ficuum sic- Vigo.
carum nu. x. passularum ℥. ij. fursuris m. fs.
hordei m. j. glycyrrhizæ ℥. x. nidi hirundi-
nis lib. fs. pullorum hirundinis nu. iij. Boyle
them all in bꝛoath of a Weather, untill the
third part be wasted, adding thereto after it
be strained mellis rosati ℥. j. sacchari rubri
℥. j. fs. croci ℥. j. syrupi de duabus radici-
bus ℥. x.

*A Gargarisme for Angina in
his state.*

Rec. Hyssopi, calaminthe, ana. m. fs. gly- Valeriola.
cyrrhizæ rasæ ℥. j. caricarum pinguium nu.
xij. passularum exacinatarum, nu. xx. hor-
dei integri, p. j. Make your decoction, and in
one pound dissolve mellis rosati, oxymeli-
tis simplicis, ana. ℥. ij. sapæ dulcis ℥. iij. dia-
nucum ℥. j. Make it according to Art.

*A Gargarisme for the Squinancie
in the beginning.*

Rec. Rosarum rubrar. myrtillorū, passu-
larum

larum enucleatarum, ana. ʒ. ij. Boyle them in the waters of Endiue, Roses, and Plantaine of each three ounces, untill the third part bee wasted, then straine it, and adde to the straining syrupe acidi simplicis, diamoron, ana. ʒ. j. ss. Make a gargarisme.

A Gargarisme for the swelling in the throte in the beginning.

Rec. Diamoronis ʒ. iij. aceti rosacei ʒ. j. succi granatorum musorum, ʒ. ij. aquarum plantaginis, solani, vel caprifolij, ana. ʒ. iij. zacchari candi ʒ. j. Make a Gargarisme.

A Gargarisme for the inflammation of the mouth and throate.

Rondeletius.

Rec. Hordei integri p. j. glycyrrhizæ rasæ ʒ. j. passularum cum arillis contusarum paria xx. rosarum rubrarum p. j. Put them into cesterne water, and in one pound of the decoction, dissolve sapæ, vel mellis rosarum, vel diamoron, ʒ. iij. So make a Gargarisme for the encrease and state.

A Gargarisme for the inflammation of Vvula.

Calmeteus.

Rec. Radicum acori, vel galangæ crassæ, iridis, ana. ʒ. j. verbenæ, agrimonix, brasicæ, ana. m. ss. foliorum oleastri, plantag. & summi-

summitatū rubi, ana. m. j. serpilli & pulegij
 ana. tertiam partem m. j. baccharum myrti,
 ℥. j. ss. rosarum rubrarum p. j. myrrhe, thuris,
 ana. ℥. ij. Make your decoction to one pound
 and a halfe, and in the straining dissolve sac-
 chari rosacei, ℥. iij. mellis rosati ℥. ij. ss. Make
 a Gargarisme.

*A Gargarisme for Apostumes
 of the iawes.*

Rec. Ficum siccarum, dactylorum, ana. **Vigo.**
 nu. xij. passularum ℥. j. radic. althææ ℥. iij.
 hordei mundi, furfuris, ana. m. j. sem. cito-
 niorum, ℥. iij. iuiubarum num. xx. Boyle
 them all in sufficient quantitie of the broath
 of a henne untill two parts be wasted, then
 straine it, and adde to the straining sacchari
 ℥. iij. mellis rosarum ℥. j. ss. Then let them
 boyle one walme, and vse it actuallie hot.

*A Gargarisme for them that be roose fallen,
 commonly called the Vvula.*

Rec. Balaustiorum, gallarum, ana. ℥. ss.
 gummi tragagant. thuris, masticis, ana. ℥. j.
 Boyle them with water sufficient, and adde
 thereto, mellis rosati, diamoronis, & aceti,
 ana. q. s.

A Gargarisme to draw flegme out of the head, but not without counsell.

Rec. Saluiæ, hyssopi, ana. m. ss. pyrethri, zinzibris, gariophyllorum ana. ʒ. j. Boyle them vntill one part bee wasted, and adde thereto oxymelitis simplicis ʒ. ij. Fiat Gargarisma.

A Gargarisme to be vsed in the cure of Alopecia Gallica.

Vigo. Rec. Hordei mundi, rosarum, sumach, ana. m. j. aquæ ferratæ lib. vj. Boyle them together vntill two parts be wasted of threë; then straine them, and adde thereto syrupi rosarum ʒ. iij. mellis rosarum, ʒ. ij. aluminis rochæ ʒ. x. So boyle them a little againe, and reserue it to your vse.

A Gargarisme for vlcers in the mouth proceeding of Alopecia Gallica.

Calmeteus. Rec. Pilosellæ, plantag. folani, caprifolij, agrimonix, summitatum oleæ, rubi, mori, caudę equinę, ana. m. j. fol. myrthi cum bacis, ana. ʒ. j. licij ʒ. iij. nucû cupr. nu. iij. lentu p. j. ss. Make your decoction in Smithes water, then straine it, and in one pound and halfe of the straining, dissolue succi citoniorum & rosarum, ana. ʒ. ij. ss. mellis rosati,

OF CHIRVRGERIE.

143

fati, vel diamoron \mathfrak{z} .ij. aluminis \mathfrak{z} .fs. Make
this Gargarisme according to art.

*A Gargarisme for vlcers in the mouth,
being caused with vnguent
after sweating.*

Rec. Foliorum oleæ, myrthi, lentisci, ana Rondele-
m. j. plantag. m. fs. rosarum p. fs. hordei p. ij. tius.
Boyle them to two pound, and in the strai-
ning dissolue vini granat. \mathfrak{z} . ij. syrapi laxa-
tium rosati, & diamoron, ana. \mathfrak{z} . j. Dire them
for a Gargarisme.

*A Gargarisme for an immoderate
fluxe at the mouth after
the vntion.*

Rec. Ceruiciæ lactis suffocatæ lib. j. fs. Banester.
dianucum \mathfrak{z} .iiij. syr. de papauere nigro, \mathfrak{z} .iiij
syr. violarum \mathfrak{z} .ij. Misceantur.

*Another for the same purpose
more forcible.*

Rec. Aquæ hordei, rosacei & caprifolij, Banester.
ana. lib. fs. syr. violarum, \mathfrak{z} . ij. syr. rosarum
siccarum, diamoron, ana. \mathfrak{z} . j. zacchari chri-
stallini \mathfrak{z} .iiij. laudani Paracelsi gra. vj. Dire
them to a Gargarisme.

A

*A Gargarisme for vlcers in the mouth
of lues venerea.*

Calmeteus. Rec. Pilosellę, plantag. summitatū oleę,
rubi, lentisci, ana. m. j. glycyrrhizę ʒ. j. hor-
dei mundi p. j. Boyle them to one pound,
and dissolue therein mellis rosati vel syrupi
rosati, vel nimphę according to the great-
nesse of the affect ʒ. iiij. succi mali punici ʒ. ij
Make this Gargarisme according to Art.

*A Gargarisme for vlcers in the mouth
of lues venerea.*

Banester. Rec. Plantag. caudę equinę, ana. m. j. ro-
sarum, balauſtiorum, summitatum absyn-
thij & salicis, ana. p. j. hordei integri ʒ. j. len-
ticularum, sumach, nucum cupressi, ana. ʒ.
iiij. Decoct them sufficientlie in tenne parts
of water and one of vineger. In the strai-
ning dissolue mellis rosati, vini granatorum
& diamori, ana. ʒ. j. Fiat Gargarisma.

Another.

Banester. Rec. Aquarum plantaginis, rosarum, ca-
prifolij, ana. ʒ. ij. aquę portulacę & diamo-
ri, ana. ʒ. j. rob. de Ribes, mellis rosac. om-
phacij, ana. ʒ. ss. Mixe them for a Garga-
risme.

A Gargarisme for all excoriations and vlcers in the mouth proceeding ex lue venerea.

Rec. Plantag. consol. med. cynoglos. prunellæ, rutæ, ana. m. v. balauſtij ʒ. ij. nucum cupreſſi, gallarum, ana. ʒ. ſs. nucleor. glandium nu. vj. aquæ fontanæ lib. iiij. Bruſe them all, and boyle them in the water to the halfe, then ſtraine it, and adde rob. nucum, mellis roſati, ana. ʒ. j. ſs. Make a Gargarisme, and uſe it.

A Gargarisme for vlcers or excoriations in the throate or mouth.

Rec. Agrimonie, fol. plantag. vtriuſque, Rennerus, florum rolarum rubrar. ana. m. j. hordei ex-corticati, corticum berberor. ana. m. ſs. Dire theſe, and boyle them in three pines of water to the halfe, then ſtraine it, and diſſolue therein dyamoron, mellis roſati, ana. ʒ. j. ſs. pulu. aluminis ʒ. ſs. Make a Gargarisme, and ſo uſe it.

A Gargarisme for vlcers in the mouth by taking of poiſon.

Rec. Foliorū oxalydis, portulacæ, plan- Valeriola.
taginis, centinodij, & lentifci, ana. m. ſs. len-
L tium,

tium, rosarum rubrarum, ana. p. j. sem. sumach & plantag. ana. ʒ. j. hordei cum cortice p. j. Boyle them all to one pound, and dissolue therein after it is strained, syrupi citoniorum, succi granatorum musorum, syrupi de berberis, ana. ʒ. ij. And make a Gargarisme.

*A Gargarisme for ulceration in the
mouth called water
Canker.*

Vigo. Rec. Vini granatorum, aquæ plantaginis, ana. ʒ. ij. fol. oliuarum aliquantulum contritarum m. fs. vng. Ægyptiaci ʒ. x. lycii ʒ. j. Boyle them till two parts of thye be wasted, So straine it.

Another.

Vigo. Rec. Hordei mund. sumach, balaustij, fol. oliuarum, cimarum rubi, fol. plantaginis, lentium, ana. m. fs. granatorum amborum numero ij. aquæ rosarum, aquæ plantaginis, lycii, diamoron, mellis rosacei, ana. ʒ. ij. aluminis rochæ, ʒ. x. myrabol. citrinorum ʒ. fs. caudæ equinæ m. fs. Boyle them all to the consumption of a thirde part.

An

*An excellent Gargarisme for vlcers
in the mouth.*

Rec. Hordei integri p. ij. eupatorij, nico- Iulius Pal-
tiani, plantaginis, morsus gallinæ, rosarum marius.
rub. ana. m. j. Boyle them in aquæ lib. iiij.
ad lib. iiij. and straine it : adding thereto
mellis rosarum, syrupi ros. siccarum, ana.
℥. iiij. aluminis vsti, chalcanti vsti, ana. ʒ. ss.
Fiat.

L 2

Fnie-

*Injection.**An Injection for wounds made
with gunshot.*

Valeriola.

R Ec. Agrimonie, centaurij minoris, pimpinellæ, absynthij, plantag. ana. m. ss. radicū aristolog. rotundæ, ʒ. ij. iridis florentini ʒ. iij. Boyle them all in strong and pure wine vnto one pound and a halfe, and in the cooling adde to the expression aloes epaticæ ʒ. iij. mellis rosati ʒ. ij. Boyle them againe one walme, and reserue it to your vse.

*An Injection for wounds
or vlcers.*

Rec. Aquæ hordei ʒ. iij. aquæ rosarum ʒ. ss. aquæ plantag. ʒ. v. vini albi ʒ. iij. mellis rosacæ ʒ. iij. ss. aluminis crudi ʒ. iij. ss. Boile them together, and vse it warme.

*An Injection for hollowe
wounds.*

Rec. Aquæ fontanæ lib. vij. aceti lib. j. chelidonij, saluæ, hyperici, ana. m. ss. radicū helenij ʒ. iij. Boyle them untill the halfe be consumed, and adde thereto mellis despumati lib. j. aloes cicatrinæ ʒ. iij. Powder what is to bee powdered, and let them boyle

Boyle twentie walmes, after straine them
and vse it.

Another for the same.

Rec. Aquæ hordei lib. iiij. agrimonix, **Parcus.**
centaurij minoris, pimpinellæ, absynthij,
plantag ana. m. ss. aristolochiæ rotundæ, ʒ. ss.
Fiat decoctio ad lib. j. colatura dissolue
aloes epaticæ ʒ. iiij. mellis rosacei ʒ. ij. Boile
them sufficiently, and so make it.

*An Iniection for hollowe and rotten wounds
if neither abstersiues or incarnatiues
will auaille in them.*

Rec. Lixiuij ʒ. iiij. aquæ pluuiialis lib. ss.
vini odoriferi lib. j. glycyrrhizæ ʒ. ij. hordei
excorticati m. j. plantaginis, verbenæ, agri-
monix, symphiti vtriusque, centaurij, mil-
lefolij, ana. m. ss. thuris, myrrhæ, ana. ʒ. iiij.
sarcocollæ ʒ. j. ss. sacchari rubri ʒ. ij. mellis
rosati ʒ. iiij. Boyle them all together untill
the halfe be consumed, and keepe it to your
vse.

*A stipticke Iniection to be used after that,
mundiseng going before.*

Rec. Rosarum, balaustrorum, cimarum, **Vigo.**
rubi, myrtillorum, sumach, ana. m. j. hypo-
cistid. myrabolanorū citrinorum, ana. ʒ. ij.
L 3 mellis

mellis rosarum ℥.ij. Boyle them with sufficient plantaine water and wine of Rome-granards, untill the third bee wasted, and vse it.

An Iniection for wounds in the throate.

Vigo. Rec. Radicum gentianę ℥.ss. lupinorum, lentium, ana. ℥.ij. plantag. agrimonix, ana. m. ss. thuris, myrrhæ, ana. ℥.j. mellis rosarum parum. Boyle them with wine and make an Iniection.

An Iniection to conglutinate Wounds in the bellie.

Calmecus Rec. Vini cidoniorum, thuris, & mastice q.s. Boyle them and vse it.

Item, aqua plantaginis cum thure & mastice plurimum auxiliatur.

An Iniection for wounds in the bladder.

Vigo. Rec. Aquæ rosarum ℥.iiij. aquę plantag. lib. ss. aquæ caudæ equinæ, lib. ij. hordei mundi, lentium, rosarum, ana. m. ss. myrabolanorum citrinorum, hypocistidis, balauftiorum, myrtillorum, ana. ℥.j. sumach, cinerum rubi, foliorum oleastri, symphiti maioris, ana. m. ss. glycyrrhizæ mundæ ℥.x. sacchari

ſacchari rubri ꝑ.j. aloes epaticæ, ſanguinis draconis, boli armeni, terræ ſigillatæ, ana. ꝑ. ij. Boyle them all together to the conſumption of the third part.

*An Iniection to mundeſie
ulcers.*

Rec. Foliorum plantaginis, & hederæ re- Valeriola.
centis, ana. ꝑ. j. roſarum rubrarum, ꝑ. j. granorum myrthi conquaſſati ꝑ. j. ſs. foliorum & florum centaury minoris ꝑ. j. aluminis rupini ꝑ. j. corticum granatorum ꝑ. j. ſs. Boyle them in water, & make an Iniection.

*An Iniection for hollowe
ulcers.*

Rec. Aquæ plantaginis, aquæ peculi ro- Weckerus.
raſarum, ana. ꝑ. iiij. vini ꝑ. ij. aluminis vſti, ꝑ. ſs. baccarum myrthi, aloes, ana. ꝑ. j. Dire them, and after they bee well boyled make an Iniection.

Another for the ſame.

Rec. Foliorum plantaginis m. ij. agri- Valeriola.
monia, herbę roberti, foliorum pentaphylli, ana. m. j. ſummitatum abſynthij, num. iiij. ſymphiti vtriuſque, caudę equinę, cetrach, hyperici ana. m. ſs. betonica m. j. Boyle them in water, and in the ende adde

thereto vini rubri astringentis lib. ij. rosarum rubrarum, foliorum myrthi, ana. p. ij. hordei integri p. ij. Take the pound of the decoction strained, and adde thereto farina fabarum ℥. j. farina orobi ℥. ss. thuris, mastice, sarcocollæ, resinæ pini, ana. ℥. j. myrrhæ, aristolochie rotundæ, ana. ℥. vj. iridis florentini ℥. ss. mellis rosati colati ℥. iij. Make this according to art for an Injection.

An Injection for venomous and rebellious ulcers.

Rec. Decoctionis hordei lib. j. vini cretici lib. ss. radicum gentianæ ℥. ij. lupinorū, lentium, ana. ℥. j. plantag. caudæ equinæ, eupatorii, ana. m. ss. glycyrrhizæ ℥. ss. thuris masculi ℥. j. myrrhæ ℥. j. ss. aloes epaticæ ℥. ij. mellis rosarum ℥. j. boracis ℥. ss. Boyle these untill the halfe bee wasted, and reserve the rest to your use.

An Injection for fistulated and hollowe ulcers.

Rec. Mellis lib. j. fellis bouis ℥. iij. aquæ vitæ ℥. iij. succi plantaginis, linguæ caninæ, absynthij, apij & urinæ pueri, ana. ℥. iij. Boyle these almost to the substance of a syrupe, adding thereto aluminis vsti ℥. iij. sarcocollæ ℥. j. ss.

An

An Iniection for cankerous and fistulated vlcers.

Rec. Aquæ fontanæ lib. iiii. vini albi lib. ij. guaiaci in puluerē redacti lib. j. aluminis ʒ. ij. Boyle them untill the halfe be wasted, then adde vnto ii. pound & a halfe of the decoction, succi saluiæ, succi plantaginis, pedis columbini, tapisibarbati, linguæ caninæ, apij & caprifolij, ana. ʒ. iiij. Depurentur, adde que preterea, aquæ vitæ lib. ss. sarcocollæ, masticeis, aloes, ana. ʒ. ss. mellis despumati lib. ij. ss. Boyle them a little and vse it.

An Iniection for hollowe vlcers.

Rec. Hordei integri p. j. ss. cetrach, agri- Weckerus.
monia, ana. m. j. centaurij maioris, absyn-
thij, ana. m. ss. Boyle them in sufficient ho-
nie and water for an Iniection.

A Iulep to be used as an Iniection for vlcers.

Rec. Lixiuij facti de cineribus fœniculi lib. j. mellis despumati lib. j. ss. succi planta-
ginis, absynthij, symphiti maioris & saluiæ
ana. ʒ. j. aquæ vitæ lib. ss. myrrhæ ʒ. ss. sarco-
collæ ʒ. j. masticeis ʒ. ss. terebintinæ lib. ss.
Boyle all together according to art.

An

*An Iniection for Wormes in
the eares.*

Vesalius.

Rec. Absynthij, centaurij, marubij, calaminthæ montanæ, ana. \mathfrak{z} . j. aquæ pluuiialis q.s. Boile and seeth them till halfe bee wasted : straine it, and put too a pound of this decoction mellis lib. ss. and vse it.

*Another that killeth wormes in
vltcers of the eares.*

Rec. Rad. ellebori albi, corticum capparis, gentianæ, dictami albi, ana. \mathfrak{z} . ss. aquæ pluuialis, q.s. Boyle them according to art, and to one pound of the decoction strained adde vrinæ humanæ veteris, succi absynthij ana. \mathfrak{z} . ij. vng. Aeg. pt. \mathfrak{z} . j. & fiat.

*An Iniection for vltcers in
the breast.*

Weckerus.

Rec. Radicum asari, iridis, gentianæ, aristolochiæ, ana \mathfrak{z} . j. agrimonix, pentaphylli, pedis columbini, cetrach, centaurij minoris, hyperici, ana. m. j. myrrhæ \mathfrak{z} . ss. Boyle them in equall portions of wine and water sufficient, and in two pound of the straining dissolue, mellis rosarum \mathfrak{z} . vj. and vse it.

An

*An Iniection for an ulcer in
the yard.*

Rec. Plantag. & rosacei, ana. \mathfrak{z} .iiij. feri la- Andreas
ctis caprilli, \mathfrak{z} .ij. ceruse \mathfrak{z} .vj. aluminis roche, Lacuna.
marmoris candidissimi, spodij, crystalli,
ana. \mathfrak{z} .j. ss. caphuræ \mathfrak{z} .j. Powder what is to
bee powdered, very finely, and searce them
through a fine cloath, and mixe them with
the rest for an Iniection.

*An Iniection for ulcers in the
mouth.*

Rec. Aquæ hordei lib. iij. vini albi lib. ij.
foliorum plantag. m. j. caprifolij m. ss. sal-
uiæ, rosmarini, ana. p. ij. myrtillorum \mathfrak{z} . ss.
nucum cupressi \mathfrak{z} . ss. malicorij \mathfrak{z} .j. caudæ e-
quinæ, m. j. ss. mellis rosacei \mathfrak{z} .vj. aluminis
 \mathfrak{z} .ij. Boyle them untill halfe be consumed,
adding thereto diamoroni \mathfrak{z} .ij. Fiatque.

*An Iniection for ulcers in the yard,
which will heale and asswage
paine.*

Rec. Decoctionis hordei, in qua folia
plantaginis, fragariæ, violarum, symphiti-
mino. & fœniculi decocta fuerint lib. j. cui
decoctioni, addas aluminis vsti, \mathfrak{z} . ii. ss.
zacchari rubri, \mathfrak{z} . ss. mellis rosarum, \mathfrak{z} .iiij.
camphoræ

camphoræ ʒ. j. calsiæ nouiter extract. ʒ. j. ss.
Dire them according to Art, and vse it as
an Iniection.

*An Iniection for the burning
of vrine.*

Rec. Aquæ fontanæ lib. iij. passularum
exacinatarū ʒ. v. fol. plantag. m. j. quinque-
folij, fragariæ, polygoni, rosarum rubr. ana.
m. ss. quatuor sem. frigidorum maiorum
mundatorum, ana. ʒ. j. aluminis ʒ. iij. Boyle
them, and adde thereto of the decoction two
pound, mellis rosati colati ʒ. vj.

*An Iniection to consume the
Caruncle.*

Frederick.

Rec. Lithargirij auri & plumbi, aquæ
viridis (wherewith the Goldsmith hath se-
parated gold or silver) ana. ʒ. j. argenti viui
extincti & bene loti ʒ. ij. Put the water and
argent. viuum into an earthen pan, and set
it on a fire of coales, and stirre it with an
earthen ladle or spatula, and when it begin-
neth to be hot, adde the rest of the powder,
continualle stirring it vntill it become of a
sea colour; then beate it into fine powder,
and take thereof ʒ. j. aquæ ros. aquæ plan-
taginis, aquæ solani, ana. ʒ. iij. (stele being
quenched in the waters foure or fve times)

JOHN WILKINSON

adde

adde also diamoron, syr. ex rosis siccis, mellis rosati, ana. \mathfrak{z} .j. Mixe all these together, and keepe it in a glasse close stopped, and infect it vpon the caruncle through a hollowe instrument of silver or leade.

An Iniection to be vsed when the Caruncle is taken downe.

Rec. Aquæ fabrorum, plantaginis, solæ Frederick.
tri, rosati, ana. lib. j. psidiarum, balaustio-
rum, nucû cupressi, aloes, sumach, ana. \mathfrak{z} .j. ss.
aluminis \mathfrak{z} . ij. fol. ros. m. ss. floris æris well
prepared \mathfrak{z} . ij. croci martis \mathfrak{z} . iiij. Boyle all
these together a good space. Straine it, and
let it settle, then powre off the clearest, adde
to it sacchari candi \mathfrak{z} . j. syr. ex rosis siccis \mathfrak{z} . ij.
syr. absynthij, \mathfrak{z} . ss. Fiat Iniection.

*An Iniection for the Caruncle to coole,
assuage paine, and cicatrize.*

Rec. Fol. rosarum siccarum p. j. sem. ca- Frederick.
nabis, maluarum, ana. \mathfrak{z} . ss. sem. frig. ma. pa-
paueris albi, ana. \mathfrak{z} . ij. sem. hyosciami \mathfrak{z} . ss.
gran. alchachengi nu. x. Boyle them in aque
fontanæ lib. ij. to the halfe, adde to them
troscichorum alcachengi \mathfrak{z} . ij. sacchari candi
 \mathfrak{z} . j. caphuræ \mathfrak{z} . j. lactis mulieris \mathfrak{z} . iiij. aquæ
albuminis ouorum \mathfrak{z} . ij. syr. rosarum, mellis
rosarum, ana. \mathfrak{z} . vj. Fiat Iniection.

Liniments.

*Liniments.**A Liniment for a Canker.*

Calmeteus.
& Paulus
Ægineta.

Rec. Testarum cancrorum fluuiialium
combustarum ʒ. j. pulueris ranarū ʒ. iij.
lithargyrij auri ʒ. j. plumbi vsti & loti, tu-
tiæ præparatæ, ana. ʒ. ij. cerusæ in aqua ro-
sarum lotæ ʒ. j. ss. succi bursæ pastoris & ar-
noglossæ, ana. ʒ. iij. ss. olei rosarum ompha-
cini, vel myrtini ʒ. iij. Labour these well
in a leaden mortar to the forme of a Lini-
ment.

A Liniment for Warts.

Weckerus.

Rec. Floris æris, chartæ vstæ, ana. ʒ. v. co-
locynthidis, boracis, ana. ʒ. vj. salis armo-
niaci ʒ. ss. salis alkali, arsenici citrini, fellis
vaccini, ana. ʒ. vj. vsnæ perfici ʒ. vij. Pow-
der what is to bee powdered, and with sope
lee make this Liniment.

*A Liniment to be used in the beginning
of Phlegmon or inflammation.*

Vesalius.

Rec. Sandali albi & rubri, ana. ʒ. iij. glau-
cij, ʒ. ij. terræ chimoliæ, boli armeni, ana.
ʒ. j. ss. Make them all in very fine powder,
and searce them, and after with the iuyce of
house-

houſelæke, or purſelaine, or lettuce, ſufficient
to make a Liniment.

*A Liniment for an Oedematous tumor
or ſwelling proceeding of
cold matter.*

Rec. Succī ebulli, ſambuci, oxylapathi, Weckerus,
ſucci leuiſtici, fœniculi, ana. \mathfrak{z} . j. vnguēti
dialthææ \mathfrak{z} . iij. mellis \mathfrak{z} . j. olei chamæmeli
 \mathfrak{z} . ij. Boyle them to the conſumption of the
iupces, and make a Liniment according to
Art.

*A maturatiue liniment which will
aſſuage paine in a tumor, or
Impoſtume.*

Rec. Farinæ hordei, pulueris florum cha- Veſalius.
mæmeli, ana. \mathfrak{z} . v. hyſſopi humidi, \mathfrak{z} . iij. olei
roſacei, lumbricorum, & chamæmeli, ana.
 \mathfrak{z} . j. ſapæ dulcis \mathfrak{z} . xx. Dire them according
to Art and make a Liniment.

A Liniment for S. Anthonies fire.

Rec. Olei roſarum \mathfrak{z} . iij. olei nymphææ Weckerus.
 \mathfrak{z} . ij. ſandali citrini & rubri, ana. \mathfrak{z} . ij. tro-
chiſc. de camphora \mathfrak{z} . j. ſucci ſolatri, aceti,
ana. \mathfrak{z} . j. Make a Liniment according to art.

Another for the ſame.

Rec. Succī plantaginis, \mathfrak{z} . j. roſacei \mathfrak{z} . iij. Idem.
lythar-

lythargirij nutriti, ʒ. j. cerusæ lotæ ʒ. iij. la-
etis mulieris ʒ. ss. Mixe them in a leaden
mortar, and incorporate them to the forme
of a Liniment.

*A Liniment to mollifie all tumors or
swellings.*

Rec. Seni ouini lib. j. colophonæ ʒ. ij.
ammoniacy, bdellij, oppoponacis, galbani,
ana. ʒ. iij. pinguedinis capi, anseris, cygni,
axungia suillæ, ana. ʒ. ss. oleorum anethi,
chamæmeli, amygdalarum dulcium, ana.
ʒ. iij. ss. medullæ crurium vaccarum, ʒ. ij.
succu maluarum & mercurialis, ana. ʒ. iij.
Boyle them to the consumption of the iuy-
ces, and make a Liniment in good forme.

*A Liniment for red pimples in the face,
proceeding of salt flegme.*

Vigo. Rec. Lapathi acuti, succi plantaginis, as-
phodelorum, ana. ʒ. j. ss. olei vitellorum o-
uorum ʒ. x. terebinthina claræ, ʒ. ss. succi li-
monum ʒ. iij. aluminis combusti ʒ. j. argenti
vivi extincti ʒ. ss. olei myrthini, omphacini,
ana. ʒ. v. ss. Mixe them in a mortar of lead all
together, saue only the argentum viuum,
because that will cleaue to the leade, labou-
ring them two houres: afterward incorpo-
rate your argentum viuum.

A Liniment for pustules or spotted in the face, speciallie of lues venerea.

Rec. Albumen vnius oui recentis, beate Augerius
Ferrerius.
it perfectlie, then adde to it sublimati &
camphoræ, ana. gra. iiij. Stirre and mixe
them together to the forme of a Liniment.

*A Liniment to cease paine in
Erysipelas.*

Rec. Succı hyoschiami, cicutæ & solani, Pareus.
ana. ʒ. j. alb. ouorum nu. ij. aceti ʒ. ss. opij, ca-
phuræ, ana. gra. iiij. croci ʒ. ss. muccaginis
sem. psyllij & foenugræci extractæ in aqua
rosarum & plantag. ana. ʒ. j. olei de papa-
uere ʒ. ij. Make your Liniment, adding un-
to it vnguenti refrigerantis Gal. q.s.

A Liniment for a rupture.

Rec. Foliorum consolidæ maioris, mino-
ris & mediæ, ana. m. j. arnoglossæ, caudæ e-
quinæ, centinodiæ, sigilli salamonis, ana.
m. ss. radicū symphiti & valerianæ, ana.
ʒ. iiij. vermium terrestrium ʒ. j. aristolochiæ
vtriusque, ana. ʒ. j. florum citoniorum ʒ. ij.
vini nigri lib. j. axungię porcine lib. ij. ss.
masticis, sarcocollæ, ana. ʒ. ij. Bruise them
small, and let them soke in a vessell, and in-
fuse them tenne daies, then boyle them
and

and straine them to your vse for a Liniment.

*A Liniment for brusinges and
contusions.*

Rec. Olei mastice \mathfrak{z} .viij. theriacæ optimæ \mathfrak{z} .ij. aquæ vitæ \mathfrak{z} .j.s. Make this Liniment according to Art.

*A Liniment for wounds in
the eyes.*

Rondeletius.

Rec. Myrrhæ, sarcocollæ nutritæ in lacte mulieris, ana. \mathfrak{z} .s. tutiæ præparatæ \mathfrak{z} .j. mellis parum: Mixe them and make a Liniment in good forme. But if the patient do complaine somewhat of the paine thereof, mixe therewith a little of the white of an Egge and Rose-water.

*A Liniment to be used in the cure of
Alopecia gallica.*

Calmeteus.

Rec. Radicum helenij & liliorum alborum, ana. \mathfrak{z} .j.s. summitatum absynthij, lupuli, fumaricæ, scabiosæ, ana. m.s. cicerum, lentium, hordei, ana. p.j. florum chamæmeli, meliloti, sambuci, ana. p.j. Make your decoction in sufficient water, and of the decoction strained one pound and a halfe, adde to olei rosarum \mathfrak{z} .ij. olei mastice, & laurini, ana.

ana. ℥.iiij. butyri recent. ℥.v. axungia suilla
 falis expertis lib.℥s. Boyle them together
 till the consumption of the decoction, & after
 mixe therewith thuris, mastice, myrrhæ,
 ana. ℥.j.℥s. sarcocollæ & cerusæ, ana. ℥.j. alu-
 minis ℥.vj. lithargyrij ℥.j.℥s. terebinthinæ,
 ℥.iiij. styracis liquidæ ℥.x. argenti viui in
 succo limonum extincti ℥.iiij. vel plus vel
 minus pro ægrotantis viribus. Labour them
 very well in a mortar for a Liniment.

*A Liniment for the falling
 of haire.*

Rec. Succī myrthi, succi oliuæ siluestris, Heben
 ana. ℥.ij. rosarum siccarum ℥.℥s. absynthij ℥.ij. Mesue,
 Boyle them all in halfe a pound of vineger,
 vntill the halfe be wasted; then straine it, and
 infuse therein laudani ℥.ij. and let them stand
 two daies, then powre vpon them oleum
 myrtinum, & vinum stipticum, vntill it be
 brought vnto the substance of honie: after
 that make it sweete, adding thereto aliptæ
 moscatæ, galliæ moscatæ, ana. ℥.j. and make
 a Liniment.

A Liniment for the same.

Vigo. Rec. Succij apij, succ. foeniculi & petroselinij, ana. \mathfrak{z} . j. succi enulæ \mathfrak{z} . vj. succi apij. risi \mathfrak{z} . ij. olei sambuci, terebinthinæ, ana. \mathfrak{z} . x. picis naualis \mathfrak{z} . j. picis græcæ & liquidæ, ana. \mathfrak{z} . v. diachylonis gummati \mathfrak{z} . j. fs. matricariæ, abrotani, aliquantulum contrit. rosmarini, capillorum veneris, subtiliter contrit. ana. tertiam partem m. j. vini odoriferi cyathū medium, aceti \mathfrak{z} . ij. Boyle them all together untill the iuyces, vineger and wine bee wasted, then straine them, and put thereto ceræ nouæ q. s. and make a Liniment, adding thereto croci \mathfrak{z} . fs. iridis \mathfrak{z} . j. fs.

*A Liniment for all skabbes and itch.**Banester.*

Rec. Olei rosarum lib. fs. floris sulphuris \mathfrak{z} . iij. mercurij sublimati gra. vj. camphoræ \mathfrak{z} . fs. Labour these together by the space of two houres in an Alabaster or marble mortar, and vse it both euening and morning after the bodie is purged.

*Another.**Ex manu-
scripto.*

Rec. Picis liquidæ, mellis depurati, & ceui ouini vel ceruini, of each a like quantitie. Fiat.

A

*A Liniment for a Canker, or
skald head.*

Rec. Olei rosarum ℥. ix. oꝝ els halfe so much; put it into a leaden morter with a pæce of leade; labour it therewith vntill it become thicke and blacke like vnto leade, then beate seuerallie Licharge and white leade, of each lib. j. oꝝ lib. ss. Mingle them with the oyle and frame your Liniment. Apollonius

*A Liniment to delay paine in malignant
cancerous vlcers.*

Rec. Cinerum cupressi, lotorum & re-
ficcatorum, plumbi albi combusti & loti,
succo rosarum, ana. ℥. ss. Frame it with oyle
of Roses to your vse. Theodorus

*A iuyce contriued to the forme and vse of a
Liniment, of wonderfull force to roote out
a malitious, gnawing and fretting Canker.*

Rec. Sumach, vel rhu coriariorum lib. iij. Ætius.
pilul. cupressi, ℥. iij. gallarum imaturarum
cassie, ana. ℥. j. ss. Beate them together, steepe
them in fve pintes of olde red wine; after
boyle them, continually stirring them with
a Cipresse slice till the third part bee consu-
med. This done, straine it forth and cast a-
way the drosse: but seeth the iuyce till it bee

of consistence like to honie, and so keepe it in a glasse. If in keeping this waie thicke, you may put to it a little wine.

A Liniment to be used in Alopecia Gallica.

Vigo.

Rec. Pingued. porcina liquefacta lib. j. olei chamæmeli & anethi, ana. ʒ. j. olei mastichini & laurini, ana. ʒ. j. styracis liquidæ ʒ. x. radicum helenij aliquantulum conquassatorum, radicum ebuli, ana. ʒ. iiij. squinanti, stachados, ana. parum, euphorbij pisti ʒ. ss. vini odoriferi lib. j. ss. Boyle them together vntill the wine bee wasted; after straine them, and adde thereto lithargyri auri ʒ. viij. thuris, masticis, ana. ʒ. vj. resinæ pini ʒ. j. ss. terebinthinæ claræ ʒ. j. argenti viui extincti cum saliuâ ʒ. iiij. ceræ albæ ʒ. j. ss. Melt the Oyles with the Waxe, and incorporate them together to a Liniment.

A Liniment approued for baldnesse, to cause haire to growe in any part with speede.

Leuinus
Lemnius.

Rec. Radicum canæ, brionia, betæ, raphani, ireos, cepæ, ana. ʒ. iiij. ficus pingues numero vj. capillorum veneris, abrotani, anethi, ana. m. j. Boyle all these together
very

very small, and boyle them in malmesie sufficient, untill the wasting of the third part, then straine it very well, and adde thereto butyri recentis, mellis despumati, ana. ℥.ij. olei amygdalarum dulcium & amararum, olei sesamini, ana. ℥.j. farinæ scœnugræci, farinæ seminis lini, nigellæ romanæ pulverizata, ana. p.j. laudani ℥.j. Mixe them, and set them on the fire, stirring it continually, and let it boyle to the forme of a Liniment, vsing it according to Art after the bodie is euacuated.

*A Liniment for the falling
of haire.*

Rec. Olei myrthini, olei amygdalarum dulcium, olei lini, ana. ℥.j. ss. laudani ℥.j. euphorbij ℥. ss. spumæ marinæ ℥.ij. ellebori albi ℥.j. rutæ siluestris ℥.j. ss. fimi columbini ℥. ss. sulphuris viui ℥.j. ss. amygdalarum amararū combustarum spicænardî, cassiæ lignæ, ana. ℥.j. Boile them to the consumption of the wine, and straine them, adding thereto mellis despumati ℥.j. And so mixing them together make a Liniment.

*A Liniment for the falling
of haire.*

Rec. Foliorum salicis, foliorum myrthi,
feminum sumach, ana. \mathfrak{z} .ij. rosarum rubra-
rum \mathfrak{z} .ss. myrabolanorum emblicorum,
 \mathfrak{z} .ij. ss. laudani \mathfrak{z} .j. mellis crudi \mathfrak{z} .ss. olei myr-
tillorum \mathfrak{z} .vj. vini nigri \mathfrak{z} .iij. Use which
are to bee used, mixe them together, and
boyle them till the wine bee consumed in a
close vessell, and after the straining use it.

*A Liniment for the perfect restauration of
the pannicles that cover the braine, after
their blacknes bee removed by use of mel
rosarum.*

Arceus.

Rec. Syrupi rosati ex infusione \mathfrak{z} .j. ss. flo-
rum & fol. hypericonis, florum rosmarini,
granæ, ana parum, terebinthinæ, vini odo-
riferi, ana. \mathfrak{z} .ij. olei omphacini, \mathfrak{z} .iij. ss. croci
parum: Boyle all together, except the sa-
ffron, which you shall make in fine powder,
and adde to them in the ende.

*A Liniment for salt flegme
and itch.*

Vigo. Rec. Succu lapathi acuti, succi plantagi-
nis, ana. \mathfrak{z} .ss. pingued, porcina liquefactæ,
vnguenti populeonis, ana. \mathfrak{z} .ij. olei rosacei,
ompha-

omphacini, olei myrtillorum, ana. $\mathfrak{z}.$ j. vitellorum ouorum, $\mathfrak{z}.$ x. lithargyrij auri & argenti, ana. $\mathfrak{z}.$ j. ss. tutiæ $\mathfrak{z}.$ ss. plumbi vsti $\mathfrak{z}.$ vj. cerusæ $\mathfrak{z}.$ x. argenti viui $\mathfrak{z}.$ ix. Dire them and make a Liniment according to Art.

A Liniment for itch and scabbes.

Rec. Sulphuris triti & ter ex aqua rosa- Vesalius.
rum abluti, $\mathfrak{z}.$ j. ss. laridi saliti lib. j. Beate it
diligentlie and wash it thrice with Rosewa-
ter, succi limonum $\mathfrak{z}.$ ij. Dire them for a Li-
niment.

Another for the same.

Rec. Lithargyrij, aceti fortis, ana. $\mathfrak{z}.$ vj. o- Constan-
lei ros. $\mathfrak{z}.$ xij. argenti viui extinct. in aceto tinus.
rosarum $\mathfrak{z}.$ iij. Fiat Linimentum.

A Liniment, to be vsed in morbo pediculari.

Rec. Olei amygdalarum amarum $\mathfrak{z}.$ ij. o- Weckerus.
lei rutæ $\mathfrak{z}.$ j. staphidis agriæ $\mathfrak{z}.$ j. centaurij
minoris $\mathfrak{z}.$ ij. myrrhæ $\mathfrak{z}.$ iij. argenti viui $\mathfrak{z}.$ ij.
axungię rancidæ salitæ $\mathfrak{z}.$ iij. aceti parum:
Dire them and make a Liniment accor-
ding to Art.

*A Liniment for burning and
skalding.*

Rec. Foliorum maluarum, violarum, fragariæ, consolide mediæ & radicum eius, quinque folij, plantaginis, foliorum sambuci, semperuiui, hederæ terrestres, solatri, ana. m. ss. Use them small, and infuse them tenne daies in foure poundes of Swines greace, olei seminis lini lib. ss. mellis lib. ss. refinæ puluerizatæ lib. j. Dixe them well, and put them in an earthen vessel close stopped, and so keepe it to your vse.

*A Liniment to bee vsed in the cure of small
brannie skales in the head.*

Vigo. Rec. Olei vitellorum ouorum ʒ. x. olei seminis lini ʒ. ss. olei mastice, olei laurini, ana. ʒ. ss. lardi porcini liquefacti, pingued. vituli, ana. ʒ. iiij. terebinthinæ claræ ʒ. j. ss. foliorum plantag. oliuarum siluestrium, fumarix, lapathi acuti, mali granati integri acetosi, & caudæ equinæ, ana. m. j. foliorum hederæ m. ss. Use the herbes, and let them boyle with the oyle and greace, aforesayd, till the iuyce bee consumed, then straine them, and adde to the straining lithargyriij auri & argenti, ana ʒ. ij. cerusæ ʒ. x. cal-
cis

OF CHIRVRGERIE. 171

cis decies loti, aluminis combusti, ana. ʒ. vj.
argenti viui extincti cum saliuā hominis
ʒ. v. *Mixe them, and with white Waxe suf-*
ficient make a Liniment.

*A Liniment for burning in
the face.*

Rec. Corticum interiorum sambuci, o- Io. Baptista
lei rosati, completi, ana. ʒ. ss. cerusæ ʒ. ss. Montanus.
Misce, & cum modico ceræ, fiat Liniment.

*A Liniment to kill wormes in ul-
cers of the eares.*

Rec. Cerusæ, polij montani, ana. ʒ. ij. pi- Ex Archi-
cis naualis liquidæ quod sat est. *Mixe them* gene.
very well in a mortar to the forme of a Li-
niment.

*A Liniment to be put into the eares
that are pained.*

Rec. Olei amygdalarum dulcium ʒ. ij.
croci ʒ. j. myrrhæ ʒ. ij. opij ʒ. ss. Miscean-
tur.

*A Liniment for the breaking out of childrens
heads or elder folkes, commonly
called a scaule.*

Rec. Aceti lib. j. radicum helenij, che-
lidonij, centaurij, ana. ʒ. ij. olei laurini
lib. j. sulphuris lib. j. mellis lib. ss. aloes,
floris aris, olibani, ana. ʒ. iiij. *Use which
are*

are to be brused, and boyle them to the consumption of the iuyces and vineger, then adde too the rest made in fine powder, and boyle them a little after, then straine them to your vse. But first you must wash the affected head with the decoction of the rootes of enula campana, and the leaues of Centaurie boyled in chilos byrne befoze the place be annoynted.

A Liniment for a member that is weakened by wounds.

Io. Baptista
Montanus.

Rec. Olei amygdalarum dulcium, adipis porcini recentis sine sale ℥. ij. bdellij, myrrhæ, ana. ℥. j. croci ʒ. j. Dissolue the gummes in vinegar, then mixe them together and make a Liniment.

A Liniment very good for a member that is whollie consumed, although it haue been so a long time.

Rec. Vnguent. populeonis ℥. iiij. olei laurini ℥. vj. vnguent. dialthææ ℥. v. fs. picis nigre ℥. iiij. olei communis lib. fs. pingued. capri, cygni, anseris & anatis, ana. ℥. iii. butyri recentis ℥. vj. axungie porcine lib. fs. olei de pedibus vaccinis ℥. iiij. maluarum, althææ, meliloti, arthemisiæ, tapfibarbaty, valerianæ, & sambuci, ana. m. fs. Bruse the herbes,
and

OF CHIRVRGERIE.

173

and boyle them together till the suppres bee wasted, and reserue it to your vse.

A Liniment to asswage paine.

Rec. Olei mastice lib. ss. aqua vitæ ℥. iij. theriacæ ℥. iij. Dire them, and boyle them in a double vessell sixe houres, and straine them to your vse.

A Liniment to mollifie and asswage paine.

Rec. Maluarum, bismalu. althææ, mercurialis, arthemisiæ, meliloti, chamæmeli, sambuci, violarum, erigeri, hyosciami, ana. ss. pingued. capi & anseris, ana. ℥. iij. axungia porcina lib. j. ss. axungia humanæ, ℥. ij. Use them and infuse them together twentie daies, and after it is strained reserue it to your vse.

A Liniment for paine proceeding of cold matter.

Rec. Lardi porcini, lib. iij. vini cretic. lib. j. ss. cariophyllorum ℥. iij. radicum helenij, ℥. iij. cardui benedicti ℥. iij. rosmarini, saluæ, ana. ℥. ij. ss. myrrha ℥. v. theriacæ lib. j. Use the herbes, straine them, and make the other in grosse powder, and boyle them together till the wasting of the wine, then
straine

Straine them, and make it to the forme of a
Liniment.

*A Liniment for cold aches
or paines.*

Rec. Saluix, tanaceti, mentha, meliffa,
ruta, absynthij, abrotani, chamameli, ar-
themisia, lauendula, fatureia, nasturtij a-
quatici, foeniculi, foliorum pyrethri, cha-
madryos, ana. m. ss. axungia porcina lib.
iij. axungia humana lib. ss. vini cretici lib. j.
seminis anisi ℥. iij. Use them together,
and infuse them tenne daies, then straine
them and keepe it to your vse.

*A Liniment for paine of the ioynts pro-
ceeding of a cold cause.*

Rec. Pingued. humana lib. j. pingued.
capi, anseris, anatis, & cygni, ana. ℥. iij. vini
cretici lib. ss. florum anthos lib. ij. vermium
terrestrium preparatorum lib. ss. Use
them, stampe them three houres together,
and infuse them in a vessell well bound eigh-
te daies, then let the boyle to the consumption
of the wine & to the strength of the flowers,
and adde to the straining olei terebinthina
℥. vj. Make a Liniment in good forme.

*A Liniment to assuage paine about
wounds and vlcers.*

Rec. Pingued. capi ℥.iiij. medullæ cru-
rium vaccarum ℥. iiij. terebinthinæ ℥.iiij. ss.
olei rosarum ℥.iiij. olei chamemeli ℥.iiij. ver-
minum terrestrium præparatorū ℥.iiij. Mis-
ceantur & bulliant ad inuicem, & in fine
adde ceræ albæ ℥.iiij. And make a Liniment
to the precepts of Art.

*A Liniment to assuage paine of the head in
lues venerea, to be annoynted on the inside
of the armes, especiallie where vena Ce-
phalica runneth.*

Rec. Succī enulæ, succi brionix, styracis Fracastor-
liquidæ, terebinthinæ, ana. ℥.j. gummi ele- rius.
mij ℥.ss. pingued. vrsi, anseris, butyri, ana.
℥.j. ss. thuris, iridis, ana. ℥.iiij. olei irini q.s. ar-
genti viui the eight part. Misce, & fiat Li-
nimentum.

To abate spongie flesh with ease.

Rec. Aquarum solani, plantag. rosarum, Vesalius.
ana. ℥.iiij. opij ℥.j. medullæ panis optimæ
coctæ, ℥.ij. argenti sublimati ℥.iiij. Grinde
them vpon a marble stone, then mixe them,
and boile them vntill the halfe be consumed,
then straine it through a thinne cloath, and
put in some scraped lint, boyle them a
little

176 AN ANTIDOTARIE
little together, then take them out & straine
it, and so keepe it to your vse.

*A good Liniment for conuulsion
of sinewes.*

Vesalius.

Rec. Olei amygdalarum dulcium ping.
gallinæ, medullæ crurium vituli, ana. ℥. ix.
olei violarum ℥. vj. pingued. hædi, & vituli,
ana. ℥. xv. Boyle them all together in the
decoction of malu. rad. althææ, & sem. cito-
niorum, as much as is sufficient, vntill they
bee all consumed, then straine it, and make
it to the forme of a Liniment.

*A Liniment against lamenes of the legges
after the gowt.*

Valcriola.

Rec. Gummi ammoniaci, bdellij, in a-
quæ vitæ dissolut. ana. ℥. ij. axung. taxis, an-
feris, anatis, & vulpis, ana. ℥. iij. pulueris iri-
dis ℥. x. foliorum rutæ, betonicæ, herbæ pa-
ralisis siccarum, ana. ℥. j. florum stæchados
& rosmarini, ana. p. j. florum chamæmeli,
& meliloti, ana. p. ss. styracis calamitæ &
benioin, ana. ℥. ij. cariophyllorum, olibani,
nucis moscatæ, ana. ℥. j. olei vulpini lumbric-
cati et de costo, ana. ℥. iij. fêcis olei liliorum
℥. ij. ceræ q. s. Make a Liniment in good
forme.

A

A Liniment for paine of the ioynts.

Rec. Pingued. capi, anatis, anseris, & cygni, ana. ℥.iiij. vini cretici lib.℥s. florum an-
thos lib.℥j. Bruise the flowers and incorpo-
rate them together three houres, then let
them stand in the Sunne twentie daies, and
boyle them in a vessell well stopped to the
consumption of the wine, and straine them
to your vse.

*A Liniment for contracted or lame mem-
bers to be used after the Bath.*

Rec. Axungia gallinae, anseris, anatis, Alfonfus
Ferrius.
fuis, asini, muli, vrsi, gliris, vulturis, leonis,
medullae crurum vituli, equi, asini, cer-
ui, butyri recentis, vtriusque lilij, olei vul-
pini compositi, amygdalarum dulcium, se-
samini, laurini, nucis indicae, muscelini, sty-
racis, benioini, mucilaginis rad. althaeae, fœ-
nugraei, sem. lini, ana. ℥.j. croci tenuissimè
triti ℥.℥s. aquae vitae lib.℥s. fiat Linimentum.
After the annoynting lappe by the member
in a Fore or Hares skinne.

*A Liniment against numnesse, palsies and re-
solutions of sinewes, with lamenes of mem-
bers that grow thereby.*

Rec. Radicis angelicae minoris lib. x. rut Turneisse-
rus.
rus.

it very small, and decoct it in vino generoso & forti to a viscos thicknes, then straine it out, and put to it saponis optimi lib.ij. resoluti in vino sublimato, in this manner: Your sope must bee made into very thinne and small peeces or shauings, then put sixe pints of your spirit of wine into an earthen pot well nealed, let it heate till it beginne to boyle, but not boyle outright: after put in your shauings of sope, and stirre all about vntil the sope be melted and banished. This done, mixe them with the liquoz strained from the roote aforesayd, and sceth them to the wasting of the halfe. Last of all, boyle it with olei communis recentis lib.ij. to an oyntment.

*A Liniment for Oedematous tumors,
namely in scroto.*

Banester.

Rec. Olei terebinthinæ ʒ. vj. caphuræ pulu. ʒ. iiij. Dissolue the Camfer in the oyle, adde olei myrtillorum & cydoniorum ana. ʒ. j. ss. olei laurini opt. ʒ. ij. olei succini, ʒ. iiij. olei absynthij chymici ʒ. ss. cere parum. Fiat Linimentum.

*A Liniment for inflammation and hardning
in womens breasts by crudding of
their milke.*

Banester.

Rec. Olei lini ʒ. iiij. olei rosacei ʒ. iiij. ss. olei

olei ouorum, ʒ. ij. ceræ citrinæ ʒ. j. Fiat Linimentum.

A Liniment of Swallowes for all manner of aches and straines.

Rec. Hirundines xxiiij. fragariæ with his strings m. ij. rosmarini, fol. violariæ, lauendulæ albæ, spicæ lauendulæ, absynthij, ana. m. j. Stampe all theſe herbes and Swallowes together till they be as one, put them into an earthen pot, and let them ſtand nine daies covered: then put vnto them butyri maialis lib. iiij. oꝝ lib. v. (ſet the herbes in the heate of the Sunne and neuer waſhed) boyle them very gently two houres together, then let them ſtand from the fire two oꝝ three daies: after ſet it ouer the fire againe vntill it be readie to ſeeth, then ſtraine it through a faire linnen cloath with great force.

Ex manu-
ſcripto.

An Excellent Liniment for cold aches, ſhronk, withered, and benumbed members.

Rec. Vng. Martiati, ʒ. j. vng. dialthææ, Martin. ʒ. iiij. axungia canis ʒ. j. axungia vulpis, olei vulpini, ana. ʒ. ij. olei nardini, olei chamæmeli, ana. ʒ. j. olei petrolei ʒ. ſs. Dire them according to Art.

N 2

Lotions.

Lotions.

*A Lotion for a tumor in Inguine, called
Bubo venereus.*

Vigo. **R** Ec. Hordei mundi, rosarum, ana. m. j. foliorum plantaginis, m. ij. sumach, lentium, ana. m. ss. sem. citoniorum ʒ. ss. Boyle them in sufficient water till halfe be wasted, and vse it often.

*A Lotion for wounds
and vlcers.*

Rec. Vini albi ʒ. ss. aquæ vitæ ʒ. ij. mellis rosarum ʒ. iij. aluminis vsti ʒ. ss. Dire them and preserve it to your vse.

A Lotion for falling of haire.

Vigo. **R** Ec. Fabarum, lupinorum, ana. m. j. pas-
sularum, ficuum siccarum, ana. ʒ. ij. radic. la-
pathi acuti lib. ss. fumiterræ, foliorum ebu-
li, capillorum veneris, ana. m. j. ss. pomorum
acetosorum numero x. furfuris m. ij. hordei
mundi ʒ. iij. glycyrrhizæ ʒ. j. ss. Boyle them
all together with as much Barbers lee as
is sufficient, till the third part be wasted, ad-
ding thereto mellis rosarum ʒ. iij.

*Another Lotion for the same purpose.*Augerius
Ferreus.

Rec. myrtillorum, spicæ nardi, radicis aphodeli, corticis pini, ana. \mathfrak{z} .j. laudani, sem. apij, fol. senæ, cyperi, ana. \mathfrak{z} .ss. sem. papaueris albi, corticis tamaricis, sem. absynthij, ros. alb. sem. hederæ, ana. \mathfrak{z} .iij. Let them infuse with astringent wine in a double vessell on the fire, and so vse it.

A Lotion for hollowe vlcers and Cankers.

Rec. mellis crudi lib. ij. aquæ vitæ lib. j. vini albi lib. ss. fellis boui \mathfrak{z} .iij. aluminis rochæ \mathfrak{z} .iij. myrrhæ, masticis, olibani, ana. \mathfrak{z} .ss. sarcocollæ \mathfrak{z} .ij. succi apij, & saluiæ, ana. \mathfrak{z} .iij. Powder the gummes and steepe them in aqua vitæ, then seeth them foure houres, and keepe it to your vse.

A Lotion for deepe and hollow vlcers.

Rec. Aquæ fontanæ, vini rubri, ana. lib. ij. ss. rosarum rubrarum \mathfrak{z} .iij. balaustiorum, malicorij, ana. \mathfrak{z} .ij. ss. sem. sumach \mathfrak{z} .ij. saluig m. j. symphiti vtriusque, ana. m. ss. aluminis lib. ss. sarcocollæ \mathfrak{z} .iij. olibani \mathfrak{z} .j. mastic. \mathfrak{z} .ij. mellis lib. j. aquæ terebinthine lib. j. ss. Use

182 AN ANTIDOTARIE
which are to be brused, mixe them and distill
them according to Art.

*A Lotion to cicatrize vlcers in the mouth,
proceeding of Alopecia Gallica.*

Vigo. Rec. Aquæ plantaginis lib. j. cimarum
rubi, foliorum oliuarum siluestrium, cau-
dæ equinæ, ana. m. ss. aquæ hordeaceæ lib. j.
ss. lycij. ʒ. ij. mellis rosarum ʒ. iij. aluminis ro-
chæ ʒ. vj. Boyle them all till halfe be waſted,
and keepe it to your vse.

A Lotion for pustules on virga.

Augerius
Ferrerius. Rec. Tutia cum aqua ros. præparatæ, æ-
ruginis, ana. ʒ. ij. anethi combusti, abrotani
vsti, ana. ʒ. j. Boyle them in Rose and Plan-
taine waters one walme : afterward cleere
it without expression.

*Another stronger in more maligne
cases.*

Augerius
Ferrerius. Rec. æruginis, aluminis, pulueris mercu-
rialis, ana. ʒ. j. vini albi ʒ. ss. aquarum plan-
tag. & ros. ana. ʒ. j. Boyle them softly, and
straine them not.

A Lotion for a fracture.

Vigo. Rec. Rosarum rubrarum, myrtillorum,
granatorum & foliorum caprifolij, mille-
folij, ana. m. j. radic. fraxini & foliorum eius
ana.

OF CHIRVRGERIE.

183

ana. m. ij. nucum cupressi aliquantulū contritarum, num. vj. radic. althææ aliquant. contrit. ʒ. iij. chamæmeli, meliloti, absynthij ana. m. ss. mellis ʒ. iij. lycij ʒ. ij. sarcocollæ, myrrhæ, thuris, ana. ʒ. ss. Boyle them all in sufficient water and thicke red wine, till the halfe be wasted, and bathe the member.

A Lotion to resolve the stiffness of the legges.

Rec. Betonice, sambuci, rutæ, saluiæ, sum- Valeriolæ.
mitatum lauri, ana. m. ij. florum chamæmeli, meliloti, rosmarini & stæchados, ana. p. j. radic. ebuli & acori, ana. ʒ. ij. sulphuris ignē non experti ʒ. iij. salis ʒ. iij. aluminis ʒ. j. sulfuris p. ij. cariophyllorum contusorum ʒ. ss. Boyle them all in white wine and lee equall portions, and vse it.

℞. 4 Oyles.

*Oyles.**An Oyle for greene wounds.*

Calmeteus. Rec. Olei communis in quo fuerint extincti lateres recentes lib. ss. olei amygdalarum amararū ℥. ij. olei papaueris albi ℥. j. ss. thuris, mastice, ana. ℥. j. ammoniaci, galbani in aceto dissolutorum ana. ℥. ij. resinæ ℥. ss. terebint. ℥. ij. *Æruginis rasilis* ℥. ij. When the gummes bee dissolued, put them to the Oyle, Thus, and Masticke, & let them boile after a little, then adde too the resina, and after them the ærugo, at the last straine it, and keepe it to your vse: wherewith you shall dresse the wound, and applie vpon it an agglutinative plaister.

Another oyle for greene wounds.

Calmeteus. Rec. Olei com. lib. j. florum hyperici lib. ss. conijciantur in oleum, & aliquot dies sub dio macerentur, postea flores exprimantur, & alij in idem oleum iniiciantur. Thus vse it foure or fve times, then adde thereto, gummi elemi, ℥. iij. Then let it stand certaine daies in the Sunne and vse it.

An

*An Oleum Magistrale for
Wounds.*

Rec. Olei vitellorum ouorum ʒ. vj. olei Vigo.
rosarum, omphacini, ʒ. ij. croci ʒ. j. vini odo-
riferi ʒ. j. ss. terebinthinæ claræ ʒ. ij. feminis
hypericonis, florum anthos, ana. m. j. masti-
cis ʒ. ij. ss. succi plantag. ʒ. j. lactis mulieris
ʒ. ss. seui vituli ʒ. x. olei sambuci ʒ. ss. olei ro-
facei completi ʒ. j. ss. vermium terrestrium
lotorum in vino ʒ. x. Boyle them all toge-
ther at a gentle fire till the consumption of
the wine and iuyce, then straine them and
vse it in the wound.

*A yellowe oyle which doth wonderfullie cause
flesh in wounds, and doth mitigate paine,
and causeth good matter.*

Rec. Olei com. lib. ij. ss. olei rosarum lib.
ss. amygdalarum dulcium, olei liliorum,
ana. ʒ. iiij. vini albi lib. ij. aquæ vitæ lib. ss.
terebinthinæ venetæ lib. ij. sarcocollæ lib. ss.
myrrhæ ʒ. iiij. gummi elemi, ʒ. vj. olibani,
ʒ. iiij. masticis ʒ. ij. ss. aloes epaticæ, benioini,
styracis calamitæ, gummi hederæ, ana. ʒ. iiij.
resinæ pini ʒ. ij. nucis moscat. ʒ. ij. spicæ ʒ. j.
galangæ ʒ. ss. croci ʒ. ss. ammoniaci ʒ. j. op-
poponacis ʒ. ss. Powder which are to bee
powdered,

powdred, and dissolue the gummes in wine, and put them together, letting them stand in the Sunne xx. daies, then boyle them at a gentle fire in a pot close stopped the space of xiiii. houres, and let it stand in the Sunne other twentie daies, and at the last straine it and keepe it as a secrete.

*An oyle for hallowe wounds
and fistulaes.*

Rec. Olei communis lib. ij. galbani ℥. j. ammoniaci ℥. ss. terebinthinæ ℥. vj. vini albi ℥. viij. succi apij & plantaginis, ana. ℥. j. fellis bouis ℥. ij. aquæ vitæ ℥. ij. ss. resinæ pini ℥. ss. mastice, sarcocollæ, ana. ℥. ij. aluminis vsti, ℥. iij. Mixe them, and let them boyle to the consumption of the iuyces and wine, but first dissolue your gummes in aqua vitæ, and boyle them in another vessell twelue houres, adding thereto in the end viridis æris ℥. ij. and make it according to Art.

*An oyle for greene wounds, much
commended.*

Rec. Olei lumbricorum, olei mastice, olei hypericonis, ana. ℥. iij. olei communis lib. j. ss. sarcocollæ lib. j. aquæ vitæ lib. ss. olei terebinthinæ lib. j. florum anthos lib. ss.

Powder

Powder that is to bee powdred, and boyle them together in balneo mariæ xii. houres, then set them in the Sunne fortie daies: after boyle them againe, and reserue the oyle to your vse.

Another.

Rec. Olei communis lib. ij. vini cretici, lib. j. radicū helenij ℥. iij. in puluerem redact. saluæ, hypericonis, ana. m. j. mastice ℥. iij. cariophyllorum ℥. ii. Mixe them, and boyle them in a vessell stronglie bound, to the consumption of the wine and iuyces, and after the straining keepe it to your vse.

Another.

Rec. Olei lumbricorum, olei hypericonis, ana. ℥. xij. olei mastice ℥. iij. olei com. ℥. vj. aquæ vitæ lib. ss. vini maluatici ℥. iij. sarcocollæ lib. ss. mastice ℥. ii. myrrhæ ℥. ii. florum chamæmeli ℥. ss. cariophyllorū ℥. ij. terebinthinæ venetæ ℥. iij. Bruise what is to bee brused, and boyle them to the consumption of the wine and water, and reserue the oyle strained out to your vse.

*An oyle to agglutinate wounds
with speede.*

Rec. Boracis ℥. vij. sarcocollæ ℥. vj. mastice ℥. iij. cariophyllorū ℥. j. olibani ℥. ij. myrrhæ ℥. ij. ss. Make them al in powder, & infuse the
in

in aqua vitæ ℥. xx. and adde thereto after
the infusion olei hyperici, vel communis lib
iij. terebinthinæ venetæ lib. j. ss. succi sym-
phiti minoris lib. ss. vini nigri lib. j. thuris ℥. j
Boyle them at an easie fire twentie houres,
then put in the infused gummes, and boyle
them in a brassen vessell close stopped other
xxiij. houres, then as you remoue it from
the fire, stirre it till it be cold, and put it into
a glasse, adding thereto olei terebinthinæ,
lib. ss. masticis, sarcocollæ, florum hyperico-
nis puluerizat. ana. ℥. ij. Then let them stand
in the Sunne, and reserue it to your vse.

Another.

Rec. Olei nardini ℥. iij. olei hyperici ℥. vij
olei com. lib. j. vini cretici lib. j. sarcocollæ,
℥. vj. mastic ℥. ij. olibani ℥. iij. ss. myrrhæ ℥. ss.
terebinthinæ puræ ℥. vij. florum saluiæ ℥. iij
florum rosinarini ℥. iij. florum hyperici ℥. vj
cariophyllorum ℥. iij. Powder what is to
be powdred, and boyle the oyle, wine, flow-
ers and cloues in a vessell close stopped xii.
houres; after that let them sleepe in the
same vessell xii. daies, which being done,
adde to the rest, and boyle them together
twentie houres, and last of al, let them stand
in the Sunne twelue daies, and straine it to
your vse.

An

*An oyle of S. Iohns Wort for
Wounds.*

Rec. Summitatum hyperici contusi lib.
j. ss. vini maluar. lib. ʒ. iij. ss. olei oliuarum
lib. iij. Dire them, and set them in the sunne
tenne daies, then boyle them in balneo ma-
riae twelue houres, and straine them, adding
thereto florum hyperici lib. j. Infuse them
other tenne daies, and last of all add to them
terebinthinae venetae lib. ss. mastice ʒ. j. ss.
sarcocollae, cariophyllorū, ana. ʒ. ij. myrrhae
ʒ. j. macis ʒ. vj. vermium terrestrium ʒ. iij.
Powder what is to bee powdred, and boyle
them to the consumption of the wine and
iuyce of the herbes, and after the straining
reserue it to your vse.

Another very excellent.

Rec. Olei oliuarum lib. iij. vini albi lib. ij. Iohn Iar-
ret.
florum, foliorum & sem. hyperici, lib. j. va-
leriana græcæ, saniculæ guttatae, diapiensæ,
solidaginis saracenicæ, prunellæ, ana. m. ss.
Stampe the herbes and infuse them in the
wine and oyle xxiij. houres, then boile them
at a soft fire to the consumption of a great
part of the wine and iuyce, then straine it,
and put thereto terebinthine venetae lib. j. ss.
olei

olei terebinthinæ ℥.vj. olibani ℥.v. myrrhæ
 ℥.iiij. mastice ℥.j. sanguinis draconis ℥.j.
 rootes of Alkanet ℥.ss. (being first brused
 and infused in a little oyle ii.houres) When
 all is boyled together gently and sufficient-
 ly, put it by to your vse. It is the best that
 euer I found.

Note.

Whereas others put hereto earth wormes
 to amend the same, I haue found it by expe-
 rience, that it will not worke so well with
 wormes as without them.

An oyle for greene wounds.

Rec. Olci communis lib.iiij. vini rubri,
 aquæ vitæ, ana.lib.j. terebinthinæ lib.j. sar-
 cocollæ lib.ss. mastice ℥.j. olibani ℥.ij. con-
 solidæ maioris m.iiij. Bruise the herbes and
 mixe them with the oyle, wine, and aqua vi-
 tæ, and infuse them together twelue daies,
 then boyle them in balneo mariæ sixtēne
 houres, and after they be cold put too conso-
 lidæ maioris recentis m.iiij. letting them in-
 fuse other tennedaies, then adde too the tur-
 pentine, and boyle them together twentie
 daies, and when they be strained put too the
 sarcocolla and the rest made in fine pow-
 der.

Ano-

Another.

Rec. Aquæ vitæ optimæ lib. ij. sacchari albis. lib. ss. olei com. puri lib. iiij. terebinthinæ puræ ℥. xx. sarcocollæ ℥. viij. mastice, myrrhæ, ana. ℥. j. Powder which are to bee powdred, mixe them, and put them in a pot with a narrowe mouth, letting them stand in balneo mariæ xxiiij. houres, then set it in the Sunne tenne daies, which being done let them boyle againe twelue houres, and when it is colde and strained, reserue it to your vse.

*Oleum Hyperici with
Gummes.*

Rec. Vini albi lib. ij. olei veteris lib. iiij. Clowes. olei terebinthinæ lib. ij. florum hyperici recentium cum semine q.s. The flowers being brused, put them into a glasse with the oyles and wine, and set the glasse in the Sunne seauen daies, then boyle it sixe or seauen houres in balneo mariæ, after straine it, and put too againe fresh flowers and seedes: sunne it seauen daies, and boyle them as before. Repeate this course so often till the oyle be red and the wine consumed, then straine it, and put thereto aloes hepaticæ.

hepaticæ, myrrhæ, mastice, mummiæ, olibani, ana. ʒ. j. gariophyllorum, macis, nucis moscata, cinamomi, ana. ʒ. ss. croci ʒ. j. granorum tinctorum ʒ. ss. vermium terrestrium ʒ. iiij. Let the wozmes bee purely purged in white wine, then put all these together with the oyle into a double glasse, and set it in the Sunne a moneth. Last of all, boyle them againe in balneo twelue houres, the glasse being close stopped, then take it from the fire, and when it is almost colde, straine it, and put it vp to your vse.

An oyle excellent for wounds and vlcers, especially when the vlcers be well mundified: it doth also incarnate, assuage paine, comfort, and speedilie conglutinate.

Rec. Olei com. lib. iiij. vini albi lib. ij. aque vitæ lib. j. ss. saluiæ m. ij. cardui benedicti, m. j. ss. valer. m. j. hyperici m. j. ss. melissophylli m. ss. meliloti m. j. betonicæ, centaurij, scabiosæ, dictami, sambuci, ana. p. iiij. Boyle the herbes and infuse them twentie daies, then straine them stronglie, and boyle them to the consumption of the wine and iuyce of the herbes, adding thereto terebinthinæ purgata lib. j. ss. mastice ʒ. j. olibani ʒ. ij. myrrhæ, ʒ. j. sarcocollæ ʒ. ij. euphorbij ʒ. iiij. nucis

nucis moscata ʒ. ss. cariophyllorum ʒ. vj.
 iridis ʒ. j. resinæ pini ʒ. iij. oppoponacis ʒ. iij.
 croci, camphoræ ana. ʒ. j. vermium terrestr.
 ʒ. ss. theriacæ optimæ ʒ. j. florum hyperici
 ʒ. iij. rosarum rubr. ʒ. ij. ss. rubiæ tinctorum
 ʒ. ss. Powder what is to bee powdered, and
 boyle them together one houre, & put them
 in a vessell close stopped twentie daies, and
 put thereto the gummes dissolued in malme-
 sey, then let them boyle at an easie fire alto-
 gether foure or fīue houres, and in the ende
 straine them, and reserue it to your vse.

*An oyle to heale both greene wounds
 and old vlcers very well.*

Rec. Olei communis lib. j. vini cretici
 lib. j. terebint. ʒ. iij. ss. bdellij ʒ. iij. myrrhæ
 ʒ. iij. ss. sarcocollæ ʒ. j. thuris ʒ. iij. ss. masticis
 ʒ. ss. Powder what is to bee powdered, mixe
 them, and boyle them vpon a cleere fire till
 the wine be consumed.

Another of like nature.

Rec. Olei mastichini lib. ss. olei com. lib. j.
 aquæ vitæ lib. ss. sarcocollæ ʒ. vj. sanguinis
 draconis ʒ. ij. mastic. ʒ. iij. myrrhæ ʒ. ij. cina-
 momi ʒ. ss. nucis moscata ʒ. j. boracis ʒ. ij. a-
 loes epaticæ ʒ. ss. aquæ caprifolij ʒ. vj. succi
 O symphiti

symphiti vtriusque, ana. ℥.iiij. aquæ mellis
℥.iiij. Make it to your vse.

An oyle for greene wounds.

Rec. Olei communis lib. iiij. vini albi lib.
ij. aquæ vitę lib. j. succi absynthij, valerianę,
pimpinellę, hyperici, cardui benedicti, sal-
uię, apij, consolidę maioris, minoris &
medię, plantaginis, millefolij, ana. ℥.ij. ss.
Bruse the herbes, mixe them, and steepe
them twelue houres, then boyle them in a
bessell close stopped, till the wine and iuyces
bee wasted, adding thereto terebinthinę
purgatę lib. j. ss. myrrhę ℥.iiij. sarcocollę,
℥.iiij. ss. olibani ℥.ij. masticis ℥.ij. ss. sangui-
nis draconis, thuris, ana. ℥.iiij. gummi elemi
℥.iiij. ss. cariophyllorum ℥.j. nucis moscatę
℥.j. ss. cinamomi ℥.j. ss. galangę ℥.ss. carpo-
balsami ℥.j. ss. croci ℥.ss. Powder which are
to bee powdered, and bruse what is to bee
brused, boile them together foure and twen-
tie houres, and after it is strained keepe it to
your vse.

*An oyle to mollifie hardnesse in or
about wounds.*

Rec. Terebinthinę lib. j. ss. styracis li-
quidę ℥.ss. styracis calamitę, benioini, ana.
℥.ij.

OF CHIRVRGERIE. 195

℥.ij.thuris ℥.j.nucis moscat.℥.ij.laudani℥.ss.
galbani℥.ij. gummi elemi ℥.ss. ammoniaci
℥.ij.oppoponacis,gummi hederę,sagapeni,
ana.℥.ss. olei laurini ℥.iiij. resinę pini ℥.ij.
aquę vitę lib.ss. Mixe them, and make an
oyle in good forme.

An oyle for wounds.

Rec. Olei laurini ℥. ij. olei communis
℥.iiij.olei lumbricorum ℥.ij.ss. olei hyperi-
conis ℥.ij.olei benedicti ℥.j.olei rosacei ℥.iiij.
terebinthinę lib. j. euphorbij ℥. j. styracis
calamitę ℥.j.ss. resinę pini lib.ss. galbani
℥.iiij. sarcocollę ℥. j. gummi ammoniaci,
bdellij,oppoponacis gum.hederę,ana.℥.j.ss.
laudani ℥.ss.masticis ℥.ij.olibani ℥.iiij.thuris
℥.ij.nucis moscatę ℥. ij. mummię ℥. ss. ca-
riophyllorum ℥.ss. Powder what is to
bee powdered, and make an oyle in good
forme.

*An oyle very good for wounds in any
part of the bodie.*

Rec. Olei communis lib.j.ss.olei rosa-
rum lib.ss.vermium terrestrium ℥.iiij. flo-
rum hyperici ℥.iiij. rosmarini ℥.j. terebin-
thinę venetę lib. ss. vini albi lib.ss. myr-
rhę, sarcocollę, ana. ℥.ij. masticis ℥. j. ss.
O 2 euphorbij

euphorbij ʒ.j. iridis ʒ.j. Powder what is to be powdered, and boile them to the consumption of the wine, then straine it to your vse.

The true making of Oleum Aparitiy, commonly called Oleum Magistrale, which hath been vnruly published heretofore by G. B.

Ex libro
Hispanico.

Rec. Olei rosarum lib. iij. terebinthinæ abietinæ, lib. ij. myrrhæ, thuris, ana. ʒ. iiij. tritici viridis m. ss. radicum vel foliorum valerianæ, cardui benedicti, ana. ʒ. iiij. hyperici ʒ. vj. vini albi (vnderstand) hispanici, lib. ij. Let the herbes and wheate be a little brused and put into a glasse with a narrowe mouth, powring vpon them your wine: so infuse them for foure houres, after that put too your oyle, and boile al together in a double vessell till the wine be consumed. Lastly, adde your turpentine, myrthe and incense, and so boyle and straine them.

An oyle called Oleum Magistrale, to be used in wounds of the necke or throate.

Vigo. Rec. Olei rosarum omphacini ʒ. j. olei terebinthinæ ʒ. ss. terebinthinæ clariss. ʒ. x. vermium terrestrium lotorum cum vino ʒ. j. ss. masticis ʒ. iij. florum anthos m. ij. sem. hyperi-

hypericonis m.j. centaurij vtriusque, mille-
folij, cynoglossæ, ana. tertiam partem m.j.
plantag. m. ss. croci ʒ. ss. vini odoriferi cya-
thum vnum. Boyle all together to the con-
sumption of the wine, then straine them
through a thicke cloath, and adde thereto
olei hypericonis ʒ. j. ss.

*An oyle to be vsed in the wounds of the
ankles and feete.*

Rec. Olei terebinthinæ, olei rosati om-
phac. ana. ʒ. ij. terebint. clarissimæ ʒ. x. ver-
minium terrestrium ʒ. j. ss. mastic. ʒ. vj. gum.
elemi ʒ. iij. ammoniaci cum vino dissoluti
ʒ. j. ss. croci ʒ. j. florum hypericonis m. j. ss.
centaurij maioris m. j. olei seminis lini ʒ. vj.
Boyle them all together a little, and straine
them through a thicke canuas cloath, then
let them stand in the Sunne one moneth,
adding vnto them a little of the flowers of
Hypericon, chaunging it from weeke to
weeke.

*An oyle for conuulsion of
nerves.*

Rec. Olei amygdalarum dulcium, olei
liliorum, violarum, chamæmeli, ana. ʒ. vj.
oppoponacis ʒ. iij. ammoniaci ʒ. iij. myrrhæ
ʒ. ij. celsypi ʒ. iij. olei pedum vaccarum ʒ. v.
O 3 fellis

fellis bouis \mathfrak{z} .iij. pingued. capi, anatis, anferis
& cygni, medullæ cruris æquini, ana. \mathfrak{z} .j. \mathfrak{s} .
succu hyosciami \mathfrak{z} . \mathfrak{s} . aqua vitæ \mathfrak{z} .vj. butyri
recentis, succi maluarum, branca vrsinæ,
ana. \mathfrak{z} .ij. \mathfrak{s} . succi althææ, sambuci, ana. \mathfrak{z} .iij.
Dissolue the gummes in aqua vitæ, and
boyle them all to the consumption of the
iuyres, and reserue it to your vse.

An oyle for pricking of sinewes.

Rec. Olei hypericonis, sambuci, euphor-
bij, ana. \mathfrak{z} .iij. \mathfrak{s} . sulphuris \mathfrak{z} .x. gummi am-
moniacy, bdellij, serapini, ana. \mathfrak{z} .ij. aceti albi,
cyathi medium, vermium terrestrium \mathfrak{z} .j. \mathfrak{s} .
Make it according to Art.

*An oyle of Earth-wormes, which is good for
wounds in the sinewes, or other
places.*

Banester.

Rec. Vermium terrestrium præparat.
lib. j. olei communis lib. ij. \mathfrak{s} . vini \mathfrak{z} . viij. eu-
phorbij \mathfrak{z} .iij. terebinthinæ venetæ \mathfrak{z} .j. Make
an oyle according to Art.

*An oyle to incarnate wounds, and to com-
fort the sinewes.*

Rec. Olei terebinthinæ, rosarum, ana.
 \mathfrak{z} .iij. \mathfrak{s} . olei lumbricorum, mastice, ana.
 \mathfrak{z} .iij. olei seminis lini \mathfrak{z} .iij. \mathfrak{s} . vermium ter-
restrium

restrium ʒ. j. terebinthinæ claræ ʒ. iiij. masti-
cis, myrrhæ, ana. ʒ. ss. gummi elemi, ammo-
niaci, ana. ʒ. ij. ss. sarcocollæ ʒ. j. croci ʒ. j.
Dissolue the gummes in vineger, and adde
thereto centaurij maioris m. j. Bruise the
herbes and boyle all together in a double
bessell, and when it is strained set it in the
Sunne.

*An oyle very good for wounds in the
sinewie parts or ioynts.*

Rec. Olei communis lib. ij. vini odori-
feri lib. j. rosmarini, m. ij. symphiti maioris,
plantaginis, ana. m. j. aquæ vitæ ʒ. vj. Bruise
them small and straine it, and adde thereto
terebinthinæ venetæ lib. j. sarcocollæ lib. ss.
masticis ʒ. iiij. Let them boyle till the
gummes bee well dissolved and the iuyces
wasted, then straine it, and set it in the sunne
twentie daies.

*An oyle of secret operation in vlcers,
Cankers and Fistulaes.*

Rec. Apij, marrubij, millefolij, planta-
ginis, absynthij, saluiæ, tapfibarbatij, cheli-
doniæ, valerianæ, hyperici, ana. m. j. olei
communis lib. ij. terebinthinæ ʒ. viij. gal-
bani ʒ. ij. aluminis rochæ ʒ. j. ss. theriacæ ʒ. j.
O 4 viridis

viridis æris ℥.ij. thuris ℥.j. gentianæ, aristolochiæ rotundæ, ana. ℥.j. resinæ pini ℥. xij. Powder what is to be powdered, and boyle them together till the consumption of the iuyces of the herbes, and in the cooling adde thereto the viride æris in fine powder, stirring it stronglie.

An oyle for hollowe ulcers.

Rec. Olei oliuarum lib. ij. olei laurini lib. ss. galbani ℥. iij. aquæ vitæ lib. j. myrrhæ ℥. j. viridis æris ℥. iij. in puluerem subtiliss. redact. Dissolue the galbanum in aqua vitæ, and boyle it with the oyles tenne houres at an easie fire, and in the ende put too the viride æris, incorporeate them well together, and stirre them thræ houres, in the ende straine it, and reserue it to your vse.

An excellent good oyle for hollow ulcers.

Rec. Olei magistralis ℥. ij. olei lumbri-
corum ℥. j. ss. olei benedicti ℥. ss. olei tere-
binthinæ ℥. iij. olei rosarum ℥. ij. tercbinthi-
næ purgatæ ℥. ij. mastice ℥. ij. sarcocollæ ℥. iij
myrrhæ ℥. j. ammoniaci, galbani, ana. ℥. j. ss.
gummi elemi ℥. iij. ss. resinæ pini ℥. ss. succi
plantag. solatri, apij, ana. ℥. j. vini albi ℥. iij.
Boyle them in a double vessell, well stop-
ped,

ped, till the consumption of the wine and iuyces, then straine them stronglie, and reserue it to your vse.

*A greene oyle to mundifie
ulcers.*

Rec. Olei magistralis ℥.ii.℥s. olei communis ℥.iiij. succi plantag. apij, solani, ana. ℥.j. olei lumbricorum ℥.j. olei benedicti ℥.℥s. Boyle them to the consumption of the iuyces, and adde thereto terebinthinæ purgatæ ℥.j.℥s. sarcocollæ ℥.ij. masticis ℥.j. olibani ℥.ij.℥s. thuris ℥.j. resinæ pini ℥.℥s. myrrhæ, ℥.j. gummi elemi ℥.ij. croci ℥.℥s. viridis aris ℥.j. Mixe them together.

An oyle for fistulated and cankered ulcers.

Rec. Olei com. lib.ij. terebinthinæ lib.℥s. myrrhæ ℥.iiij. sarcocollæ ℥.iiij. aquæ vitæ, acetii opt. ana. ℥.iiij. aluminis crudi puluerizat. ℥.j.℥s. vitrioli ℥.℥s. boracis ℥.℥s. Boyle them to the consumption of the vineger and aqua vitæ, adding thereto viridis aris in pulu. ℥.j. Boyle it againe, straine it, and reserue it in a glasse vessell.

*An oyle for the morphew and spots
of the face.*

Valeriola.

Rec. Olei abietis \mathfrak{z} .j. ss. thuris masculi \mathfrak{z} .j. succi limonum lib. j. Bruise the Incense, and mixe them with the rest, and let them infuse in balneo mariæ twelue houres with an easie fire, then distill it, and keepe the water to wash the face, and the oyle to annoynt the same.

*A proued oyle against the Crampe, hap-
pening in a wound, or otherwise.*

Rec. Olei nardini \mathfrak{z} .ss. olei rutacei \mathfrak{z} .j. ss. olei masticis \mathfrak{z} .ij. olei terebinthinæ \mathfrak{z} .j. ss. vini cretici, cochlear. iiii. aquæ vitæ, coch. ij. Mixe them, and boyle them to the consump-
tion of the liquors.

An excellent good oyle for paine

in the gowt.

Rec. Olei communis lib. j. ss. olei rosati, chamæmeli, ana. lib. j. olei spicæ, vulpini, hypericonis, ana. \mathfrak{z} .ij. olei anethi \mathfrak{z} .j. ss. chamæmeli, absynthij, anthos, matricariæ, calaminthæ, ana. m. j. squinanthi m. ss. seminis hypericonis m. j. ss. pingued. anatis & anseris, ana. \mathfrak{z} .iiij. medullę crurium vituli, et vac-
carum, ana. \mathfrak{z} . x. radicum ebuli & helenij, ana. \mathfrak{z} .iiij. ranarum nu. viij. vermiũ terrestr.
lotorum

lotorum cum vino ℥.iiij. Bruise them all,
and mixe them together with white wine,
and infuse them xxxiii. houres, then boyle
them at an easie fire till the wine be wasted,
and after it is strained, adde thereto terebin-
thinæ ℥.ij. ss. croci ℥.ij. ceræ nouæ ℥.ss. Mixe
them according to Art.

*An oyle of great efficacie for paines
in the ioynts of lues
Venerea.*

Rec. xl. ouorum vitellos coctione indu- Augerius
ratos et dissipatos, cum ℥.vj. pyrethri in pul- Ferrerius.
uerem redacti, Mixe them, and distill them
by a Retort, first with a gentle fire, and af-
terward with a stronger; the liquor that you
so receiue mixe againe cum castorei ℥.j. and
thuris albi ℥.ss. hermodactylorum ℥.vj. and
distill them. When you haue receiued that
liquor, mingle it with the feces againe, put-
ting too lauri-baccas, and draw it out. This
course if you repeate yet oftner, you shall
make an oyle that shall bee incomparable in
this case.

*An oyle to cure shrinking of
the sinewes.*

Rec. Olei ex pedibus bouinis lib. ij. fel- Ex manu-
lis scripto.

lis bouini, lib. j. aquæ vitæ, aquæ rosac. ana. lib. ss. Put them in a brasle pan, with camphorata (wée call it lauender cotton) fol. lauri, ana. m. j. rosmarini, spicæ lauendulæ, fol. fragariæ cum filamentis: the herbes being brused, boyle with the rest, and after straine it as Art requireth.

*A most proued oyle for the itch, and moyst
or mattrie scabbe.*

Arnaldus.

Rec. Succi oleandri lib. j. olei rosac. lib. ss. Mingle and boyle them gentlie, untill the oyle only remaine, then straine it, and adde to it (if you will make it most effectuell) sulphuris puluerizati ʒ. j.

*Oleum Hyosciami magistrale, of notable vse,
both for wounds, vlcers, gowtes
and other paines.*

Banester.

Rec. Olei communis lib. viij. vini albi lib. ij. summitatum hyosciami & seminum eius viridium lib. iij. ss. vermium terrestr. gariophyllorum, ana. ʒ. iiij. croci ʒ. j. opij ʒ. ss Choppe and stampe the herbe very small: then mixe all the rest with it, and set them in the Sunne twelue daies: after boyle them to the consumption of the wine and iuyce, then straine it and kéepe it to your vse. For paine.

painfull wounds or bruises vse it thus. Rec. olei hyosciami magistrale, ℥.iiij. olei hyperici ℥.j. olei lumbricorum ℥.ss. gummi ele-mi ℥.vj. terebinthinæ lotæ in lacte mulie-ris ℥.vij. Dire them. If you would haue it in the forme of an Unguent, and vse it to painfull vlcers, Rec. olei hyosciami magi-stralis ℥.iiij. resinæ pini, resinæ ana. ℥.iiij. vn-guenti ros. ℥.vj. ceræ albæ ℥.ss. Hæreto also may bee added a little Myrthe and a fewe droppes of oyle of Sulphur, or Antimonie, as the malignitie requireth. To make a soft plaister or sparadrap of it, do thus. Rec. olei hyosciami magistr. ℥.vj. vnguenti hy-osciami ℥.iiij. resinæ ℥.ij. ceræ citrinæ ℥.iiij. Dire them.

*Oleum Antimonij, or sanguis Stibij, most
excellent for creeping and
maligne vlcers.*

Rec. Regulum antimonij (the manner Fallopius.
of making whereof also followeth) grinde it
most finely vpon a marble, powring still vnto
it a litle distilled vineger. When it is
perfectly grinded, put it into a Felt, and
powre of your vineger vpon it, vntill it haue
dissolued and carried through all the Anti-
monie into the vessell that standeth vnder to
receiue

receiue it: then put all that liquoz into a Limbecke, and distill it out; the feces remaining in the bottome will bee red, which take and put in a cloath, hang the same in some moyst place, with a receiuer vnder it to droppe into, and that which so resolueth and droppeeth downe is oleum antimonij: and because it is red, is called sanguis antimonij.

Your Regulus is thus made.

Take your stibium, and melt it, let it coole againe, then melt it and coole it againe, and being so done fīue or fixe times, it is called Regulus.

An oyle intituled (of secret operation) for vlcers, and namely Cankers and Fistulaes.

Incerto au-
thore.

Rec. apij, marrubij, millefolij, plantagin-
nis, absynthij, saluiæ, tapfibarbati, chelido-
nij, valerianæ, hyperici, ana. m. j. olei com-
munis lib. ij. terebinthinæ lib. viij. galbani
℥. ij. aluminis ℥. j. ss. theriacæ ℥. j. viridis æris
℥. ij. thuris ℥. j. gentianæ, aristol. rotundæ,
ana. ℥. j. vitrioli, tartari, ana. ℥. ij. myrrhæ, sar-
cocollæ, ana. ℥. j. resinæ pini ℥. xij. Powder
that which is to be powdred, and boyle them
together

together to the wasting of the iuyces; put
too your viride æris in the cooling.

*An oyle to stay the stench of
a Canker.*

Rec. Myrrhæ, carpobalsami, nucis miri- Antonius
stica, ana. ʒ. ss. olei hyperici, olei de terebin- Montagua-
china, ana. ʒ. iij. mosc. gra. iij. ambra tan- na.
tundem, olei de lateribus ʒ. vij. Boyle them
in a double vessell, and therewith annoynt
the place; if it bite, alay it cum olei rauino
vel lacte.

Powders.

Powders.

*A Powder to be used in the cure of
a Rupture.*

Vigo. **R**Ec. Thuris, masticeis, myrrhæ, ana. ʒ. ij.
aloes, sarcocollæ, sanguinis draconis,
mummia, ana. ʒ. j. fs. boli armeni, terræ si-
gillatæ, ana. ʒ. ij. fs. gum. tragaganti tritura-
ti, glutinis piscium, ana. ʒ. j. fs. balaustiorum,
nucum cupressi, myrabolanorum citrino-
rum, hypocistidis, ana. ʒ. iiij. laudani ʒ. iiij. fs.
Make it in fine powder.

Another.

Rec. Radic. consolidæ maioris ʒ. j. vale-
rianæ ʒ. j. mummia ʒ. j. coriandri præparat.
ʒ. fs. crassulæ ma. ʒ. iiij. zacchari ʒ. iiij. Make
them in fine powder, and take thereof euery
morning as Art requireth.

*A Powder to be taken inwardly for the
cure of the Rupture.*

Rosa Angl. **R**Ec. Myrtillorum, cinamomi, nucis mos-
catæ, ana. ʒ. ij. sanguinaria deficcata, ʒ. iiij.
sem. plantaginis, sem. portulacæ ana ʒ. iiij.
sem. nasturtij hortulani, ʒ. j. corallorum rub.
ʒ. j. fs. Fiat puluis. Adde thereunto Sugar
as much as wil make it swete: hereof giue
euery

euery morning daylie, or at least euery other day the quantitie of $\mathfrak{z} . j .$ or $\mathfrak{z} . ss .$ in wine, and not in brath, because it is slipperie and hindereth consolidation.

A powder to be used in the cure of the carbunculous pustule.

Rec. Aluminis combustæ $\mathfrak{z} . ss .$ rosarum, Vigo- myrtillorum, ana. $\mathfrak{z} . ij .$ hermodact. $\mathfrak{z} . j . ss .$ boli armeni $\mathfrak{z} . vj .$ myrabolanorum citrinorum $\mathfrak{z} . iij .$ Make them in fine powder.

A powder for the swelling of the throate.

Rec. Satureiæ, hyssopi, polij montani, Weckerus. pulegij, spicanardi ana. $\mathfrak{z} . ij .$ cariophyllorum, nucis moscatæ, ana. $\mathfrak{z} . ss .$ cinamomi $\mathfrak{z} . iij . ss .$ apij, & petroselini, ana $\mathfrak{z} . ij . ss .$ piperis longi, myrrhæ, ana. $\mathfrak{z} . j . ss .$ Make them in fine powder, which must be used three times a weeke, one dramme at a time, three houres before meate, and the rather in winter.

A powder for hollowe wounds with losse of substance.

Rec. Thuris, masticis, myrrhæ, sarcocol- Weckerus. læ, boli armeni, sanguinis draconis, farina hordei ana. partem vnam. Make them in
D fine

fine powder, which you shall sprinkle vpon the wound.

A powder to incarnate wounds.

Vigo.. Rec. Peucedani ℥.ss. iridis, ℥.v. myrrhæ, ℥.iij. centaurij maio. & mino. ana ℥.ij. aristolochiæ & tunda, tutiæ, oppoponacis, farinæ orobi, ana ℥.ij. ss. Make them in fine powder.

Another.

Rec. Sarcocollæ ℥.j. olibani ℥.ij. aloesepat. ℥.iij. mastice ℥.j. thuris ℥.ij. sanguinis draconis ℥.j. ss. balaustrorum ℥.ss. Mixe them and make them in fine powder.

Another.

Rec. Terebint. venetæ. puluerizata ℥.iij. boracis ℥.ij. sarcocollæ ℥.ss. mastice ℥.iij. ss. tragaganti ℥.ij. ss. myrrhæ ℥.iij. ss. colophonæ ℥.ss. thuris ℥.j. aluminis vsti ℥.ss. vitrioli adusti ℥.j. mercurij præcipitati ℥.ij. Mixe them, and make powder to be applied with Mel rosarum.

A powder to stanch blood.

Calmeteus. Rec. Lapidis hæmatitis ℥.j. tutiæ, mastice, boli armeni, gallarum viridium, ranarū exiccatarum, gypsi, fuliginis, farinæ volatilis, telæ aranæ molendinariæ ana ℥.ij. vitrioli combusti, calcis viuæ, tragaganti ana ℥.iij.

ʒ. iij. chartæ papyraceæ, pilorum leporis, & bombacis torrefactorum ana ʒ. j. stercoris asini ʒ. ss. *Make it fine powder.*

Another.

Rec. Boli armeni partem vnam, sanguinis draconis partem ss. thuris, masticis, aloes cicatrinæ, ana partam tertiam, pilorum leporis minutissime incisorum, partem quartam. *Make them in fine powder.* Galenus.

Another.

Rec. Boli armeni ʒ. vj. terræ sigillatæ ʒ. ij. Calmeteus. farinæ volatilis ʒ. iij. gypsi, calcis viuæ, ana ʒ. iij. thuris, aloes, ana ʒ. j. *Make a powder which you must applie with the white of an egge.*

Another.

Rec. aloesepat. thuris, sarcocollæ, ana ʒ. ij. terræ sigillatæ, boli armeni, litharg. auri & argenti, ana ʒ. ij. myrrhæ ʒ. j. pilorum leporis minutissime incisorum ʒ. j. ss. farinæ volatilis, fabarum, lentium, & hordei, ana ʒ. ij. *Mixe them, & make it in fine powder, which you must strew vpon it: and with a little of this incorporated with the white of an egge make a plageat, and applie aboue it.* Vigo.

Another.

Brunnus.

Rec. Calcis viuæ, sanguinis draconis, gipsei, aloes, thuris, vitrioli, ana partes æquales: Make them in powder, and incorporate them with albumen oui atque tela araniæ, and applie it.

Another.

Rec. lapid. hæmatitis ʒ. iij. coralli rubri ʒ. j. thuris ʒ. ij. aloes epaticæ ʒ. ss. chartæ papyraceæ combustæ ʒ. ij. sanguinis draconis ʒ. ij. ss. farinæ volatilis ʒ. iij. masticis ʒ. ij. boli armeni ʒ. ij. ss. vitrioli combusti ʒ. ss. terræ sigillatæ ʒ. j. ss. Make them in fine powder, and when you applie it, let it not bee removed in thre daies.

Another.

Rec. Calcis viuæ ʒ. ij. boli armeni ʒ. iij. sanguinis draconis, mummiæ, lapid hæmatitis, masticis, olibani, sarcocollæ, ana. ʒ. j. ss. aloes epaticæ ʒ. iij. ss. terræ sigillatæ ʒ. j. thuris ʒ. ss. farinæ volatilis ʒ. iij. Make them in fine powder and vse it.

A powder consolidatine for wounds.

Henricus.

Rec. Corticum pini, ʒ. i. lithargyrij, cerusæ, ana. ʒ. ss. nucum cupressi, centaurij minoris,

noris, aristolochiæ vslæ, ana. ʒ. ij. Make them in fine powder.

*A powder to agglutinate
wounds.*

Rec. Radicum consolidæ maioris ʒ. iij. mastice ʒ. ij. olibani ʒ. ij. fs. mummiæ, myrrhæ, sarcocollæ, aloes epaticæ, colophonix, ana. ʒ. ij. sanguinis draconis ʒ. j. fs. gummi tragaganti, arabici, ana. ʒ. ij. Make them in fine powder and vse it.

*A powder for wounds in
the head.*

Rec. Myrrhæ ʒ. fs. sem. rubiæ tinctorum, Andernacus.
cyperi, iridis, sarcocollæ, ana. ʒ. iij. Make these in powder, and you may well adde to them Saunders, and other drying things, for seeing the skinne of the head is hard and drie, it must be healed with like remedies.

Another.

Rec. Rad. aristolochiæ, iridis florentini, Weckerus.
cort. thuris, sarcocollæ, sanguinis draconis, ana. ʒ. j. nucum cupressi ʒ. fs. myrtillorū ʒ. fs. centaurij minoris ʒ. j. coralli ʒ. ij. farinæ orobi ʒ. j. Make them in very fine powder, which you must applie vpon pleagers, and lay vpon them Emplastr. bethonica vel de caprifolio.

Another.

Rec. Sarcocollæ, myrrhæ, aloes epaticæ,
ana ʒ. iij. thuris, ʒ. j. fs. sanguinis draconis ʒ. ij.
croci. gr. xij. Make them in fine powder.

*A red powder agglutinate for
wounds in the lips.*

Vesalius.

Rec. Boli armeni, terræ sigillatæ, ana ʒ. vj.
thuris, mastice, sarcocollæ, ana ʒ. ij. fs. myr-
rhæ, aloes, ana ʒ. j. fs. tragaganti. sang. draco-
nis ana ʒ. j. farinæ hordei & fabarum, ana ʒ.
fs. Mixe them and make them in fine pow-
der, whereof you shal incorporate some with
the white of an egge to your vse.

*A powder adstrictive to be used
in stitching of wounds.*

Rec. Farinæ volatilis ʒ. iij. boli armeni,
thuris, ana ʒ. fs. olibani, mastice, myrrhæ, a-
na ʒ. ij. fs. sanguinis draconis ʒ. iij. fs. lapidis
hæmatitis ʒ. j. Make them in fine powder,
which you shal vse with the white of an egg,
and spread it vpon a cloath, and let it lie too
one night, and on the morrow stitch the clo-
thes, whereby you may ioyne the edges of
the wounds.

*A powder to cicatrize wounds
and ulcers.*

Rec. Corticum pini, nucum cupressi, ana
℥.iij. mastice, thuris, sarcocollæ, aloes epa-
ticæ, mummiæ, balauftiorum, malecorij,
ana ℥.ij. vitrioli combusti, aluminis vsti, a-
na ℥.ij. ss. chartæ papyraceæ ℥.iiij. saluiæ sic-
cæ ℥.ij. lapidis calaminaris, lithargyrij ar-
genti, cinabrij, sang. draconis ana ℥.ij. su-
macis ℥.ij. centaurij minoris ℥.j. ss. myrrhæ,
℥.j. corallirubri ℥.iiij. tutiæ ℥.j. plumbi vsti,
℥.j. ss. Make them in fine powder to your vse.

*A powder to staie great fluxes of blood
after a legge or arme is cut off.*

Rec. Boli armeni ℥.iiij. sanguinis dracon. Clowes.
aloes epaticæ, ana ℥.j. terræ sigillatæ, masti-
cis, ana ℥.ss. croci martis ℥.ij. lapid. hæma-
titis ℥.ss. calcis ex testis ouorum, mummiæ,
ana ℥.j. gypsi ℥.vj. farinæ volatil. ℥.iiij. Bring
all these to a fine powder, and for applying
thereof, mixe of it with the whites of egges
and Beares haire clipped so short as is possi-
ble, according to the quantitie you neede.

*A powder for wounds in
the nose.*

Rec. Mastice, thuris, myrrhæ, tragaganti, Vesalius.
P 4 gummi

gummi arabici, ana. ℥.ij. farinæ fœnugræci
℥.fs. Make a powder and vse it after good
digestion, made with the yolke of an Egge
and Turpentine.

*A powder to make trochisces to eate downe
superfluous flesh in vlcers.*

Vesalius.

Rec. Auripigmenti ℥.xij. sandaracæ ℥.vj.
calcis viuæ ℥.viij. chartæ papyraceæ com-
bustæ, ℥.j. Make them in fine powder, and
with the wyce or decoction of Hytill forme
your Trochisces.

A corosine powder for vlcers.

Rec. Mercurij præcipitati, argenti sub-
limati ana. ℥.fs. vitrioli combusti, aluminis,
ana. ℥.ij. floris æris ℥.j. coralli rubr. ℥.fs. ci-
nabrij ℥.ij. Make them in fine powder.

A powder for a Fistula.

Rec. Mercurij præcipitati ℥.fs. vitrioli
combusti ℥.iiij. mastice, boli armeni, ana.
℥.ij. Make them in fine powder, and vse it
according to Art.

Another for the same.

Rec. Vitrioli combusti ℥.j. boli armeni
℥.ij. fs. mastice, ℥.j. Make them in fine pow-
der, and keepe it to your vse.

A

A powder to abate proud flesh, and lay open a filthie ulcer.

Rec. Mercurij sublimati ʒ. iij. boli armeni ʒ. ij. ss. mastice ʒ. j. Fiat puluis subtiliss.

A powder to remoue a scale of a corrupt bone.

Rec. Salis agarici & tartari vini albi, ana partes æquales. Fiat puluis subtilissimus.

Angelus
Bologni-
nus.

A powder to cause flesh in a hollowe ulcer.

Rec. Aloes electæ ʒ. ij. thuris & cort. eiusdem, myrrhe, sarcocolle, ana. ʒ. j. radicum Valeriola. iridis florentini ʒ. iij. Make them in fine powder.

A powder exiccative for vlcers.

Rec. Aloes, olibani, sang. draconis, sarco- Galen. collæ, ana. ʒ. iij. aristolochiæ adustæ, cerusæ, corticum arboris spinæ, centaurij minoris, ana. ʒ. j. gallarum, balaustiorum, ana. ʒ. ij. Make them in fine powder.

A powder for drie vlcers.

Rec. Cerusæ, rosarum, balaustiorum, Galenus. ana. ʒ. viij. sem. rosarum aluminis, gallarū, ana. ʒ. iij. aristolochiæ longe adustæ, ʒ. ij. thuris ʒ. j. Make them in fine powder.

A

*A powder to drie and cicatrize vlcers
in moyſt bodies.*

Rec. Thuris ℥.j. aloes ℥.iij. ſang. draconis
℥.ij. ſarcocollæ ℥.j. ariſtolochiæ combuſt.
℥.ij. ſs. oſis humanæ combuſtæ, ℥.iij. corti-
cum pini ℥.ij. ceruſæ, gallarum, balauſtio-
rum, ana. ℥.iiij. aluminis vſti ℥.vij. *Mixe
them and make them in fine powder.*

*A powder for moyſt and hol-
lowe vlcers.*

Rec. Thuris ℥.iij. maſticis ℥.j. myrrhæ ℥.ij.
ſarcocollæ ℥.iiij. farinæ orobi ℥.ſs. bala-
uſtiorum, malicorij, cinabrij, ſalviæ ſiccæ, a-
riſtolochiæ rotund. ana. ℥.ſs. aluminis vſti
℥.iiij. vitrioli, combuſti ℥.iiij. *Make them
in fine powder.*

*A powder to cicatrize and heale vlcers, which
muſt be diſſolued in water.*

Rec. Camphoræ calcinatæ ℥.j. vitrioli
combuſti ℥.j. ſs. cinabrij, ℥.iij. aluminis vſti
℥.ij. præcipitati ℥.vj. boli armeni ℥.iij. maſti-
cis ℥.ij. thuris ℥.ſs. ſarcocollæ ℥.vj. *Make
them in fine powder, and when you will uſe
it, take Roſe-water, white wine, and aqua
vitæ, of each halfe a pint, warme them at
the fire, and put to them of the powder one
ounce, ſo let them remaine ten houres, then
ſtraine it to your uſe.*

A

A powder to cicatrize vlcers.

Rec. Cineris anethi, plumbi vsti, terræ sigillatæ, ana. ʒ. ij. litharg. argenti ʒ. j. cinabrij, ʒ. ij. balauſtiorum ʒ. j. ſs. aluminis vſti ʒ. j. ſs. ceruſæ ʒ. ij. teſtarum cancrorum fluuiailium ʒ. ij. chartæ nigræ exiccata ʒ. j. **M**ake all in fine powder.

A cicatrizing powder to be vſed in vlcers of the yard.

Rec. Lithargyrij auri & argenti, ana. ʒ. j. **V**igo. tutiæ ʒ. ſs. boli armeni, terræ sigillatæ, ana. ʒ. j. ſs. myrabol. citrinorum, aluminis rochæ combuſtæ, ana. ʒ. j. **M**ixe them to pour uſe.

A powder for vlcers in the priuities which doth exiccate, mundifie, incarnate, and agglutinate.

Rec. Cort. thuris, aloes lotæ, myrrhæ, ſar- **W**eckerus. cocollæ, gummi elemi, ana. ʒ. ſs. aneti vſti ʒ. j. corticum pini ʒ. ij. tutiæ præparatæ, antimoniij, plumbi vſti, ceruſæ, ana. ʒ. j. ſang. draconis ʒ. ij. **M**ake them in fine powder, and uſe it.

A Coroſine powder very eaſie and profitable.

Rec. Merc. præcipitati ʒ. ſs. cinabrij ʒ. j. ſs. vitrioli

vitrioli combusti. ℥. ij. mastice ℥. ij. sarcocollæ ℥. j. fs. vermium terrestrium ℥. ij. fs. **Make them in fine powder.**

*A corosine powder very good
and stronger.*

D. Foster. Rec. Merc. præcipitati ℥. fs. cinabrij ℥. j. vitrioli combusti, ℥. fs. aluminis vsti ℥. j. mastice ℥. j. myrrhæ ℥. fs. sarcocollæ ℥. j. croci ℥. fs. **Make them in powder and keepe it to your vse.**

Another corosine powder.

Rec. Mercurij præcipitati ℥. fs. mastice, ℥. fs. cinabrij ℥. ij. sarcocollæ ℥. ij. fs. aluminis vsti ℥. j. **Make them all in fine powder, and mixe them together.**

A Causticke powder.

Rec. Pulueris sublimati, ℥. ij. succi hyosciami, ℥. j. **Mixe them together, and let them drie together: afterward make them to be rie fine powder.**

*A merueilous powder that by stoole spendeth
away scrofulous tumors.*

Arnaldus à magistro & Michael Scot. Rec. Lignialoes, margaritarum perforatarum, ovis de corde cerui, spicæ nardi, blattæ bizantiæ, nucis moscata, cariophyllorum,

lorum, galangæ, thuris, coriādri, nucis moscata, piperis, diagredij in pomo cocti, ana. ʒ. j. ambra gr. ij. euphorbij ʒ. j. ss. Grinde them all seuerally, and searse them finely, then mixe them, and hereof giue a nutshell full at once cum aqua frigida. It giueth fistene or twentie stoles, and carrieth away the matter of scrofula.

*Another seruing in like manner for
Botium or Bronchocele.*

Rec. Spongiz adustæ, gallæ marinæ ad-
ustæ, bedeguar adust. corticis ouorum ad-
usti, limaturæ martis præparatæ, prunicis,
ossium sepiæ, ana. ʒ. ss. sem. plantaginis, nu-
cis moscata, gariophyllorum, cinamomi,
ana. ʒ. j. piperis, zinziberis, salis gemmæ,
turpeti hermodactyllorum, ana. ʒ. j. aristo-
log. long. & rotundæ, ellebori alb. & nigri,
ana. ʒ. ss. Fiat omnium puluis subtiliss. *The*
Dos. is ʒ. j. morning and euening.

*Ex manu-
scripto.*

*A powder for preserving and quickning of the
eye-sight, to be used ordinarilie
in the meates.*

Rec. Leuistici, ameos, apij, fileris monta-
ni, cymini, saluiæ, calamenti, anisi, carda-
momi, origani, aneti, carui, fœniculi, thy-
mi,

*Ex manu-
scripto.*

mi, piperis, hyssopi, petroselini, ana ℥.j. cinamomi, gariophyllorum, galangæ, croci, pulegei, ana ℥.j. Make all to most fine powder.

A powder to heale ulcers of hard cure in the tongue.

Balthrop.

Rec. Aluminis combusti, ℥.ij. coccinei panni floccos, a pretie quantitie, drie, or rather parch them vpon a newe hot tile, vntill the color vade, then make both in fine powder, and adde pulueris gariophyllorum gra. iiii. Grinde them finely together, and keepe it in a glasse, it will be of an ash color, applie it vpon a little lint wet in plantaine, or red rose-water, els rub the places therewith.

A powder to take away warts in the secret parts.

Balthrop.

Rec. Auripigmenti, sabinæ, ana ℥.j. Make them together in fine powder.

Another.

Baker.

Rec. Sabinæ siccatae ℥.j. hermodactylorum torrefactorum, myrtillorum torrefact. ana ℥.iiij. vitrioli romani, aluminis, ana ℥.ij. auripigmenti rub. ℥.j. Make these into most fine powder. If you adde opij ℥.j. it will worke without paine.

An

*An excellent powder to stay any fluxe of
bloud, and preserving the
stitches of a wound.*

Rec. Colophonix, ℥.iiij. boli armeni ℥.ij. Baker.
masticis, olibani, sanguinis draconis, ana.
℥. ss. rad. consolidæ ma. rosarum, ana. ℥.ij.
Fiat. I haue applied this powder with the
hairens of a Hare and whites of Egges : as
also with whites of Egges alone.

*A merueilous powder to be giuen inward,
and applied outward, to resist the
malignitie of a Canker.*

Rec. Auri & argenti foliatorum, ana ℥.ss Antonius
lapidis bezoar ℥.j. pulu. cancrorum marino- Montagna-
rum ℥.j. ss. Dire them to applie it, grinde na.
thereof cum aqua scordij to the forme a Li-
niment, and applie it.

Purga

*Purgations by Potions.**A Potion for the Canker not ulcerated.*

Weckerus. **R**Ec. Fumariæ m. j. senæ, epithymi, ana. ʒ. iij. florum anthos p. ij. Infuse them in foure ounces of Whey, then straine them, and dissolue therein, rhabarbari in aqua buglossæ infusi ʒ. j. cinamomi gra. iij. mannæ ʒ. j. ss. cassiæ ʒ. vj. and so make your Potion.

A Potion solutive to be used in Erisipelas phlegmonides.

Vesalius. **R**Ec. Rhabarbari electi ʒ. iij. florum violarum & boraginis, ana. ʒ. j. decoctionis tamarindorum q. s. Infuse the flowers and rherubarbe tennē houres, then straine them, and in the straining dissolue therein diacatholici ʒ. iij. syrapi rosarum ʒ. ij. And make a Potion according to Art.

A Potion for the swelling in the throate.

Weckerus. **R**Ec. Agarici trochiscati in oxymelite simplici infusi & expressi, ʒ. iij. turbith ʒ. j. salis gemmæ gra. vj. zinzibris gra. vj. syrapi rosarum solut. ʒ. j. ss. aquarum betonicæ & melissæ ana. ʒ. ij. Mixe them, and make a Potion.

A

A potion for a virulent and corrosiue vlc.

Rec. Florū boraginis & violarū, ana p. j. Weckerus.
rad. cychorij ʒ. ss. passularū ʒ. ss. polypodij
glycyrrhizæ, ana. ʒ. ij. prunorum paria. v. se-
besten ʒ. ss. rhabarbari ʒ. iij. agarici ʒ. j. ss.
sennæ ʒ. x. spicæ indicæ ʒ. j. salis gemmæ ʒ. ss.
zinzibris ʒ. j. Boyle them in sufficient wa-
ter, and make a potion for two draughts,
whereby you shall adde syrapi rosati laxa-
tiui, ʒ. ij.

*A potion for such as haue vlcers
in the yard.*

Rec. Prunorum damascenorum, glycy- Andreas
rhizæ razæ, tamarindorum, hordei mun- Lacuna.
dati, ana. ʒ. iij. sem. frigid. maiorum mun-
dat. ana. ʒ. ij. ss. trium florum cordialium,
ana. p. j. Boyle them together, and in the de-
coction dissolue pulpæ cassiæ recenter ex-
tractæ, & diacatholici, ana. ʒ. v. syrapi solu-
tiui ex nona infusione rosarum ʒ. v. pulueris
electuarij trium sandalorum ʒ. j. Make it
according to Art.

*A gentle lenitive potion for delicate persons
in the cure of lues Venerea.*

Rec. Syrapi rosarum ʒ. iij. mannæ electæ Matthiolus
ʒ. j. ss. aquæ violarum ʒ. ij. Fiat potio.

Q

Ano-

Another more purging in the like case.

Matthiolus Rec. Syr. rosarum solut. syr. cychorij compo-
 pos. mannæ electæ, ana ʒ. j. electuarij leniti-
 ui ʒ. iij. electuarij de succo rosarum ʒ. ij. ss.
 rhabarb. pulu. subtilis ʒ. ss. spicæ gra. ij. cum
 decoctione florum & fructuū cordialium.
 Fiat potio.

*A purging decoction for such as are infected
 with lues Venerea.*

Nicolaus Rec. Fol. sennæ ʒ. j. ss. fumiterre ʒ. j. capill.
 Matfa. veneris ʒ. ss. scolopendrie ʒ. ss. cpithymi, thy-
 mi, ana ʒ. vj. glycyrrhizæ, rasæ ʒ. iij. colocin-
 thidis ʒ. ij. hellebori nigri ʒ. j. ss. myrabol. in-
 dorum ʒ. vij. prunorum damascenorum nu-
 mero xij. sebesten. nu. x. Tamarindorū ʒ. j.
 succi fumiterræ lib. j. aquæ fumiterræ q. s.
 Make hereof a decoction according to Art,
 and filtre it, and giue it with appropriate sy-
 rups for the humors offending.

*A decoction of guaiacum to be used
 in lue Venerea.*

Calmeus. Rec. Ligni sancti lib. j. cort. eiusdem lib. ss.
 aque puris. lib. x. Infuse them and let them
 soke xiiii. houres, and boyle them to the
 third part, then take radicū enulæ campa-
 næ, dactylorum ab ossibus separatorum,
 ana

ana lib. j. ss. senæ orientalis ℥. j. Soke them in sixe pound of white wine xxiii. houres vpon hot embers, so that the wine be almost readie to seeth, then straine it, and put the first decoction to this, and adde sacchari lib. ss. cinamomi ℥. j. and foure houres after let them runne through a strainer, and euery morning let the patient take fine oz sixe ounces, and before supper, oz when he goeth to bed as much, and put to the residues of the first decoction, aque purissimæ, lib. xv. and boyle them to the consumption of the third part, and put to as much Sugar and Cinnamon as is sufficient to make them acceptable.

*A decoction to be used of ulcerated
bodies.*

Rad. Radicum helenij foliorum hederæ ana ℥. iiij. succi anthos, capillorum venteris, mentastri, pulegij, gallitrici, pollitrici, matricariæ, ana m. j. rad. foeniculi, apij ana ℥. ij. rad. cychoriæ ℥. iiij. fennæ ℥. j. ss. polypodij quercini, glycyrrhizæ, ana ℥. x. croci gra. iiij. agaric. trochisc. ℥. j. ss. Boyle them in tenne pound of raine water, & mellis puriss. lib. j. till two parts out of three be wasted, and let him take thereof sixe ounces in the morning and sweate after it.

℞

A

*A decoction to be vsed in the cure of
lues Veneræ.*

Rec. Radicum buglossæ, capill. veneris, florum buglossæ, ana. m. ss. polypodij, epithymi, ana. ʒ. vj. myrabolanorum nigrorum & chebulorum, ana. ʒ. viij. rhabarbari electi ʒ. iij. folliculorum senæ ʒ. iij. agarici frustatum incisi, chamæpyteos, chamædryos, ana. ʒ. ss. zinzibris ʒ. j. ss. vuarum passarum, glycyrrhizæ, ana. ʒ. j. veratri nigri ʒ. j. ss. squinanti ʒ. ss. fumariæ, m. j. eupatorij ʒ. j. ss. Boyle all but the epithimum and rhabarb. in fūe pound of Whey, till the halfe be wasted, then put in the rest, and let them haue one walme, then straine them and clarifie it, and adde thereto oxymellitis simplicis & zacchari, ana. ʒ. j. ss. syrupi acetosi simplic. & composit. syrupi fumariæ, ana. ʒ. ij. ss. Whereof he shall take euery morning fūe ounces at a time.

*A decoction for Palsies, Crampes, Rheumes,
Scabbes and diseases proceeding
of moysture.*

Rec. Ligni guaiaci ʒ. vj. cort. eiusdem ʒ. ij. saraparillæ ʒ. ij. ss. chinæ ʒ. j. rad. lapathi a-
cuti ʒ. j. rhabarbari, turpeti albi & gummo-
si, agarici, ana. ʒ. ss. polypodij ʒ. iij. medullæ,
sem.

sem. cartami ʒ. ss. cort. capparis ʒ. j. rad. aperientium, ana. ʒ. ss. saluæ m. iij. absynthij ro-
mani m. j. ss. anisorū ʒ. ij. glycyrrhizæ ʒ. iij.
mellis lib. j. cinamomi ʒ. vj. vini albi lib. iij.
aquæ fontanæ lib. xvj. Infuse them one
night, and boyle them twentie houres, then
straine it, and clarifie it, and reserue it to
your vse in a vessell, of the which decoction
he shall take euery morning fasting foure
ounces, before dinner three ounces, and be-
fore supper three ounces; then boyle the re-
sidents againe with so much water as be-
fore, vini albi, & mellis rosarum, ana. lib. ij.
for the patient to drinke at his meales. This
potion must be vsed thirtie daies, and let him
sweate tenne daies by the space of an houre
in a day; and if his bodie be not sufficiently
purged, let him take three ounces of the first
decoction, mannæ electæ ʒ. j. syrapi rosarum
solutiui ʒ. ss. confectionis hamech ʒ. ij. for
one draught.

*A purging decoction, or (as the author calleth
it) a soluble syrupe of very effectuall worke
in strong ulcerate bodies, or such as are
hard to worke vpon.*

Rec. Saluæ, rosmarini, absynthij, cicho- Phiorauan-
rij, cardui benedicti, vrtice, origani, ana. m. j. tius.
Q. 3 ficuum,

ficuum, passularum, dactylorum, amygdalarum dulciū, salis gemmæ ana ℥.iiij. coliquintidæ, aloes hepat. cinamomi, myrabol. citrinorum, ana ℥. ij. mellis puriss. lib. ij. stampe all (besides the honie) in grosse: infuse them in aquæ font. lib. xvij. then boyle it to the halfe: after straine it, distill it by a filtre, adde to it aquæ ros. opt. lib. j. and two carretes of Muske (saith the Authoꝝ) but I wissh some parte of it to be kept without the Muske, for that some will not abide the smell thereof. The quantitie (saith the Authoꝝ) is from foure ounces to sixe, but you shal seldome need to go aboue threë ounces.

Purga-

Purgation by pilles.

*A purging pill for bodies infected with
the pockes.*

R Ec. Myrabol. omnium, trochisc. colo- Matthiolus
cynthid. masticis, diagredi, hermoda-
ctylorum, turpeti, agarici preparati, ana ʒ. j.
origani, cumini, ana ʒ. ss. rhabarbari ʒ. j. ss.
spicæ nardi, zinzibris, ana ʒ. j. salis gemmi
ʒ. j. ss. hellebori nigri ʒ. ij. polypodij quer-
cini ʒ. j. sem. ebuli ʒ. ij. pulueris hieræ sym-
plic. diamoscu dulcis, ana ʒ. ij. aloes lotæ
ʒ. ij. theriacæ ʒ. ij. Pulu. subtilissimè & cum
syrupo fumiterræ q. s. fiat massa.

*Pilles to be used in the cure of Alo-
pecia Gallica.*

R ec. Rhabarbari, agarici, ana ʒ. ij. aloes Rondele-
ʒ. j. argenti viui extincti in succo rosarum tius.
ʒ. iij. cinamomi, ambræ, ana ʒ. j. myrrhæ,
masticis, ana ʒ. j. cum terebinthina excipi-
antur, & formentur pillulæ octo pro ʒ. j. ca-
piat pro vna vice ʒ. j. Deinde ʒ. j. ss. postre-
mo ʒ. j. pro diuitibus adde limaturæ auri,
vel pannorum auri ʒ. iij.

Pilles for the same.

Vigo. Rec. Myrabolanorum emblicorum, bel-
 lericorum, indorum, ana. ʒ. ij. ss. specierum
 pillularum mastichinarum ʒ. ss. stæchados,
 folliculorum senneę, cpithymi, croci, ana. ʒ. ss.
 gentiane, anisorum ana. ʒ. j. polypodij quer-
 cini, ellebori nigri, ana. ʒ. ij. turpeti albi &
 gummosi ʒ. j. ss. diagredij ʒ. iiij. zinzibris,
 serapini, cinamomi, nucis moscataę, ligni a-
 loes, tormentillæ, dictami, cardui benedi-
 cti, colocinthidis, ana. ʒ. ij. agarici trochisc.
 rhabbari electi, aloes lotæ, ana. ʒ. ss. the-
 riacæ opt. galeni ʒ. vj. and with syrupo ace-
 toso, make your masse. Dofs. est ʒ. j. Where-
 of make five pillles, and after them other
 five.

Pilles for lues Venerea.

Rondele-
 tius.

Rec. Laudani puri, hypocistidis, ana. ʒ. j.
 aloes ʒ. j. ambraę, mosci, ana. ʒ. j. argenti vi-
 ui loti in vino ʒ. ij. incorporentur simul cū
 syrupo rosato laxatiuo & fiant pillulæ.
 Whereof the patient shall take every mor-
 ning one scruple, but these pillles must
 not bee taken befoze the bodie bee euacua-
 ted.

An

*An effectuall pill to purge rusticall
and soule ulcerated bodies.*

Rec. Pulpæ colocinthidis ℥.v. aquæ vi-
ræ optimæ lib.ij. Let them stand to steepe
three daies, then straine them stronglie, and
adde to the strained part aloes purissimæ,
veratri nigri. ana ℥.j. hermodactillorum ℥.j.
agarici ℥.ss. Let these in fine powder stande
with the rest in a hote place till it be almost
drie : then put to it croci, cinamomi, dia-
gredij, florum sulphuris, ana ℥. semis. Fiat-
que Mass.

Phiarouan-
tius & Ba-
nester.

*Pilles for paine in the ioynts proce-
ding of Alopecia Gallica,
or Lues venerea.*

Rec. Aloes ℥.j. galangæ, myrrhæ, agari-
ci, salis gemmæ, ana ℥.j. succi absynthij ℥.j. ss.
And with water of Wormwood make your
Passe, whereof the Patient shall take in the
morning when hee ariseth, one dram, twice
or thrice in a weeke.

Rondele-
tius.

*A prooued Pill that consumeth the
tumor Scrofula awaie by
Stoole.*

Accipiatur Talpa: kyle it sufficientlie, then
Henricus
Anglicus.

then drie it in the Sunne, and bring it to a fine searfed powder: then mingle it well cū melle albo. Hereof make pilles of the big- nesse of chiches, and giue euerie daie three or fīue with whey. It shall consume the mat- ter of the scrofulaes downward.

For inwarde medicines in this case see moze among the powders and decoctions.

*Magistrall pilles of Turbith minerall
of great vse against the French
pockes, hard tumors, and
rebellious vlcers.*

The first.

Banester.

Rec. Sagapeni in vino cretico dissoluti, ℥.ij. salis guaiaci, colocynthidis, diagredij, ana ℥.j. turpeti mineralis ℥.x. mosci ℥.j. olei gariophyllorū gran. xij. Fiat Massa. Dofs. from twelue graines to twentie.

Another.

Banester.

Rec. Extracti colocinthidis ℥.iiij. ex- tracti rhabarbari, extracti hermodactylo- rum, ana ℥.j. extracti veratri nigri ℥.ij. sa- gapeni in aqua cœlesti dissoluti ℥.vj. mosci & ambra odoratissimæ, ana gran. xij. Fiat massa. Dofs. a gran. x. ad gran. xvj. for tenne daies

daies togeather, or untill the Patient fluxe
sufficientlie at the mouth.

*The third sort most safe and acceptable,
denised and practised with great
successe in the most delicate
yong and tender per-
sons.*

Rec. Turpeti mineralis ℥.iiij.℥s. fol.auri Banester.
& argenti, ana ℥.j. soluti perlarum gran.
xxvj. terræ samia, boli orientalis, ana ℥.℥s.
cornu monocerotis gra.xv. lapidis Bezoar-
dici ℥.℥s. oſis de corde cerui, rasuræ eboris,
ana gr.xij. lapid. granati, rubentis, saphyri
& sinaragdi præparatorum ana gr.viiij. co-
ralli albi & rubri præparat. ana gr.vj. mos-
ci gr.vij. ambre odoratis. gr.iiij. Fiat eorum
omnium puluis subtilissimus. Rec. huius
pulueris gr.xviiij. diagredij gr.xxxviiij. con-
feruæ berberis as much as sufficeth to make
your Masse. This quantitie diuide into sixe
or twelue pilles (accoꝝding as you iudge fit-
test for the strength and such like circum-
stances concerning your patient) and giue
one euerie night when the partie goeth to
bedde, so long untill there bee flux at mouth,
which in some will not be in twelue, or per-
haps in twentie daies.

An

*An extraction, purging all corrupt humors
proceeding ex lue Gallica.*

Rennerus.

Rec. Colocynt. ʒ.vj. ʒ.ij. turbethi, stæ-
chad. arab. ana. ʒ.x. diagredij ʒ.v. agarici al-
bi ʒ.ʒs. rhabarbari electi ʒ.ij. cinamo. ʒ.iiij.
azari, rosarum rubrarum, spicæ indicæ,
masticeis, ligni aloes, styracis liquidæ, ana.
ʒ.ij.ʒs. aloes cicatrinii ʒ.xiiij. Make it accor-
ding to Art.

Plaisters.

Plaisters.

*A plaister to mollifie and resolve a
schyrrous tumor.*

REc. Caricas pingues nu.xij. Boyle them Calmeceus.
and stampe them, ammoniaci, bdellij,
galbani, in aceto dissolutorum ana. ℥.ij. sty-
racis liquidæ ℥.j. muscilaginis althææ, sem.
lini & fœnugræci, ana ℥.ij. œsypi, butyri re-
centis, ana ℥.j. olei ricinini, vel sesamini, vel
liliorum ℥.iiij. ceræ q.s. Make a plaister ac-
cording to Art.

*A plaister to be used in the cure of
scirrhus exquisitus.*

Rec. Axungia gallinæ, ℥.j. fs. taxi muli Calmeceus.
& asini ana. ℥.ij. medullæ crurium vituli &
cerui, ana ℥.iiij. œsypi, styracis calamit. bdellij,
ana. quart. fs. muscilag. sem. althææ, lini
& fœnugræci, ana ℥.ij. masticis, thuris, ana.
℥.fs. olei amygdalarum dulcium, amurææ,
olei liliorum, ana ℥.iiij. fs. ceræ q.s. to make a
plaister.

A plaister to resolve hard tumors.

Rec. Serapini ℥.iiij. ammoniaci ℥.iiij. bdellij
℥.j. euphorbij ℥.ij. galbani ℥.fs. Dissolve
the gummes in malmesey, then adde there-
to

to ol. liliorum & ol. amigdalarum dulcium,
ana ℥.j. propoleos ℥.iiij.℥s. Dire them for a
plaister.

A plaister for a wenne.

Calmeteus. Rec. Radic. brionia, cyclaminis, cucu-
meris agrestis, althæa, lilij coelestis ana ℥.ij.
Boyle them perfectlie in white wine, & beat
them; then adde thereto ammoniaci in ace-
to scillitico dissoluti, bdellij & oppopona-
cis in oleo sesamino dissolutorum, ana ℥.j.
stercoris columbini & caprini, ana ℥.j. sem.
laudani, styracis calamitæ, ana ℥.℥s. picis na-
ualis quantum sufficit for a plaister.

Another.

Weckerus. Rec. Ol. liliorum vel laurini ℥.xij. pi-
cis sicca ℥.vj. laudani ℥.iiij. lithargyrij ℥.xij.
galbani ℥.iiij. styracis ℥.ij. æruginis ℥.xij.
Dire them according to Arte, and make a
plaister.

*A plaister maturative for
wennes.*

Weckerus. Rec. Radicum althæa, liliorum ana lib.
℥s. Boyle them in water, then stampe them,
and straine them, and adde thereto alliorū
sub prunis coctorum, cæparum coctarum
ana ℥.iiij. olei liliorum, butyri ana ℥.ij. pin-
gued.

gued. fuillæ, anserinæ, ana \mathfrak{z} .ij. ss . farinæ triticeæ, fœnugreci, seminis lini, ana quantum sufficit, vitellos duos ouorum. *Mixe them and make a plaister.*

A plaister for a wenne.

Rec. Olei antiqui, vel liliorum, vel lauri Calmetus.
rini, \mathfrak{z} .xij. picis siccæ \mathfrak{z} .vj. laudani \mathfrak{z} .iiij. lithargyrii \mathfrak{z} .xij. galbani \mathfrak{z} .iiij. styracis \mathfrak{z} .ij.
Boyle the lytharge with the oyle till it be thicke: then adde to the pitch & other things being remoued from the fire, & make a plaister.

A plaister for nodes and glandulous tumors.

Rec. Stercoris vaccarum \mathfrak{z} .ij. radicū caulium, rad. capparis, squillæ, ficuum pinguium ana \mathfrak{z} . ss . lupinorū, bdellij, ana \mathfrak{z} .ij. melis, aceti, axungie porcine, amurcæ, olei antiqui, ana quod sufficit. *Make a plaister in good forme.* Auicenna.

Another for the same.

Rec. Cera citrii. lib. j. ammoniaci \mathfrak{z} .xij. Baneister.
opponacis, galbani, ana \mathfrak{z} .j. butyri recentis \mathfrak{z} .i. ss . pingued. caponis \mathfrak{z} .j. *Dissolue the gummes in wine and make a plaister.*

Ano-

*Another.***Calmeteus.**

Rec. Radicum althææ, & brionix, co-
ctarum & pistarum, ana. ʒ. j. axungix suillæ
recentis ʒ. j. ss. pingued. gallinæ, anseris & a-
natis, ana. ʒ. ss. medullæ crurium vituli, ʒ. ij.
olei lumbricorum, liliorum & vitellorum
ouorum, ana. ʒ. j. styracis calamitæ ʒ. j. ss.
gummi arabici ʒ. ij. bdellij, gummi hederæ
ana. ʒ. j. ss. terebinthinæ ʒ. iiij. oesypi ʒ. vj. em-
plastri Io. de Vigo ʒ. ij. emplastri de meli-
loto & diachylonis ireati, ana. ʒ. j. mercurij
in salua hominis ieiuni extincti ʒ. ij. **Mixe**
them together, and with your hands washed
in aqua vitæ: labour them well, and make
them in rolles.

A plaister for all knots.

Rec. Olibani ʒ. j. ss. masticis ʒ. j. myrrhæ,
ʒ. ss. thuris ʒ. ij. ceræ ʒ. xij. refinæ ʒ. iiij. ss. eu-
phorbij ʒ. iiij. gummi ammoniaci ʒ. j. galba-
ni, ʒ. ss. gummi arabici, dragaganti, ana. ʒ. iiij.
aloes epaticæ ʒ. ij. laudani ʒ. j. ss. sagapeni,
bdellij, ana. ʒ. iiij. baccarum lauri ʒ. ij. ss. vn-
guenti dialthææ ʒ. ij. ss. terebint. ʒ. j. aquæ vi-
tæ ʒ. iiij. ss. olei spicæ ʒ. iiij. axungix porcine,
ʒ. ij. ss. thetiacæ ʒ. ss. rad. ireos ʒ. ij. ss. cinabri,
ʒ. ij. argenti fugitiui mortificati ʒ. ij. ss. **Make**
a plaister to Art.

A

*A notable plaister to resolue and spend away
all nodes and knottie tumors, especiallie
comming of the pockes, if they be ta-
ken in time before they be con-
firmed, and the bone
foule.*

Rec. Mercurij ℥. viij. plumbi ℥. vj. Melte Baneker.
pour plumbum first, and after a litle cooling
put too the mercurie, and shake them wel to-
gether: put them so into crucibles, & when
it is colde, take thereof ℥. vj. turpeti minera-
lis ℥. j. cinabrij ℥. iij. Labour them in a mor-
tar of yron the space of two houres, or vntill
it be finelie powdred: then haue in readines
gummi ammoniaci in aceto distillato dis-
soluti ℥. xxx. pingued. viperarum ℥. iij. and
(for delicate persons) mosci ℥. iij. Mixe al-
together according to Art, and vse it to the
places aforesaid.

Or thus more simplic.

Rec. Plumbi mercuriati (which is taught Baneker.
in the receipt next before going) lib. j. turpe-
ti mineralis ℥. iij. cinabrij ℥. ij. Grind them
together verie fine, and with gummi am-
moniaci lib. ij. in aceto dissoluti fiat empla-
stum.

R

Ano-

*Another for Wennes scrofulaes, and
ganglions knottes.*

Banester.

Rec. Gummi ammoniaci in aceto dissoluti lib. ss. radic. brionia pulu. ℥. j. turp. mineralis ℥. j. cinabrij ℥. x. ceræ ℥. ij. Fiat.

Orthus no lesse effectuell.

Banester.

Rec. Gummi ammoniaci, ℥. vj. radic. brionia & althæa, ana ℥. j. turpeti mineralis, ℥. v. butyri recentis q. s. ceræ albæ ℥. j. Fiat emplastrum.

*Another verie excellent, and
of great prooffe.*

H. de Or-
then.

Rec. Medullæ radic. brionia albæ, per cocturam lixiuij extracte ℥. ij. casei antiquissimi indecocto perna remolliti, ℥. j. ss. ammoniaci, galbani, sagapeni in aceto dissolutorum, ana ℥. ss. medullæ crurium vituli, axungia humanæ, ana ℥. ij. pyrethri, cardamomi, ana ℥. ij. ss. euphorbij ℥. iij. lapidis gagatis ℥. ss. sulphuris viui ℥. vj. marcasitæ veræ ℥. x. argenti viui salua ieiuni hominis extincti, ℥. ij ss. Cum cera citrina fiat emplastrum. But before you applie it, annoint the place with this mixture following. Rec. medullæ crurium vituli, olei petreolei, ana partes æquales. Dire them.

A plaister for Ganglium.

Rec. Gummi ammoniaci, sagapeni in aqua vitæ dissoluti, ana ℥. j. Put too it (the aqua vitæ vapored away) sulphuris viui subtiliter pulv. ℥. ss. And so make it a plaister.

A plaister against nodes & paines in Lue venerea.

Rec. Cera citrinæ lib. j. resina pini ℥. iiij. axungia humanæ ℥. iiij. ol. chamæmel. ℥. iiij. medullæ crurium vaccarum lib. ss. gummi elemi ℥. v. muccaginis rad. althææ, & sem. lini, ana ℥. iiij. Dire them and boyle them to the wasting of the muscilages: adde to the straining ammoniaci, galb. ana ℥. vj. bdellij, sagapeni in vino cret. dissolut. ana ℥. iiij. rad. brionia ℥. j. ss. rad. enulæ campanæ ℥. ss. euphorbij ℥. iiij. cinabrij ℥. vj. argenti viui extincti & incorporati cum terebinthina & styrace liquida ℥. viij. Fiat emplastrum.

Another.

Rec. Axungia porcina lib. ij. olei communis lib. j. ss. radic. brionia & althææ, ana lib. ss. vini albi lib. j. Infuse them x. daies, then boyle them to the consumption of the liquor, so straine it: after put too lythargyrij auri ℥. xx. vitrioli ℥. iiij. Boyle them to the forme of a Cerote: put too it galbani, ammoniaci, bdellij in aceto dissolutor. ana ℥. viij.

ceræ citrinæ lib. ss. cinabrij ʒ. vj. terebinthi-
næ ʒ. iij. euphorbij ʒ. ij. argenti viui extinc-
ti lib. ss. myrrhæ ʒ. ij. Fiat Emplastrum.

*Aplaster to mitigate paine in the cure
of a Carbuncle.*

Weckerus.

Rec. Maluarum, violarum, ana mani. ij.
Sœth them in water untill they be tender,
then stampe them, adding thereto farinæ
hordeacæ ʒ. iij. butyri recentis, olei recentis,
ana ʒ. ij. vitellos duos ouorum. Mixe them
well for a plaister.

*A plaister to mollifie the hardnesse of
Phlegmon.*

Calmeteus.

Rec. Radic. lilij & althææ, ana ʒ. j. ss. ra-
dicum brionia, cyclaminis, cucumeris agre-
stis, ana ʒ. ij. Boyle them in white wine, and
beat them small: then put thereto stercoris
columbini & caprini, ana ʒ. j. ss. gummi am-
moniaci in aceto dissoluti, bdellij & oppo-
ponacis in oleo sesamino dissolutorum, ana
ʒ. j. laudani & styracis liquidæ, ana ʒ. j. picis
naualis q. s. Make a plaister in good forme.

*A plaister repercussive and desiccative
to be used in the cure of the cree-
ping Herpes.*

Weckerus.

Rec. Succ. plantaginis & solani, ana ʒ. j.
succ. rad. lapathi ʒ. ss. balaustiorum p. j. ro-
sarum

farum rubr. ʒ. j. ss. alum. ʒ. j. aceti ʒ. ij. Boyle them till the iuices and vineger bee wasted, then grinde them in a leaden morter, & adde thereto lithargyrij vtriusque ana ʒ. ij. cerussa ʒ. j. tutia ʒ. ij. floris æris ʒ. j. Make a plaister in good order.

A plaister for an Oedematous tumor. Weckerus.

Rec. Fol. buli, sambuci, absynt. ana m. j. aluminis, sulphuris, salis, ana ʒ. ss. Boyle the and beat them sinall, adding thereto dialthæ ʒ. ij. ss. axungia suilla ʒ. j. ss. mellis ʒ. j. Mixe them well for a plaister.

A Plaister for a Windie tumor.

Rec. Propoleos lib. j. ss. micarum panis, Weckerus lib. ss. rosarum rubrarum ʒ. j. Boyle them in white wine, then straine them, & adde thereto piperis, cariophyllorum, nucis moscata, zinzibris, ana ʒ. ij. cumini, anisi, fœniculi, sem. apij, ameos, ana ʒ. ss. olei chamemeli, apethi, ruta, ana ʒ. ij. Make a plaister & apply it warme, the place being first well scarified in the toppe.

A plaister to be used in the beginning of Phlegmon.

Rec. Sandali albi & rub. ana ʒ. iij. boli armeni, terræ sigillata, ana ʒ. j. ss. ol. rosarum, Vesalius. ʒ. ij. fol. plantag. lactuca, semperv. maioris, solani, ana q. s. puluer. sumach ʒ. ss. Powder

R 3

what

what is to be powdred, and make a plaister.

A plaister against inflammation.

Vesalius.

Rec. Maluæ, parietariæ, ana m. j. farinæ volatilis, furfuris subtilis. ana p. j. aneti, foenugræci, ana ʒ. ss. ol. chamæmeli ʒ. ij. Boyle them in wine, and worke them till they bee well incorporated.

A plaister for Gangrana.

Vesalius.

Rec. Pulueris sem. sinapi ʒ. j. gariophyllorum ʒ. iij. ol. sem. lini, ol. nucum iuglandium vetustiss. ana g. v. Mixe them in a mortar, and make a plaister.

A plaister maturative in cold causes.

Rec. Radicum althææ, capitum liliorum alborum, ana lib. ss. Boyle them in rain water till they be perfectlie boyled, then stampe them, and adde thereto farinæ lini & foenugræci, ana ʒ. iiij. farinæ triticeæ ʒ. ij. and with sufficient of the former decoction to incorporate them and the rest, make a softe plaister euer stirring them, and in the ende adding thereto butyri sine sale, pingued. porcina, ana ʒ. iij. vitellum vnius oui. So let the boyl a little, and keepe it to your vse.

A plaister to mollifie & abate swellings.

Rec. Ceræ albæ ʒ. ij. ss. terebint. ʒ. j. ss. colophonæ ʒ. iij. thuris ʒ. vij. masticis ʒ. ss. myrrhæ

rhæ ʒ.iiij. seui ceruini ʒ.iiij. lapid. calaminaris in vino albo extinct. ʒ.x. lithargyrii auri ʒ.ij. lapid. tutiæ ʒ.ij. ss. camphoræ ʒ.ij. ceruifæ ʒ.vj. Make it to a perfect Plaster or a Sparadrop.

A plaister resolving against all swellings and inflammations.

Rec. Cera citrinæ lib.j. seui ouini ʒ.vj. butyri recētis ʒ.j. pingued. capi, anatis & anferis, ana ʒ.j. ol. liliacei ʒ.j. ss. ol. chamæmeli, amygdalarum dulcium, ol. sem. lini, ana ʒ. ss. ammoniaci, ʒ.v. bdellij, ʒ.iiij. cremoris sem. lini ʒ.vij. cremoris rad. althææ lib.j. vini cretici lib.j. ss. refinę purę ʒ.iiij. colophonix ʒ.vj. Dire them together, & boyle them to the consumption of the iuices and wine: then straine them, and adde to the straining minij lib. ss. Incorporate them together, & make them in rolles.

A plaister to be vsed for Hernia Intestinalis.

Rec. Picis naualis ʒ.v. coloph. ʒ.iiij. lithargyrii, gum. ammonia. oppoanacis, bdellij, masticis, terebint. ana ʒ.j. boli armeni, thuris, sang. draconis, sarcocollæ, aloes, centaurij, symphiti, oxycāthæ, pillul. cupressi, gal-larum viridium, corticum mali punici, ver-mium terrest. ana ʒ.ij. glutin. pellis taurinæ

Weckerus.

vel arietinæ madefactæ & dilutæ in aqua chalybiata & aceto ℥.ij. *Dirce them at an easie fire, and make a plaister according to art.*

A plaister to be used in impostumes in the eares.

Vigo.

Rec. Cepæ albæ sub prunis decoctæ lib. fs. capitum liliorū alborum sub prunis decoctorum ℥.iiij. butyri recentis ℥.iiij. olei amygd. dulcium, ping. gallinæ & anseris, ana ℥.vj. vitel. tres ouorū. Then with the powder of melilot, chamomill flowers and fennegreek make a plaister vpon the fire with the decoction of alchea according to the precepts of Arte.

Weckerus.

A plaister for Hernia Intestinalis.

Rec. Masticis, sarcocollæ, sang. draconis, blattæ bizantiæ, cortic. thuris, aloes, boli armeni, gyphi, gall. virid. ana ℥.ij. iethyocolle, tauri collæ, dissolutorum in aceto, ana ℥.ij. Labour them well, and make a plaister in good forme.

A plaister to mollifie the hardnesse in womens breasts.

Vigo.

Rec. furfuris, m. ij. chamæmeli m. fs. meliloti m. j. farinæ fabarum ℥.iiij. ol. cham. aneti & rosar. ana ℥.j. fs. ping. gallinæ, ol. violac. ana ℥.x. Then with sufficient sweet wine make a soft plaister, adding thereto croci ℥.ij.

A

*A plaister resolutiue to be vsed in
Hernia Humoralis.*

Rec. Foliorum caulium nigrorum, radi- **Vigo.**
cum althææ, chamæmeli, ana m. j. coriandri
℥. ss. Boyle them all in fat broath of flesh,
then in the decoction with the powder of
Beanes and Fitches make a soft plaister,
adding thereto olei chamæmeli, & aneti, ana
℥. ij. rosarum ℥. j. croci ℥. j. cumini (if the place
be not much inflamed) ℥. j. ss. and keepe it to
your vse.

A plaister to mature a Fellon.

Rec. Radicum liliorum alborum ℥. vj. **Weckerus.**
radic. buglossæ, ℥. ij. maluæ, violarum, ana
m. j. Seeth them till they bee tender, then
straine them, and adde thereto farinæ triti-
cææ ℥. iij. butyri recētis, ℥. ij. olei dulcis ℥. iij.
axungia porcinae ℥. ij. ss. vitellos duorum o-
uorum, croci ℥. j. Make a plaister to Art.

*A plaister to mature in Hernia
Humoralis.*

Rec. Foliorum maluarum, & violarum, **Vigo.**
ana m. ij. radicum althææ, capitum liliorum
alborum, ana ℥. ij. Boyle them in water,
then stamp them and straine them, and with
Barley meale in the decoction, make a soft
plaister,

plaister, adding thereto butyri recentis ℥.iiij.
vitellos duos ouorum, olei oliuarum dul-
cium, ℥.j.℥s. Mixe them, and with the strai-
ning aboue named make a plaister.

*A plaister consolidatine for a
Fellon.*

Weckerus. Rec. Diachylonis albi sine gummis ℥.ij.
terebinthinæ claræ, pingued. porcinae, ana
℥.ii.℥s. lithargyrij auri et argenti, ana ℥.v. mi-
nij ℥.v. cerusæ ℥.j. olei rosacei ℥.j.℥s. Mixe
them vpon the fire, stirring them well, and
in the ende put to as much white Waxe as
is sufficient to make a plaister.

A plaister for a Fellon.

Calmeteur. Rec. Picis naualis ℥.j. adipis suilli expur-
gati ℥.v. adipis taurini vel ocy pi, ana ℥.ij.
resinæ pini ℥.v. Melt them together, and
adde thereto, ceræ ℥.iiij.

*A plaister to resolue the cold tumors
of the Gaddes.*

Vigo. Rec. Farinæ fabarum lib.℥s. medullæ pa-
nis ℥.iiij. cum decoctione althææ, meliloti,
anethi, & chamæmeli, ac paululo cumini.
Make a plaister ouer the fire, adding thereto
olei chamæmeli, aneti, pingued. anatis, ana
℥.j.℥s. cumini ℥.j.℥s. Make it to your vse.

A

*A maturative plaister for swelling in the
Cordes, proceeding of a cold
cause.*

Rec. Caputum liliorum alborum ℥.iiij. Vigo.
rad. althææ ℥.iiij. foliorum caulium nigro-
rum m. j. maluarum tantundem. Boyle
them all in water, and stampe them, and
straine them in the decoction with wheate
meale, linseed meale, and fenugreake meale,
of each equal portions: make a soft plaister,
adding thereto butyri recentis ℥.iiij.

*A plaister to mitigate paine of
the Hemorrhoides.*

Rec. Boli armeni, gummi arabici, san- Galenus.
guinis draconis, masticis; ana ℥.iiij. myrrhæ,
balaustiorum, rosarum rubrarum sicca-
rum, ana ℥.ij. Make these in fine powder,
and searce them, then take butyri ℥.j. olei
rosarum ℥.iiij. ceræ ℥.ij. succi foliorum por-
rorum colati ℥.ij. Mixe them for a plaister.

A plaister for Hernia aquosa.

Rec. Rosarum, balaustiorum, nucum cu- Vigo.
pressi, ana m. j. farinæ fabarum & orobi,
ana ℥.iiij. stercoris caprini, ℥.iiij. And with
sweet wine and Barbers lee sufficient make
a plaister at the fire.

A

A plaister to maturate tumors in womens breastes.

Auicenna. Rec. Micarum panis ℥. iij. farinæ fabarum, radices maluaufci, ana ℥. j. ss. farinæ foenugræci ℥. j. ouorum coctorum vitellos tres, adding thereto de croco, myrrha, & assa fælida, and make a plaister.

A plaister for the Hemorrhoides.

Vigo. Rec. Rosarum, myrtillorum, foliorum plantaginis, lingue passerine, ana m. j. Boile them all in Smiths water, then beate them, and straine them in the end with a little vinegar of Roses, and wine of Pomegranats make a plaister.

A plaister to maturate Bubo Venerens.

Weckerus. Rec. Foliorum malux, violaceæ, ana m. ij. radicum althææ lib. ss. capitum liliorum alborū ℥. iij. Boile them in sufficient quantitie of water, and beate them small, adding thereto farinæ triticeæ vel hordeaceæ, ana q. s. olei communis, butyri, ana ℥. iij. ping. porcine ℥. ij. ss, vitellos duos ouorum. Dire them for a plaister.

Another.

Vigo. Rec. Capitum lilij, radicum althææ, ana lib. j.

lib. j. decocta in aqua pistentur cum ℥. ij. ficuum siccarum pinguium, nucleorum nucum ℥. j. ss. axungie porcine lib. ss. Then adding thereto farine lini, foenugraci & tritici, with some of the decoction make a plaister, and in the end put to it, butyri ℥. iij. vitellos duos ouorum bene conuassatos.

A plaister for the swelling in the throte.

Rec. Radicum Brionie, radic. cucumeris Weckerus. agrestis, ana ℥. iij. ficuum immaturarum paria vj. amygdalarum amararum ℥. ij. scillae ℥. j. ss. colocynthidis ℥. ss. Boyle them in equal portions of olde oyle and malmesey, then stampe and straine them, adding thereto farine fabarum & orobi, ana ℥. ij. ss. farine seminis lini, & foenugraci, ana ℥. j. croci ℥. j. ss. Dire them to a soft plaister in forme of a Cataplasme.

A plaister for the swelling of the Coddes.

Rec. Bdellij, oppoponacis, sagapeni in aceto dissolutorum ana ℥. ss. muscilaginis althæe, lini & foenugraci, ana ℥. ij. ss. florum chamæmeli & meliloti, ana ℥. iij. farine fabarum ℥. iij. butyri ℥. ss. And with the decoction of figs and mallows make a plaister.

*A plaister against the going out of the
fundament.*

Rec. Emplastri oxycrocei ℥.j.℥s. bacca-
rum myrtillorum, gallarum, masticis, ana
℥.j.℥s. Dye them and worke them with o-
leum costinum, adding thereto bedeguar
puluerizati ℥.ij. Make a plaister three fin-
gers long, which must be applied betwene
the reines and the fundament.

A plaister for a Rupture.

Rec. Sarcocollæ, masticis, sanguinis dra-
conis, olibani, ichthyocollæ, ana ℥.iiij. rad-
icum symphiti maioris, & osmundæ, ana
℥.℥s. Dissolve the glew in vinegar, and with
oyle of Masticke or of Myrtilles make a
plaister.

Another.

Rec. Masticis, sarcocollæ, olibani, thuris,
gummi dragaganti, ichthyocollæ, ana ℥.j.
lapidis hæmatitis ℥.iiij. Dissolve the glewe
and gummes in vinegar, and make a plai-
ster.

A plaister for a Rupture.

Rosa Ang-
licana.

Rec. Glutinis piscium, vel pellis arietinæ
decoct. ℥.iiij. picis græcæ ℥.j. picis naualis,
armoniaci, ana ℥.ij. aloes, masticis, thuris,
rosarum,

rosarum, boli armeni, sanguinis draconis, myrtillorum, ana ℥.ss. aristolochiæ longæ, & rotundæ, consolidæ maioris & minoris, ana ℥.vj. gallarum, balauſtiorum, pſidiarum, olibani, pilorum leporis, ana ℥.iij. sanguinis humani lib. j. Mixe them altogether in water wherein a Ramme ſkinne hath boyled, wool and all, and with a little Waxe make a plaister according to Art.

Another more easie.

Rec. Aloes, mastice, ros. olibani, ana ℥.ss. Rosa Ang. myrrhæ, sanguinis draconis, boli armeni, picis naualis, colofoniæ & græcæ, ana ℥.ij. iacææ nigræ, consolidæ vtriusque, plantaginis, balauſtiorum, ematitis, fol. quercus, caudæ equinæ, ana ℥.iij. ceræ ℥. j. ss. Fiat cum laudano & terebinthina emplastrum optimum. Applie it, the place being first anoynted cū oleo mastichino, rosaceo, myrtino & laudano. And vppon this, the trusse applied, without remoue thereof, saue from foure daies to foure daies.

A plaister for hot Apostumes in Womens breastes.

Rec. Furfuris triticei m. ij. florum chamæmeli p. ij. florum meliloti p. ij. farinæ fabarum ℥. iij. olei chamæmeli, anethi, rosarum, ana ℥. j. ss. pingued. gallinæ, olei violarum,

larum, ana ʒ. x. Mixe them with sufficient sweete wine to make a plaister.

A plaister to resolue cold and windie tumors in the ioynts and other parts.

Clowes.

Rec. Olei anethi lib. ss. resinæ pini lib. ij. resinæ lib. iij. ceræ nouæ lib. j. The powders of Cummin and Bapberies, of each one pound, relent that which is to bee relented, and in the end straine it, and so straw in your powders.

A plaister for the biting of a mad dogge.

Valeriola.

Rec. Galbani, oppoponacis, sagapeni, ana ʒ. ss. euphorbij, iridis florentini, aristolochiæ rotundæ, radicum gentianæ, ana ʒ. j. cancerum fluuiialium ʒ. ij. ceræ q. s. terebinthinæ ʒ. ij. Mixe them, and make a plaister to your owne discretion.

A plaister for a biting.

Guydo.

Rec. Galbani, serapini, oppoponacis, asæ fatidæ, myrrhæ, piperis, sulphuris, ana ʒ. ss. calaminthæ, mentastri, ana ʒ. j. stercoris columbini, anatis, ana ʒ. ij. Dissolue the gummies in white wine, and mixe them together with honie and old oyle sufficient for a plaister.

A plaister against all bitings.

Rec. Spumæ argenti, cerusæ puræ, ana Vesalius.
lib. j. olei veteris lib. iij. ceræ ʒ. viij. ammo-
niaci ʒ. iij. galbani, tantundem. Boyle the
Ceruse, Litharge and Oyle, till they leaue
cleauing to your hands, then dissolue the
gummes and put them to.

*A plaister against all poysoned wounds
and biting, and stinging of
Serpents.*

Rec. Farinæ hordei & fabarum, ana ʒ. x. Haliabba.
glycyrrhizæ, radic. althææ, picis, ana ʒ. v. cc-
ræ albæ, adipis anserinæ, ana ʒ. x. Incorpo-
rate them with old oyle and childe byrne of
a maid child, sufficient for a plaister.

*A plaister to drawe out a thorne or a
pricke in any place.*

Rec. Fermenti, mellis optimi aut aluea- Auicenna.
rū sorditiei quam propoleos nominant, ana
lib. ss. visci quercini ʒ. iij. ammoniaci ʒ. j. ss.
olei ʒ. iij. Mixe them all and make a plaister,
which you shall applie vpon the place.

*A plaister to draw out splints, thornes,
and such like in any place.*

Rec. Fermenti lib. j. sorditiei oleorū lib. Democra-
ss. succi centinodij, succi pulegij, aut eorum- tus.
S dem

dem puluerizatorum, ana \mathfrak{z} .iij. terebinthinæ lib.j. visci quercini, ammoniaci, galbani in vino dissolutorum, ana \mathfrak{z} .j. ceræ \mathfrak{z} . iij. Make a plaister according to Art.

A plaister to draw out arrow heads, or thornes.

Vigo.

Rec. Succi radic.ari, diachylonis gummati \mathfrak{z} .j. aristolochiæ longæ \mathfrak{z} .ij. fermenti \mathfrak{z} .x. terebinthinæ \mathfrak{z} .vj. galbani, ammoniaci, ana \mathfrak{z} .iij. Dissolve the gummes in vinegar, and mixe altogether for a plaister.

A plaister of Betonie for wounds in the head, and to draw out spelles or bones, it will recover loose flesh, it doth very much mundifie, digest, and drie.

Andernacus.

Rec. Betonicæ viridis, pimpinellæ, agrimonij, saluiæ, pulegij, millefolij, consolidæ maioris, gallitrici, ana \mathfrak{z} .vj. thuris, masticis, ana \mathfrak{z} . iij. ireos, aristolochiæ rotundæ, ana \mathfrak{z} .vj. ceræ albæ, terebinthinæ, ana \mathfrak{z} . viij. gummi oleæ æthiopicæ, \mathfrak{z} .ij. resinæ pini \mathfrak{z} .vj. olei terebinthinæ, vini albi, ana q.s. Bruise the herbes, and steep them eight daies in white wine, stirre them often and boyle them, then straine it and boyle it againe till the third part be wasted, and put in the oyle of Turpentine, then the Waxe being well molten, after that the Rosine and gummes,

and

and last of all the Turpentine: then being somewhat colde put too the rest of the powders, and worke them wel with your hands till all the moysture bee out, then malaxe it in Goates milke, and make it in rolles.

*Emplastrum de gummo elemij for
wounds in the head.*

Rec. Gummi elemij ʒ. iij. resinæ pineæ Arcæus.
purissimæ, armoniaci, gummi hederacei
puluerizati, ceræ, ana ʒ. ij. terebinthing ʒ. iij.
ss. olei rosacei ʒ. j. ss. Boyle them all, except
the armoniacke, in a quantitie of fragrant
wine to the wasting thereof. Lastly put in
the armoniacke, and worke it vp with wine
and aqua vitæ.

A plaister for an equall wound.

Rec. Lithargyrii. cerulæ, ana ʒ. vj. plumbi Weckerus.
vsti, lapid. calaminaris, terræ sigillatæ, ana
ʒ. iij. colophonix, picis naualis, resinæ, ana
ʒ. ij. resinæ crudæ, sarcocolle, laudani, iridis,
ana ʒ. j. ss. camphoræ ʒ. ss. sem. porri ʒ. ij. olei
rosarum lib. j. ss. ceræ albæ ʒ. iij. Dire them
and make a plaister.

A mundificatiue plaister for a wound.

Rec. Mellis rosati colati ʒ. j. myrrhæ, thu- Vesalius.
ris, sarcocollæ, ana ʒ. ss. farinæ hordei, foenu-
græci, quod sufficit ad inspissandum, then
make your plaister in good forme.

A plaister for a simple wound.

Weckerus. Rec. Terebinthinæ ℥.xij. resinæ pini ℥.iij.
gummi elemi ℥.v. aristolochiæ longæ ℥.j.
sanguinis draconis ℥.j. ceræ parum. Powder
what is to bee powdered, and make a plaister
according to Art.

*A plaister for the brused bloud
vnder the skinne.*

Weckerus. Rec. symphiti vtriusq; ana lib. ss. florum
chamæmeli, meliloti ana p. ij. croci ℥. ss. fa-
rinæ fabarum ℥. iij. farinæ fœnugræci ℥. v.
butyri recentis ℥. j. Boyle them indifferent-
lie, whereto if you adde one ounce of the
iuyce of Wormewood, it shall more resolute
and drie: mixe them to Art for a plaister of
good substance.

*A plaister consolidatiue both for wounds
and vlcers approued.*

Frederick. Rec. Betonice, verbenæ, anagallidis, plan-
taginis, scabiolæ, agrimonix, ana m. j. rad.
consolidæ min. ℥. iij. Stamp them together
and boyle them in vini albi lib. viij. untill
halfe be consumed: straine it, and boyle it a-
gaine, and when it is boyling adde to it ceui-
ouini ℥. iij. picis, resinæ, ceræ, ana lib. ss. Let
it so boile a pretty while: in the cooling adde
olibani

olibani ℥.j. mastice, ℥.ij. Stirre them well together a good while : when it is colde enough adde terebinthinæ ℥.j. Stirre it still, and worke it well with womans milke : so make it by in rolles.

*A plaister conglutinate
for wounds.*

Rec. Terebinthinæ purgatæ lib.j. resinæ Calmetæus.
pini ℥.vj. gum. elemi lib.℥. sarcocollæ ℥.iiij.
mastice ℥.iiij. sanguinis draconis ℥.iiij. aristolochiæ longæ ℥.j. ceræ albæ ℥.iiij. cerusæ ℥.ij.
Make your plaister in good forme.

A plaister for wounds in the head, or depression of the skull in yong children.

Rec. Centaurij per noctem in vino albo Vigo.
infusi m. vj. Boyle them to the halfe, and after they bee strained, boyle them againe to the thicknesse of honie, take of this decoction three ounces, lactis mulieris ℥.ij. terebint. lib.j. resinæ ℥.℥. thuris, mastice, gummi arabici, ana ℥.j. ceræ ℥.iiij. Dire them according to Art, and make your plaister.

*A plaister to be used in contusions of
childrens heads.*

Rec. Olei myrtini, olei rosarum, olei absinthij, ana ℥.j. pulueris rubri restrictiui

℥.x. farinæ fabarum ℥.j. fursuris benè trituri-
rati ℥.fs. nucum cupressi benè trituri, cala-
mi aromatici, ana ℥. vj. chamæmeli absyn-
thij, myrtillorum, granorum & foliorum
eius, ana m. fs. cumini ℥.j. fs. ceræ albæ ℥.j. fs.
Powder which are to be powdred, and with
sufficient sweet wine make a plaister to Art.

*A plaister attractive for the depression of the
skull and chiefly in children.*

Weckerus. Rec. Propoleos, vel ceræ nouæ sordidæ
℥.iiij. mellis ℥.iiij. lapidis magnetis ℥.fs. lapi-
dis pumicis ℥.iiij. absynthij, cumini, sulphu-
ris, ana. ℥.ij. salis ℥.j. fursuris p. j. vini optimi
℥.iiij. Dire them and make a plaister, which
you must applie warme to the patients head
after the haire be cut away.

*A notable plaister for prickes
in sinewes.*

Vigo. Rec. Olei rosarum, violarum, chamæ-
meli, ana ℥.j. sepi vituli ℥.iiij. axungie por-
cinæ ℥.j. pinguedinis gallinæ, medullæ cru-
rium vituli, ana ℥.fs. lumbricorum lotorum
in vino ℥.j. butyri recentis ℥.vj. muscilaginis
lib. fs. Boyle them at a soft fire to the wa-
sing of the Muscilages: after adde to the
straining lithargyri auri & argenti, ana ℥.x.
minij ℥.iiij. cum ceræ sufficienti fiat cero-
tum,

tum, addendo in fine cocturæ, resinæ abietis ʒ. x. masticis ʒ. ss. After which boyle them againe one walme.

An excellent plaister for a fracture in the skull Where the skinne is whole, especially in children.

Rec. Furfuris exiccati & trituriati lib. ss. Vigo.
 farinæ fabarum ʒ. viij. rosarum, myrtillorum, ana ʒ. j. cham. meliloti, ana m. j. stæch. scænanthi, ana a third part of m. j. coriandri, anisi, ana ʒ. vj. betonicæ, periclimeni, anethi, ana m. ss. absynthij, m. ij. At being bryed and mixed with sufficient quantitie of rute, and a little malmesey, or in stead thereof some other odoriferous wine; boyle them vnto a solid thicknesse, putting to them in the ende olei chamæmelini, anethini, rosacei atque myrtini, ana ʒ. ij. ss. ceræ albæ ʒ. ij. croci ʒ. j. ss. Boyle them againe one walme; set it by, and stirre it vntill it be but warme; at which time put into it calami aromatici bene pulverizati ʒ. x. And so make it by.

Another greatly extolled for the same purpose.

Rec. Sordicie alucaris apū, or (if that can Arceus.
 not be had) ceræ nouæ sordidæ (that is soft & vnclered) q. s. to the forming of the plaister
 S 4 mellis

mellis communis puluerizati ℥. j. lapidis
 ha matitis in puluerem redacti ℥. ss. pumicis
 lapidis, cymini, absynthij, fursuris commu-
 nis, ana ℥. ij. Mixe them all at the fire, and
 bying it to a plaister. This must bee applied
 two fingers bredth more compasse than the
 place depressed. The force of this plaister
 (saith the Author) is wonderfull, within
 twelue daies it lifteth vp the bones contused
 and beaten downe: so as he thinketh no me-
 dicine to be more excellent.

*A plaister that proueth whether there
 be a fracture in the skull,
 yea or no.*

Arceus.

Rec. Ceræ nouæ citr. thuris, santali, ana
 ℥. ij. terebinthinæ, aceti fortis. farinæ faba-
 ceæ, ana ℥. j. Mixe them at the fire, and make
 a plaister, shauē the head, and applie this as
 a cappe to the hole: for where the fracture
 is, in that part shall you finde the plaister
 diminished and dried vp, and that will it
 shewe in threē daies space: all other parts
 where no fracture is the plaister wil appeare
 equall and vniforme. And if the skull be all
 sound, so accordingly will the plaister shewe
 it selfe in all places like.

The

*The two famous plaisters of Paracelsus,
both for wounds and vlcers: this first ser-
uing yet more particularlie for the head.*

Rec. Cēræ, lithargyrij, ana lib. j. calami-
naris, colophonix, ana ℥. ij. ss. olei com-
munis lib. j. ss. Melt the waxe, colophonie &
oyle together at an easie fier: after put in
by little and little the lycarge and calamina-
ris most finelie powdered. Boyle the so with-
out burning, to the thicknesse of a plaister.
Which done, adde oppoponacis, serapini,
bdellij, ammoniaci, galbani, ana ℥. j. (But
first let them bee prepared out of vineger as
the manner is) next these put in corallorum
alb. & rub. mūmiæ, myrrhæ, thuris, ana ℥. j,
antimonij ℥. ss. croci martis ℥. ij. Last of all,
mixe with them a portion of terebinthine &
masticke: so poure it forth and malaxe or
worke it vp cum oleo hypericonis & lum-
bricino, with the addition of halfe an ounce
of campher.

*The other more cōmonlie bearing the name
of Emplastrum sticticum, and vniuersal-
lie practised.*

Rec. Galbani, oppoponacis, ana ℥. ij. am-
moniaci, bdellij, ana ℥. iij. Break the small,
and

and macerate them one daie and a night in strong wine vineger. After that decoct them at a gentle fier, so as the gummes by little & little may melt, and straine them forth cleane from their fœces. Decoct them again in a fit vessell till the vineger bee vapoꝛed out : but stirre them continuallie so as the gummes maie not burne. Hauing these readie, proceede to the making of your plaister thus :
Rec. Cera noua lib. ss. olei oliuarum lib. ij. Melt them by little and little; then put in lithargyrij triti lib. j. ss. Stirre them together on the fire, till it looke of a pale red, or bright bay colour : at which time beginne to put in your gummes, which you must doo by the quantitie of a nut at a time, vntill all be mixed in : (being warie in the meane time that they ouer-heate not, seeing otherwise the gummes are hot of their owne proper nature). Lastlie adde aristolochiæ vtriusque, calaminaris, myrrhæ, thuris, ana ʒ. j. terebinthinæ puræ ʒ. iiij. Boyle them, stirring them together with great diligence. When it is come to a consistence, poure them into water, and worke it vp with oyle of chamomill & roses thꝛee or foure houres together. It lasteth xl. yeares in full vertue.

A plaister to cause flesh in hollow vlcers.

Rec. Lythargyrij auri ℥.vj. ol.rosac.om- Valcriola.
phacini lib.j.fs. aceti rosarum lib.fs. Boyle
them together at an easie fire, stirring them
continuallie untill it waxe verie blacke, and
make it in rolles.

A plaister for filthie and rotten vlcers.

Rec. Galbani, oppoponacis, bdellij, am- Weckerus.
moniaci, ana ℥.j. cerę nouę lib.j.ol.rosati lib.
ij. resinę ℥.ij. lithargyrij auri lib.j.fs. oliba-
ni, myrrhę, aloes, thuris, masticis, aristolo-
chię rotundę, ana ℥.j. fs. styracis calamitę ℥.
fs. succi betonicę, succi verbenę, caprifolij,
plantaginis, pimpinellę, cynoglossę, ana ℥.
j. lapid.hęmatitis ℥.ij. æruginis rasilis ℥.j.
Make a plaister according to Art.

*A plaister of willow leaues which will
cure vlcers of hard curation
and fistules.*

Rec. Myscos, aluminis rochę, chacitidis, Anderna-
melantherij, æruginis, aluminis scissilis, gal- cus.
larum acerbarum, ana ℥.vj. cerusę, cerę, re-
sinę frictę, picis naualis, bituminis, ol.om-
phacini, foliorum salicis tenerorũ, analib.
ij. Boyle the leaues in strong viner, the dry
them, and make them in fine powder: melle
the other, and straine them, and put in the
powders

powders after it is colde.

*A plaister to incarnate as well plaine
ulcers as wounds.*

Rec. Ceræ albæ ℥. viij. seui ceruini ℥. iij.
ss. resinæ, resinæ pini, ana ℥. iij. myrrhæ,
mastice, ana ℥. iij. mellis ℥. vj. terebinthi-
næ ℥. viij. vini albi lib. j. ss. sanguinis draco-
nis lib. j. Boyle all but the sanguis draconis,
and mixe them to the forme of a plaister.

*A plaister much preuailing against
malignant ulcers.*

Rec. Colophonix ℥. j. thuris, myrrhæ ana
℥. j. ss. mastice ℥. j. terebint. lotæ ℥. ss. alumi-
nis vsti ℥. ss. ol. hyosciami ℥. ss. olei sulphuris
per campanam destillati ℥. j. ceræ quantum
sufficit. Fiat Emplastrum.

A plaister for a cankerous ulcer.

Parcus.

Rec. Ceræ albæ, olei rosarum, ana ℥. ij.
ss. succi granatorum & solani, ana ℥. ij.
cerusæ lotæ ℥. j. plumbi vsti loti, & tutiæ
præparatæ, ana ℥. ss. thuris, mastice, ana ℥.
ij. Fiat emplastrum.

*A plaister to be applied to the reynes,
for him that hath an ulcer
in the yard.*

Rec. Boli armeni, terræ sigillatæ, sanguinis draconis, coralli rubri, rosarum rubrarum, electri, spodij, sandali citr. ana ʒ.ij. acaciæ, thuris, masticis, ana ʒ. ss. picis naualis, colophonix, ana ʒ. j. ss. terebinthinæ, ceræ, ana ʒ. j. rob. myrtini ʒ.ij. Make it in good order.

Andreas
Lacuna.

*A plaister vesicatorie for Tinea
Capitis.*

Rec. Ellebori albi ʒ. ss. apijrifi ʒ. vj. lapathi acuti ʒ. j. ss. axung. ʒ. j. ss. butyri ʒ. x. aluminis saccharini ʒ. v. fermenti ʒ. iiii. fursuris ʒ. vj. ss. Use what are to bee used verie well: mixe them together, and applie them after the manner of a plaister.

Vigo.

A plaister to restore a broken bone.

Rec. Albumina trium ouorum, olei rosarum omphacini, olei rosarum completi, ana ʒ. x. olei myrtini ʒ. j. ss. farinæ volatilis, farinæ hordei ana ʒ. vj. boli armeni, sanguinis draconis ana ʒ. iij. Mixe them, and worke them together for a good for small plaister.

A

A plaister for a fracture.

Vigo. Rec. Albumina ouorum num. iiii. terebint. clarissimæ ʒ. ij. farinæ volat. ʒ. x. pulv. myrtillorum, granorum & foliorum optimè tritorum, farinæ fabarum, ana ʒ. vj. pulueris rubi ʒ. j. croci ʒ. ss. mumix, tragaganti pisti, ana ʒ. ij. *Make them to your vse.*

A plaister for fractures and dislocations.

Rec. Empl. oxycrocei ʒ. viij. boli armeni ʒ. j. farinæ volatilis, lithargyrii auri & argenti, ana ʒ. ss. ceræ citrinæ ʒ. iiii. ol. masticis ʒ. j. ol. rosarum ʒ. iiii. medullæ cruris vituli ʒ. iiii. ss. terebintinæ ʒ. j. resinæ ʒ. ss. ammoniaci ʒ. j. ss. camphoræ ʒ. iiij. sarcocollæ, bdellij, ana ʒ. iiij. oesypi humidij ʒ. ij. *Make a plaister.*

A plaister to confirme luxations and dislocations.

Rec. Olei rosarum, nymphetæ, myrtini, ana ʒ. ij. ss. albumina ouorum v. boli armeni, terræ sigillatæ, ana ʒ. vij. farinæ volatilis & hordei, ana ʒ. j. sanguinis draconis ʒ. ss. rosarum rubrarum ʒ. iiij. granorum myrtillorū, ʒ. v. succi symphiti minoris, aceti rosacei, ana ʒ. ij. terebinthinæ ʒ. j. ceræ ʒ. ss. resinæ ʒ. iiij. ss. mellis rosati ʒ. vj. *Make a plaister according as Art shall teach you.*

A

A plaister resoluting for contusions, luxations, and excessse of paine.

Rec. Cerae albæ lib. j. fs. gūmi ammoniaci ʒ. x. oppoponacis ʒ. iiij. resinæ ʒ. iiij. seui ceruini ʒ. v. terebinthinæ venetæ ʒ. iiij. fs. bdellij ʒ. ij. masticis ʒ. j. olibani ʒ. j. fs. cerusæ ʒ. iiij. cāphoræ ʒ. ij. cremoris althææ ʒ. vj. Dissolue the gummes in vineger and make your plaister according to Art.

A plaister for the fracture of the skull.

Rec. Radicum althææ lib. fs. florum chamæmeli, meliloti, ana m. j. rosarum rub. m. fs. Boyle them in sufficient water till halfe be wasted, then adding to the decoction farinæ hordei quantum sufficit, sarcocollæ ʒ. iiij. ol. rosarum omphacini ʒ. ij. fs. olei chamæmeli, ʒ. j. fs. croci ʒ. j. vitellos duos ouorum. Make a plaister according to Art.

A plaister for luxation of the foote.

Rec. Olei myrtini, rosarum omphacini, Vesalius. ana ʒ. ij. albumina ouorum nu. iiij. quinque neruie minutim incisæ & trituratæ m. ij. farinæ volatilis, farinæ hordei cribellatæ, farine fabarum, ana ʒ. vj. Mixe them altogether and make a plaister.

*A plaister to be used when as
Coccix is broken.*

Vesalius.

Rec. Albumina iiij. ouorum, olei myrtini, rosarum, ana ℥.ij. terebinthinæ optimæ ℥.j. fs. thuris ℥.iiij. mastice ℥.j. fs. myrrhæ, aloes, ana ℥.ij. sanguinis draconis, boli armeni ana ℥.fs. farinæ volatilis ℥.iiij. Make them for a plaister.

A plaister for the gowte.

Guydo.

Rec. Cera, picis, diachylon, ana ℥.iiij. axungia asini ℥.j. fs. laudani, hyssopi humidi, galbani, oppoponacis, ammoniaci, bdellij, styracis calamitæ, mastice, sarcocollæ dissolut. in vino, ana ℥.j. axungia vrsi, struthionis, aquilæ, anguillæ, amurcæ, olei liliacei, terebinthinæ, ana ℥.fs. farinæ foenugræci & lini, croci, ana ℥.ij. Make a plaister to Art.

Emplastrum de ranis.

Vigo.

Rec. Olei chamæmeli, spicæ, & liliorū, ana ℥.ij. olei croci ℥.j. axungia porcina lib. j. seu vitulini lib. fs. euphorbij ℥.v. thuris, ℥.x. olei laurini ℥.j. fs. pingued. vipere, ℥.ij. fs. ranarum viuarum numero vj. vermium terrestrium in vino lotorum ℥.iiij. fs. succi radicū ebuli & enulæ campanæ ana ℥.ij. squinanti,

nanti, stæchadis, matricariæ, ana m. j. vini odoriferi lib. ij. Let them seeth altogether till the wine be consumed, then straine them : & put to the straining lithargyrij auri lib. j. terebinthinæ puræ ℥. ij. Make a Cerote with sufficient white ware, after the manner of a Sparadrop, adding in the end of the decoction styracis liquidæ ℥. j. ss. Then take the Cerote from the fire, and stirre it till it bee luke warme : and afterward put thereunto argenti viui extincti cum salua, ℥. iiij. and stirre it about well till the quick silver be incorporate. This Cerote is of more noble operation than Liniments, and more delectable to the Patients : but we ought to note, that before the administration of the Cerote and vnction, it is necessarie to mundifie the place from all malignitie, and euill flesh.

*A plaister to mollifie, heale and
asswage paine.*

Rec. Olei communis lib. ij. plumbi albi Banester. lib. j. Let them boyle till they turne colour, and adde thereto picisnaualis ℥. xij. ceræ citrinæ ℥. xiiij. Boyle them to the stifnesse of a plaister, and in the ende adde to them terebinthinæ ℥. j. camphoræ trituratæ ℥. ss. Labour them well, and make them in rolles.

T

A

A Sparadrop plaister.

Rec. Olei communis lib. j. ceræ albæ ℥. viij. plumbi albi ℥. viij. Powder the lead, and boyle it to the forme of a plaister.

A plaister to mitigate paine.

Rec. Olei communis lib. ij. galbani lib. ss. plumbi albi lib. j. ceræ citrin. lib. ss. Boyle them to the substance of a plaister.

A plaister stupefactiue against exceeding paines.

Rec. Terebinthinæ ℥. ss. vnguenti diampompholygos ℥. j. ceræ albæ ℥. vj. axungia porcina bene lota in aqua rosacea & nymphaea ℥. iiij. resina ℥. ij. vnguenti populeonis ℥. iiij. olei papaueris, olei menthae, ana ℥. ij. ss. seminis papaueris albi, hyosciami, ana ℥. j. ss. seminis lactuca & portulacæ, ana ℥. ss. quatuor seminum frigidorum maiorum ana ℥. ss. succi solatri, succi lactuca, ana ℥. iiij. cremoris psyllij ℥. ss. Boyle the seedes, and melte the oyle, waxe and greace together: then put too the other things in powder, & last of all croci ℥. iiij. opij ℥. iiij. Mixe them all verie well, and make a plaister, which

which you must malaxe with womans milk
and vineger.

*A white muscilage plaister to as-
swage paine, and mollifie
hardnesse.*

Rec. Ceræ albæ lib. j. ss. terebinthinæ ℥.
iij. gummi ammoniaci ℥. viij. oppoponacis
℥. ij. ss. mastice ℥. j. bdellij ℥. j. ss. gummi tra-
gaganti ℥. ss. crenoris radicum althææ, psy-
lij, & seminis althææ, ana ℥. j. pingued. capi,
anatis & anseris, ana ℥. ss. medullæ crur. vac-
cini ℥. iij. cæsypij ℥. j. ss. olei amygdalarū dul-
cium, olei rosati, ana ℥. j. ss. Boyle them to
the forme of a plaister, & stirre them strong-
lie till it were white : and in the ende adde
thereto cerusæ quantum sufficit, campho-
ræ ℥. ss. And make it to Art.

*A plaister to heale, cicatrize and
aswage paine.*

Rec. Olei rosacei lib. j. cerusæ, minij, ana
℥. ij. lithargyrij auri & argenti, sanguinis
draconis, lapidis calaminaris, boli armeni,
ana ℥. ss. camphoræ, ℥. iij. Powder which
are to bee powdered, and with Cera alba
make a plaister.

*A plaister abstersive and verie good to
assuage paine.*

Rec. Lithargyrij auri subtiliter pulueri-
zati lib. j. ss. olei liliorum, chamæmeli & a-
mygdalarum dulcium, ana quantum suffi-
cit. Then worke them in a hote mortar to a
conuenient substance, then put therto am-
moniaci, bdellij, ana ʒ. ss. oppoponacis ʒ. ij.
galbani ʒ. j. myrrhæ ʒ. ij. ss. Infuse the gums
in wine and melt them, adding thereto bac-
carum lauri ʒ. j. myrrhæ ʒ. ss. mellis despu-
mati ʒ. iij. ceræ rubræ lib. ss. terebinthinæ
ʒ. ij. ss. radicū iridis ʒ. j. In the end anoint
your hands with oyle of lillies, and malaxe
it to your vse.

*A plaister verie excellent for
the Sciatica.*

Rec. Ceræ flauæ, resinæ, resinæ pini, ana
lib. j. colophonæ lib. ss. masticis, thuris, ana
ʒ. ij. myrrhæ ʒ. j. seui arietini lib. ss. garyo-
phyllorum, macis ana ʒ. j. croci ʒ. ss. galbani,
oppoponacis, bdellij, ana ʒ. j. vini rub. lib. ij.
aq. currentis lib. j. camph. ʒ. iij. Make a plai-
ster to Art.

A plaister against pain of the ioynts.

Rec. Herbæ arthriticæ, herbæ paralyticæ,
pulegij,

pulegij, calamintæ, famsuchij, chamæmeli, meliloti, ana m. j. oppoponacis, bdellij, ammoniaci, serapini, ana ʒ. j. farinæ fœnugræci & lini, ana ʒ. j. Boyle the herbes in sufficient quantitie of water till it bee perfectlie sodden: then stampe them, and with oyle of Bay, oyle of Lillies, and oyle of Turpentine as much as is sufficient of euerie one, & adding the gumms dissolued in wine, make your plaister.

*A plaister spiced against paine
of the ioynts of a colde
cause.*

Rec. Gummi ammoniaci ʒ. iij. gummi hederæ, oppoponacis, sarcocollæ, galbani, resinæ pini, ana ʒ. j. bdellij ʒ. j. ss. masticis, cilibani, sandarachæ, carabæ, thuris, ana ʒ. ss. ʒ. ij. macis, gariophyllorum, styracis calamitæ, hermodactylorum, ana ʒ. v. adipis cordis cerui ʒ. iij. ceræ flauæ ʒ. ij. ss. cremoris fœnugræci, lini, & caricarum pinguium extracti cū decoctione chamæmeli & meliloti, ana q. s. terebint. parum. Make a plaister in good forme as Art shall lead you.

A plaister for the gowte.

Rec. Pulpæ radicū helenij decoctōrū
T 3 lib.

lib. j. figilli salomonis, radicum ebuli, ana ʒ. iij. olei myrtini, chamæmeli, petrolæi, ana ʒ. j. ss. olei terebinthinæ ʒ. j. colophonix, terebinthinæ, ana ʒ. ij. olei vulpini, spicæ, liliorum, lauri & sambuci, ana ʒ. x. ceræ albæ ʒ. j. ss. With an easie fire make a soft Cerote, and adde thereto farinæ fabarum, & cicerum, ana ʒ. iij. ss. styracis liquidæ ʒ. v. thuris ʒ. iij.

Another.

Rec. Farinæ fabarum, lentium, ana ʒ. iij. furfuris m. ij. chamæmeli, meliloti pistacorum, ana m. ss. absynthij, antiochiæ, ana m. quart. rosarum ʒ. j. Mixe them at the fire, & with sufficient sweet wine, & wine of pomegranets make a plaister, adding thereto ol. rosarum & aneti, ana ʒ. vj. ol. myrtini & chamæmeli, ana ʒ. j. axungia anseris, seui vitulini, ana ʒ. v. ceræ albæ ʒ. vj. stercoris capri ni ʒ. ij. ss. vini odoriferi ʒ. ij. Make it to Arte in forme of a plaister.

*A plaister for the gowte, and paine
in the huckle bone.*

Rec. Cort. rad. helenij lib. j. radic. althææ lib. ss. Boyle them till they bee tender, then stampe them verie fine, & adde thereto ol. chamæmeli, liliorum, anethi, amygdalarū dulcium,

cium, ana ʒ. ij. seui hircini & vitulini, ana ʒ. iij. ol. rosati ʒ. ij. fs. ceræ albæ ʒ. iij. Make a soft plaister, and adde thereto farinæ fabarum ʒ. ij. hermodactylorū ʒ. j. fs. croci ʒ. fs. florū chamæmeli & meliloti ana parum.

*A plaister for ach and paines of the shoul-
ders, armes, and other parts of
the bodie.*

Rec. Ceræ citrinæ ʒ. xij. resinæ ʒ. viij. pi- Clowes.
cis naualis ʒ. j. fs. olibani ʒ. iij. resinæ pini li.
j. seui ceruini ʒ. ij. croci ʒ. ij. masticis ʒ. fs. ga-
ryophyllorum ʒ. fs. vini rubri lib. ij. Make it
according to Art.

A red desiccative plaister.

Rec. Lithargyrij auri ʒ. iij. ol. rosacci, ol. Anderna-
violacci, ana lib. fs. ceræ ʒ. xij. lapid. calami- cus.
naris, terræ sigillatæ, minij, ana ʒ. iij. cam-
phoræ ʒ. j. Make a plaister in a mortar.

A desiccative plaister.

Rec. Lapid. calaminaris, ʒ. viij. terræ si- I. H.
gillatæ ʒ. iij. cerusæ ʒ. iij. lithargyrij auri,
lithargyrij argenti, ana ʒ. ij. boli armeni ori-
entalis ʒ. j. lithargyrij plumbi ʒ. ij. sanguinis
draconis ʒ. fs. terebinthinæ ʒ. vj. ceræ, seui
hyrcini, ʒ. iij. Fiat emplastrum.

Emplaſtrum de minio.

Rec. Ol. communis lib. j. minij ſubtiliſſimè puluerizati lib. j. ceræ albæ ℥. x. refinæ ℥. iiij. ſæui ceruini ℥. iiij. Fiat emplaſtrum.

Emplaſtrum alterum de minio.

Baneſter.

Rec. Ol. roſacei optimi lib. iiij. minij ſubtiliſſimè pulu. lib. ij. ceræ albæ lib. ſs. camphoræ ℥. iiij. Miſce, & fiat emplaſtrum.

A plaſter to ſtop humors flowing to the eyes.

Rec. Zinzibris albi puluerizati ℥. iiij. vini cretici, aceti roſacei, aquæ roſarum, albuminū ouorum, ana ℥. ſs. Mixe them together and make a plaſter, which muſt bee applied to the temples and forehead when you goe to bedde.

A plaſter for running of eies.

Rec. Thuris ℥. ſs. ſanguinis draconis ℥. ij. ſarcocollæ ℥. j. Make them in fine powder & incorporate them with the white of an egge and a little vineger and roſewater to make a plaſter.

A plaſter to conſolidate and cicatrize.

Rec. Gummi dragaganti, ſang. drac. ana ℥. iiij.

ʒ.iiij.olibani, masticeis, myrrhæ, ana ʒ.ij.boli
armenij ʒ.j.ʒs.farinæ volatilis, ʒ.ʒs. with the
whites of Egges make them to a plaister.

*A plaister which doth heale, draw, mundifie,
and resolute, and must be applied
three daies.*

Rec. Picis nigri ʒ.viiij. picis græci lib.j.
galbani, bdellij, oppoponacis, serapini, am-
moniaci, ana ʒ.ʒs.resinæ pini ʒ.ij. ceræ albæ
ʒ.iiij. masticeis, thuris, ana ʒ.j. terebinthinæ
venetæ, ʒ.ij. olei cōmunis ʒ.j.vini albi ʒ.x.
Dissolue the gummes in wine, and melt
the Ware, Pitch, Colophonie and oyle to-
gether, then adde thereto the gummes and
turpentine, and the rest in powder.

*A plaister against all poyson and virulent
malignitie, either in wounds or vlcers: yea
that draweth the same out of the inward
parts of the bodie, being outwardly applied.*

Rec. Radicis ferulæ that was gathered in Turneisse-
rus.
the newe of the moone, well dried and rasped
small, lib.iiij. aquæ quæ in destillatione te-
rebinthinæ albicans secernitur, lib.ix. Stop
them close in a vessell, and set them to decoct
xxiii. houres; straine it out, and cast away
the thicke; the other part digest and vapour
away

away to the thicknes of honie: so done, adde
 vnto it refinæ clarificatæ, mastice eodem
 modo præparatæ, & camphoræ dissolutæ,
 ana ℥.ij. ceui ceruini ℥.x. adipis taxi, ℥.vj.
 ceræ ℥.xiiij. Boyle them in a latten vessell
 to a perfect bodie.

A mollificatiue plaister.

Rec. Stercoris canis ℥.iiij. farinæ lentium
 ℥.ij. farinæ fabarum ℥.j. terræ sigillatæ, boli
 armenij, ana ℥.j. ss. cerusæ, lithargyrij auri,
 ana ℥.x. Mixe them with Goates milke, or
 with Cowes milke (in which hot yron hath
 been quenched) sufficient for a plaister.

A plaister resolutiue.

Rec. Fabarum farinæ ℥.iiij. farinæ lini &
 foenugræci, ana ℥.j. florum chamæmeli, &
 meliloti, ana ℥.ss. medullæ panis ℥.iiij. pulpe
 pomorum dulcium sub prunis decoctorū,
 ℥.ij. butyri recentis, olei chamæmeli, ana
 ℥.iiij. pinguedinis capi ℥.ij. mellis despuma-
 ti ℥.iiij. Make a plaister.

A mollifying plaister.

Rec. Ceræ citrinæ lib. j. pingued. capi, an-
 feris, & cygni, olei chamæmeli, violacei, li-
 liorum alborum & olei sem. lini, terebin-
 thinæ, ana ℥.j. ss. muscilaginis althææ & se-
 minis maluæ, ana ℥.ss. myrrhæ ℥.j. Boyle
 them

them to the consumption of the muscilages,
and make a plaister.

A white plaister mollificatiue.

Rec. Propoleos lib. j. ammoniaci lib. ss.
medullę crurium vaccarum, ʒ. iij. pingued.
caponis ʒ. iij. colophonizę ʒ. j. mastice ʒ. vj.
gummi arabici & dragag. ana ʒ. iij. plumbi
albi abluti & cerusę dilutę, ana ʒ. ij. **Make**
your plaister as Art shall leade you.

Another plaister mollificatiue.

Rec. Medullę bouinę ʒ. v. diachylonis
magni lib. iij. lithargyrii lib. iij. terebinthingę
lib. j. ireos ʒ. x. cerę ʒ. vj. axungię porcine
q. s. **Make** it according to Art.

Emplastrum de Rhabarbaro.

Rec. Rhabarbari electi ʒ. ss. aloes hepaticę Ioannes
cę ʒ. j. lixiuij fortis lib. j. saponis veretis lib. Manardus.
ss. cerę ʒ. ij. decoquantur ad duritiem in-
flam, &c. This doth drie, warme, dissolue,
and spend out moyst matter.

A plaister for hardnesse of sinewes.

Rec. Serapini ʒ. iij. castorii ʒ. ij. euphorbij Galenus.
ʒ. j. ss. bdellij, ammoniaci, ana ʒ. iij. **Bruse**
the gummes, and dissolue them in warme
water, adding thereto cerę albę ʒ. xv. olei
sambuci ʒ. iij. And make a plaister according
to Art.

*A plaister for paine in the
huckle bone.*

Weckerus.

Rec. Vnguenti martiati, agrippæ, ana ʒ. j.
olei rutacei ʒ. ij. galbani in aceto dissoluti
ʒ. ij. euphorbij ʒ. ss. pyrethri, staphidis agriæ
ana ʒ. j. refinæ q. s. *Mixe them and make a
plaister in good forme.*

Empl. Hyosciami lutei.

Clowes.

Rec. Refinæ lib. ij. ceræ albæ lib. j. adipis
hyrcini ʒ. iiij. gummi elemi lib. ss. aquæ vitæ
lib. j. succi herbæ lib. iiij. *Mixe them accord-
ding to Art.*

*A greene waxe to be used, as in thinne plates
upon vlcers with hard edges, and difficult
to cicatrize: also to keepe open an issue, &c.*

Parcus.

Rec. Ceræ albæ ʒ. xij. viridis æris ʒ. iiij.
ss. sublimati ʒ. j. gummi elemij ʒ. j. *Mixe
them.*

Emplastrum ad Hydrocelem.

Banester.

Rec. Empl. de baccis lauri, lib. ij. mithri-
dati ʒ. iiij. fimi columbini ʒ. iiij. lupinorum
ʒ. iiij. baccarum lauri ʒ. ij. cymini ʒ. j. absyn-
thij sicci ʒ. ss. florum chamæmeli ʒ. j. florum
hyperici ʒ. iiij. aquæ vitæ ʒ. iiij. olei hyperici
ʒ. vj. *Fiat Empl.*

*A most proued plaister for
the Rupture.*

Rec. Aloes citr. $\mathfrak{z}.$ j. ss. sanguinis draconis Goodrus
 $\mathfrak{z}.$ j. myrrhæ $\mathfrak{z}.$ j. masticis, boli armeni, gum.
 dragaganti, ana $\mathfrak{z}.$ iij. Powder them all most
 subtile, & cum viscositate limacum ru-
 brarum. Fiat Emplastrum.

*A plaister of great use for the asswaging
of paine in any place, and dissol-
uing of tumors.*

Rec. Picis nigræ, colophonix, resinæ pi- Banester.
 ni, ceræ, terebinthinæ, ana $\mathfrak{z}.$ vj. galbani, am-
 moniaci, sagapeni, ana $\mathfrak{z}.$ iij. bdellij, oppo-
 ponacis, ana $\mathfrak{z}.$ ij. opij $\mathfrak{z}.$ ij. ss. croci $\mathfrak{z}.$ ij. myr-
 rhæ, thuris, sarcocollæ, aloes, ana $\mathfrak{z}.$ j. ss. sty-
 racis calamitæ, caphuræ, ana $\mathfrak{z}.$ ij. spermatis
 ceti $\mathfrak{z}.$ vj. sanguinis draconis, turpeti mine-
 ralis, ana $\mathfrak{z}.$ j. ss. croci martis $\mathfrak{z}.$ ss. gummi e-
 lerni $\mathfrak{z}.$ j. ss. Dissolue the gummes in aceto
 hyosciami, and so make your plaister accor-
 ding to Art.

*A plaister that doth notablie comfort and
warme a weake member, dissolue or ripen
Apostumes, and heale wounds or plaine
ulcers.*

Rec. olei oliuarum lib. iij. lithargyrij au- Banester.
 ri,

ri, lib. j. fs. lapidis calaminaris lib. fs. ceræ
 ℥. xx. colophonizæ ℥. x. ammoniaci in aceto
 dissol. lib. j. myrrhæ ℥. ij. mastictis, thuris. ana
 ℥. j. aristolochizæ rotund. succini ana ℥. vj. te-
 rebinthinæ, olei ex ouis, ana ℥. iiij. **Melt the**
Oyle, Colophonie and Waxe together,
then put in the Litharge and lapis calami-
naris, boyle them so to some consistence, as-
ter that put in the gummes, then the pow-
ders, and last of all the Turpentine and oyle
of Egges.

*A white gumme plaister to resolue and
 spend away swellings.*

Banester.

Rec. Gummi ammoniaci in aceto disso-
 luti lib. j. olei chamæmeli ℥. ij. ireos opt. pul.
 ℥. ij. ceræ albæ ℥. vj. **Fiat Empl.**

*Emplastrum sulphuratum for all
 malignant vlcers.*

Banester.

Rec. Colophonizæ ℥. ij. ammoniaci, gal-
 bani, ana ℥. iiij. mastictis ℥. iiij. thuris, myrrhæ,
 ana ℥. iiij. terebinthinæ ℥. j. aluminis vsti ℥. j.
 olei hyosciami ℥. j. olei sulphuris ℥. ij. olei o-
 uorum ℥. vi. ceræ citrinæ q. s. **Fiat Empl.**

A plaister against deafnes.

**Ex manu-
 scripto.**

Rec. Succı radicum raphani, ℥. fs. succi
 porrorum ℥. j. olei nardini, anetini, amyg-
 dalarum

dalarum amararum, ana ʒ. j. ss. interioris co-
loquintidæ ʒ. j. aristolochiæ rot. costi, rutæ,
ana ʒ. j. castorei, ʒ. ss. * baurach ʒ. ij. euphor- *aphroni-
bi ʒ. j. Boyle them to the wasting of the iuy- trum, or
res, and emplaister the eare therewith. spuma nitri

*A plaister for all putrifying, filthie,
and stinking ulcers.*

Rec. Lithargyrii auri lib. j. olei ros. lib. ij. *Ex manu-*
vini albi lib. j. aceti, vrinæ pueri ana lib. ss. *scripto.*
Boyle them to the wasting of the liquors,
putting them in by order, and the vrine last.
Then it draweth to a forme, put in ceræ,
olibani, myrrhæ, ana ʒ. j. So make it by.

Emplastrum flos unguentorum.

Rec. Ceræ citrinæ, resinæ, resinæ pini, ana
lib. j. colophonix, ceui ouini, ana lib. ss. ma-
sticis, olibani, myrrhæ, ana ʒ. ij. terebinthi-
næ ʒ. iij. caphuræ ʒ. j. Powder those that are
to be powdered, melt the rest (except the ter-
pentine) in vini albi lib. j. and boyle them to
the wasting thereof, then add the powders,
after that the terpentine; but last of all the
camfer well grinded cum oleo rosaceo;
powre it out into white wine, and worke
it by.

Unguent.

*Unguent s.**An vnguent to heale inflamations.*

Keble. **R**Ec. Vnguenti populeonis, vng. rosarum
ana ʒ. j. ss. in aqua rosacea & plantag. lo-
ta q s. olei rosarum ʒ. iiij. cerulæ ʒ. ij. ceræ
albæ q s. terræ sigillatæ ʒ. j. ss. camphoræ ʒ. ij.
opij ʒ. j. Mingle all and make an oynt-
ment.

An vnguent for the Hemrhydes.

Rec. Thuris ʒ. ss. lycij, myrrhæ, croci, ana
ʒ. iiij. opij ʒ. j. Seeth them in foure ounces of
Goates milke, till the consumption of the
third part, and then adde muscilaginis psy-
lij ʒ. ss. olei rosacei ʒ. iiij. vitellum vnius oui.
Mingle all and make an oyntment.

*An vnguent for venimous
wounds.*

Quercetanus. Rec. Olei carabes, terebinthinæ, ana ʒ. j.
iuniperi ʒ. ij. sem. vrticæ, rad. gentianæ, ana
ʒ. ij. olei sulphuris, vitriolati, ana ʒ. j. ss. co-
ralli rubri ʒ. j. Fiat vnguentum.

Another for the same purpose.

Quercetanus. Rec. Lithargyrij ʒ. ij. galbani ʒ. ss. picis
græcæ,

græcæ, terebinthinæ, ana ℥. j. olei q.s. Fiat
vnguentum.

*An excellent vnguent for wounds that hap-
pen in pockie persons.*

Rec. Mercurij ℥. ij. Let it first stand in
newe milke threë daies, euery houre shaking
it together, then let it stand in aceto rosa-
rum threë daies, then proceed taking tere-
binthinæ purissimæ ℥. vj. Herewith mingle
all your Mercurie vpon a marble stone ex-
actly, then keepe it to bee incorporated at
length with this mixture following.

Rec. Gummi elemij puriss. ℥. vij. resinæ
pini ℥. iiij. sepi castrati, ℥. iiij. pingued. porci
℥. iiij. ss. olei hyperici ℥. iiij. gummi hederæ,
℥. ij. mastice ℥. j. ss. mercurij præcipitati ℥.
viij. ceræ albæ ℥. j. ss. Melt first of these,
those that are to be melted, and stamp them,
then adde to the gum. hederæ, mastice &
præcipitate in fine powder; last of all ioyne
this and the former mixture together.

*An vnguent for venimous bitings and
wounds, of exceeding great praise.*

Rec. Olei panacis heraclij ℥. ij. olei ceræ, Turneisse-
terebinthinæ albi, ana ℥. ss. Cum fimo canino rus.
fiat vnguentum.

U

An

*An vnguent that defendeth Dura mater
from putrefaction.*

Rec. Aquæ vitæ ℥.ij.℥. croci ℥.℥. farco-
collæ ℥.iiij. resinæ pini ℥.ij.℥. niellis rosacei
℥. j.℥. succi apij & betonica, ana ℥.iiij.℥.
Boyle them till halfe bee consumed, adde
thereunto, after it is strained, terebinthinæ
purgatæ ℥.iiij.℥. olei vitellorum ouorum
℥.iiij. myrrhæ ℥. j. aloes ℥. j.℥. And so make it.

*An vnguent for ouer moyst wounds, and
gleeting humor of the tendons.*

Turneisse-
rus.

Ex butyro maiali & pimpinella, the
herbe chopped small and fried with the but-
ter till it become blacke; then after straine it
and vse it for your vnguent.

An oyntment for the Itch.

Banester.

Rec. Axungia porcina ℥.iiij. olei lauri-
ni ℥.ij. ceræ albæ ℥.℥. olibani, mastice, ana
℥.iiij. terebinthinæ ℥.ij.℥. salis grossi ℥.ij. li-
thargyrij auri ℥.ij. succi lapathi acuti ℥. j.℥.
argenti viui ℥.ij.℥. mortified with vineger
of Squills. Powder that which is to be pow-
dered in very fine powder, and make hereof
an oyntment according to Art. With this
oyntment hath been cured many extreame
Itches, ouer al parts of the bodie dispersed,

an.

annoynting only the hands and feet against
a fire, or bath of Dates.

*Vnguentum fuscum much commended in
wounds for the getting of good flesh
and clenſing putrefaction.*

Rec. Olei com. ſepi arietini, ana lib. j. pi- Gilbertus.
cis naualis lib. ſs. picis græcæ ʒ. iij. ceræ (in
ſommer) ʒ. ij. (in winter) ʒ. j. maſticis, oliba-
ni, galbani, ammoniaci, ſerapini, oppopo-
naci, terebinthinæ, ana ʒ. ſs. Melt the liquid
things in oyle, and adde the reſt finely pow-
dred, ſtirring them very well together on
the fire, only adde the terpenſine when the
reſt are ſufficiently decocted, ſo ſtraine and
reſerue it.

*An vnguent for the biting of a mad
dogge, or other venomous
creature.*

Rec. Galbani, oppoponaci ana ʒ. j. am- Veſalius.
monicaci, terebinthinæ, ceræ, ana ʒ. j. ſs. ſaga-
peni ʒ. ij. picis ʒ. ij. ſs. Set them on a gentle
fire, and in ſit time put into them farina fa-
barum a little quantitie, lithargyrij, croci,
bdellij ana ʒ. j. myrrhæ, olibani, ana ʒ. ſs.
maſticis ʒ. iij. ſœnugræci ʒ. j. Boyle them
all to a ſozme, then adde olei roſac. & ſeſa-
mini ana ʒ. ij. Make it by according to Art.

*An vnguent to drawe forth darts, wood, or
other things infixed in any part
of the bodie.*

Vesalius.

Rec. Resinæ pinæ ℥.ij. galbani ℥.iiij. lapidis calamithæ ℥.j. fellis bouini ℥.j. ss. terebinthinæ ℥.iiij. ceræ nouæ ℥.ij. First straine out the Rosine, Turpentine and Waxe: afterward mixe them cum felle, and last of all adde to the puluis lapidis calaminthæ. Fiat vnguentum.

Certaine excellent vnguent of Paracelsus for wounds.

Rec. Mellis crudi lib.vj. *visci consolidæ maioris lib.ij. croci martis lib.ss. Mixe them to an vnguent.

This same *viscus is an extract made of herbes or rootes in this sort. Steepe the leaues and rootes of your herbes in white wine viii. daies, then let them seeth or stand in hot horse dung thre daies. Afterwards straine them, and decoct the same strained liquor to the thicknes of honie.

Another vnguent for vertue like Balme.

Rec. Terebinthinæ, olei lini, ana lib. iiij. florum æris, croci martis, *salis fusi, ana ℥.j. liquoris parthenionis ℥.iiij. Boyle them to sufficient thicknes.

This

This is common * salt, first parched and powdred, then set it in a calcining pot, and kept in a strong heate till it runne and melt as glasse, and be all a clære cake, when it is cold.

Another.

Rec. Olei ouorum ℥.x. olei nucum lib. j. olei lini ℥.ss. carabies contusæ ʒ.ij. Decoct them to a thicknes, adding visci consolidæ ma. & lumbricorum, ana ℥.ss.

An vnguent much praised for wounds in the sinewes incised.

Rec. Centaurij mino. linguæ canis, lanceolata, pilosellæ, consolidæ ma. & mi. ana m. j. vermium terrestrium lib. ss. olei com. lib. j. picis nigræ, resinæ, ana ℥. iij. gummi ammoniaci, galbani, oppoponacis in aceto dissolutorum, ana ʒ. v. Boyle them altogether at a moderate fire to the wasting of the wine and vineger: so straine them, when they are almost cold put too them terebinthinæ ʒ. j. ss. thuris, masticeis, sarcocollæ, ana ʒ. iij. croci ʒ. ij. Wopke them together in a mortar, and make an vnguent.

Tugaultius

Another to the same purpose.

Rec. Pingued. vituli & vaccæ, ana lib. ss. olei rosati lib. j. terebinthinæ claræ ℥. iij. picis naualis & græcæ, resinæ pini, ana ℥. ss. li-

Marianus
sanctus ex
vigone.

thargyrij argenti \mathfrak{z} .iij.℥s.vini odoriferi cyathum j.lumbricorum \mathfrak{z} .ij.meliloti, hyperici, rubiæ tinctorum, anthos, ana m.℥s. Boyle altogether (except the minerals and terpen-tine) to the waſting of the wine; Straine them, then bring them to the fire againe, and let them boyle with the litarge (ſtirring them well with a ſtaffe) to a very blacke colour. Laſtly, adde to your terpen-tine and cera albæ q.s. Fiat vnguentum.

An excellent vnguent for wounds in the head, which the Author calleth his digeſtine Balme.

Arceus.

Rec. Gummi elemij, terebinthinæ abietinæ ana \mathfrak{z} .j.℥s. ſepi caſtrati antiqui & liquefacti \mathfrak{z} .ij. pingued. porcina antiquæ liquefactæ, \mathfrak{z} .j. Mixe them at the fire and make it. Sometime the Author put in, in ſtead of the gummi elemij ſo much of the plaſter de gummi elemi.

Unguentum Baſilicum magiſtrale of mar-ueilous prooſe, for digeſting, mundi-fying, and ſwaging of paine.

Vigo.

Rec. Olei chamæmeli, olei roſati completi, ana \mathfrak{z} .ij. olei maſticis, olei de terebinthinæ olei de ſem. lini ana \mathfrak{z} .j.℥s. terebinthinæ clarifs. \mathfrak{z} .iiij.℥s. ſepi vituli, caſtrati, hyrcini,
ana

ana ℥.ij.℥s.rosinarini, betonice, caude equi-
 nae, centaureae maioris ana m.j. vermium
 terrestrium washed in wine ℥.iiij. rubiae tin-
 ctorum somewhat brused ℥.x.fol. & seminis
 hypericonis ana m.j. mastice, gummi elemi
 ana ℥.x. picis naualis, resinae pini recentis
 ana ℥.j.℥s.serapini, galbani, ammoniaci ana
 ℥.iiij. These three gummies being dissolued
 in vinegar, and those things brused that are
 to be brused; mixe altogether with a cuppe
 of pleasant wine, and let them stand so by
 for foure and twentie houres; afterwards
 boyle them to the wasting of the wine, then
 straine them cleere, and adde to lithargyrii
 auri, & argenti, ana ℥.ij.℥s.minij ℥.ij. Boyle
 them againe, but first at a gentle fire, stir-
 ring them with a staffe, after that encrease
 the fire vntill it come to a blacke or such like
 colour. All which being done, with suffi-
 cient newe Waxe make an vnguent in good
 forme.

*Unguentum mirabile seruing both for vlcers
 and wounds, digesterh crude matter, and
 asswageth paine euen at once applying.*

Rec. Pingued.veruccis ℥.iiij. pingued.taxi Vesalius.
 ℥.ij. pingued.cerui ℥.j. pingued.muris mon-
 tani ℥.j.℥s. pingued.gallinae & cati siluestr.

ana ʒ.ʒs. pingued. vrsi ʒ.ij.ʒs. medullæ bouinæ, vng. dialthæ & agrippæ, ana ʒ.ʒ. diacquilonis, diapostoliconis, ana ʒ.vj. ceræ albe ʒ.vj. olei ʒ.iiij. butyri ʒ.ij. axungia porci masculi ʒ.v. resinæ pini ʒ.iiij. terebinthinæ ʒ.ij. farinæ foenugræci, far. sem. lini, ana ʒ.ʒ. æruginis ʒ.ij. lithargyrii ʒ.ʒ. succorum plantaginis, solani, violarum, betonica, ana ʒ.ij. picis naualis ʒ.ij. Make it an vnguent, mixing first your iuyces, then your fattes, and after that the rest.

Vnguentum capitale for vlcers or wounds of the head, principallie where the bones are broken.

Vesalius.

Rec. Betonica, matrisilua, pimpinellæ, perforatæ, cariophyllatæ, pilosellæ, ana ʒ.ij. Steepe them in vini stiptici lib. j. iiii. daies, after decoct them to the third part, straine out the herbes and put to the liquor olei rosacei ʒ.iiij. Seeth them a little, then adde two resinæ pineæ, ceræ nouæ, ana ʒ.ij. Last of all terebinthinæ albæ ʒ.iiij. Fiat vnguentum according to Art.

An vnguent for vlcers of Lues Venerea.

Paracelsus.

Rec. Lithargyrii, minij, ana ʒ.ʒs. olei myrtillorū ʒ.iiij. aloes ʒ.ʒ. florū aris præparatorum

torum ʒ. iij. terebinthinæ ʒ. ij. Decoct them
to an vnguent.

Another for the like case.

Rec. *Ol. de mūmia ʒ. iij. ʒ. j. florū æ- Paracelsus.
ris ʒ. ss. masticis, myrrhæ, thuris, mummiæ,
ana ʒ. ij. ss. aloes epaticæ q. s. terebinthinæ
lotæ ʒ. iij. ss. Fiat vnguentum.

*This I gather to bee Oleum axungia
humanæ.

*An vnguent mundificatiue for
vleers*

Rec. Terebinthinæ lib. j. ouorum vitel- Paracelsus.
los num. xx. Mixe them with much stirring
together, and adde too mellis puri bonique
as much in quancitie: stirre and seeth them
together at a gentle fire to a duskie coloured
vnguent, herewith dresse the vlcer twice a
daie.

*An Addition heereunto for
more efficacie when you
see it good.*

Rec. Mixtura præscriptæ lib. j. terebin-
thinæ lotæ lib. ss. Mixe them hote but not to
boyle: also put in galbani, oppoponacis, ana
ʒ. j. (but let them first be prepared with vine-
ger as the manner of gums is) aristolochiæ
rotundæ pulu. ʒ. ss. and so make it vp.

An

An excellent vnguent for vlcers new or olde, it consolidateth, hindreth the breed of euill flesh, and too much matter, cureth nerues or muscles wounded, maturateth, draweth out venime, also splints, yron or bones as much as is possible, &c.

Vesalius.

Rec. Pimpinellæ, betonicæ, verbenæ, ana m. j. Stampe them and steepe them in verie good aqua vite a whole day, afterward strain them and in the strained liquoz dissolve thuris ʒ. j. gumm. oliuæ ʒ. vij. mastics ʒ. ss. resinæ ʒ. vj. terebinthinæ lib. j. ceræ albæ ʒ. ss. lactis mulieris q. s. Fiat vnguentum.

Unguentum de Thutia for cancrours, corrosiue and fraudulent vlcers, especiallye of the priuie parts.

Vigo.

Rec. Ol. ros. odoriferi, ol. omphacini, ana lib. ss. ol. myrtini, vnguenti Gal. vng. populeonis, ana ʒ. ij. fol. plantaginis & solatri, ana m. ij. Chop and stamp the hearbs, then mingle all together, & let them stand for a weeke: afterward boile them a little, so strain them, and adde two ceræ albæ q. s. To make it a soft vnguent take it from the fire, (stirring it alwaies with a sticke, as long as it is warm) & lastlie put into it lithargyrij auri & argenti
benc

benefitriturati, ana \mathfrak{z} .iij. thutia \mathfrak{z} .j. ss. cerusæ \mathfrak{z} .x. plumbi vsti \mathfrak{z} .vj. camphoræ secundum artem trituratæ \mathfrak{z} .j. Mische: incorporate and labour them together in a leaden mortar by the space of an houre.

Another vng. de Thutia for cancrours vlcers, distempered with heate, and difficult of cure.

Rec. Ol.ros.omphacini, ol.ros.completi Vigo.
odoriferi, ana lib. ss. sepi hircini, sepi vituli,
vng.rosati, vel vng. galeni, vng. populeonis,
ana \mathfrak{z} .ij. ss. succorum plantaginis, solatri, acetosæ, acetosellæ, ana \mathfrak{z} .j. ss. vini granatorum \mathfrak{z} .ij. ss. Boyle the all at a softe fire to the wasting of the iuyces and wine, then straine them, and adde cerusæ, lithargyrijauri & argenti ana \mathfrak{z} .ij. ss. plumbi vsti, antimonij, ana \mathfrak{z} .x. thutia alexandrinæ \mathfrak{z} .j. ss. camphoræ secundum artem trituratæ \mathfrak{z} .j. ceræ albæ q. s. Melt the wax in the former strained liquor, after put in the minerals, and worke it two houres in a leaden mortar.

An vnguent for the Canker.

Rec. Succitapfibarbat, boile it cum melle (stil skimming it) until the iuice be almost consumed, the put in pulu. de psydijs & myrabolanorum, and make it as an vnguent.

Petrus Hispanus.

Iohannes Liebaltius.

An

An vnguent that verie gentlie mundifieth and healeth.

Martin.

Rec. Cera alba, picis, resina, ammoniaci, ana \mathfrak{z} .j. ss. myrrha, galbani, ana \mathfrak{z} .ss. opponacis \mathfrak{z} .ij. bdellij, aristolochia longe, thuris, ana \mathfrak{z} .vj. lithargyri \mathfrak{z} .j. floris aris \mathfrak{z} .ss. olei lib.j. Make hereof an vnguent according to Art.

An oyntment for the Itch.

Adolphus
Occo.

Rec. Styracis liquidæ \mathfrak{z} .j. terebinthinæ lotæ, butyri loti, ana \mathfrak{z} .ij. succi limonum \mathfrak{z} .j. ss. cerusæ lotæ \mathfrak{z} .j. salis \mathfrak{z} .ij. Make hereof an oyntment as before.

Another.

Baker.

Rec. Axungia porcina lib.j. ol. terebinthinæ \mathfrak{z} .j. argenti viui mortified with oyle of Bay \mathfrak{z} .j. boli armeni \mathfrak{z} .ss. ouorum vitellorum ouorum num. iiii. Let the yolkes of the egges be roasted verie hard, and then beaten first in the oyle of turpentine, and after adde to the rest: beate all wel together, and so reserue it to your vse.

Another.

Baker.

Rec. Butyri recentis \mathfrak{z} .vij. cera alba \mathfrak{z} .ij. aceti vini albi lib. ss. sulphuris viui \mathfrak{z} .iiij. aq. rosarum \mathfrak{z} .ij. gariophyllorum \mathfrak{z} .ij. Miscantur,

antur, & boile them (the cloues being whole)
to the waſſing of the vineger and roſe wa-
ter : ſo ſtraine it, and uſe it by the fire three
nights together.

*An vnguent or cerote for tetters,
ringwormes & ſcabs.*

Rec. Argenti viui extincti in aceto vini Angelus
albi ℥.iiij. ſucci ſaluię ℥.iiij. ſepi caſtrati, me- Bologni-
dullæ bouis, ana ℥.ſs. thuris ℥.j. ſs. Fiat. nus.

A magiſtrall vnguent for burnings.

Rec. Ol. roſacei ℥.viij. olei ouorum ℥.ij. Weckerus.
nitri albi puluerizati ℥.ij. ceræ albæ ℥.j. ſs.
corticis medi j ſambuci m. j. Make an opnt-
ment according to Art with a ſoft fire. This
is a moſt ſingular opntment.

An vnguent for burning.

Take alehwoſe a good quantitie, plantain Keble
m. j. campagne leaues m. j. tuſſan, ſelfe heale
of each m. j. pimpernell m. ſs. Bruſe al theſe
together groſelie, and let them ſtande eight
daies, putting in a quantitie of goole doong,
and ſome waxe. Boyle al theſe till the herbes
haue loſt their colour and then make it into
an opntment.

Note.

With the leaues of Stramonium or Po-
mum

mum spinosum, may be made cum butyro, axungia porcina, or such like, (according to the common manner of hearbe vnguents) a most rare remedie, (& peradventure aboue all others that men yet know) for all manner of burnings, yea though it be the most pearcing and perillous kinde, which is by lightning. Whereof a verie famous Story was deliuered vnto my friend Master Iohn Iarret, who communicating the same also vnto me, was a means that for the publique vtilitie, the byute thereof might thus goe abroad vnto all the land.

Vnguentum Apostolorum.

Rec. Ceræ albæ, terebinthinæ, resinæ, ammoniaci, ana ʒ. xiiij. aristolochiæ long. thuris, bdellij, ana ʒ. vj. myrrhæ, galbani, ana ʒ. iiij. litharg. ʒ. viij. oppoponacis, æruginis, ana ʒ. ij. olei communis lib. iiij. Dissolue the gummes in white wine vinegar, & boyle the oyle, waxe, rosin, and turpentine vnto the consumption of the vinegar: then adde the other (being finelie powdered). It is effectuell against dangerous wounds, vlcers, and fistulaes; it consumeth dead flesh & breedeth new; it softneth hard flesh, and healeth wounds.

A mundifying vnguent for innerate ulcers.

Rec. Ammoniāci ʒ. j. ss. galbani ʒ. j. myrrhæ ʒ. ss. oppoponacis ʒ. ii. j. ss. sarcocollæ ʒ. j. terebinthinæ ʒ. ii. j. ss. resinæ pini ʒ. v. j. olibanī ʒ. j. mastice ʒ. ss. ceræ ʒ. x. ol. hypericonis lib. ss. ol. lumbricorū ʒ. ii. j. Let al the gums be dissolued in vineger, in the end adde thereto viridis æris ʒ. j. and so make an ointment.

*Vnguentum mundificatiuum
magistrale.*

Rec. mellis rosati colati ʒ. j. ss. terebinthinæ claræ ʒ. ii. j. succi apij, succi prassij, ana ʒ. ss. succi absynthij ʒ. ij. Boyle them all together, and then adde farinæ hordei & fabarū, ana ʒ. v. j. farinæ lupinorum, orobi, ana ʒ. ii. j. sarcocollæ, myrrhæ, ana ʒ. j. ss. Make them in fine powder, and so make an ointment.

*An vnguent to procure flesh in
ulcers.*

Rec. Pulueris rad. arundinis, peucedani, ana ʒ. j. ss. thuris, mastice, myrrhæ, ana ʒ. ij. pulu. iridis, pulu. aristolochiæ, ana ʒ. j. corticū pini ʒ. j. ss. vng. comitis ʒ. ii. j. mellis rosaci q. s. Dire them according to Art.

An vnguent for a Canker ul-

cerate.

Rec. Theriacæ vet. ʒ. j. succi cancrorū ʒ. ss. Ambrosi succi Pareus.

fucci lactuce, ol. rosac. ana ʒ. j. ss. vitellorum
ouorum sub cineribus coctorum num. ij. ca-
phuræ ʒ. ss. Pistentur omnia in mortario
plumbeo: and make an vnguent.

*An vnguent most effectuell against
the canker, and other maladies
in the fundament.*

Textor.

Rec. Lithargyrii ʒ. vj. thuris, œsypi, ax-
ungia porc. recentis, butyri recentis, ceræ, a-
na ʒ. ij. ol. rosac. ʒ. iiij. Beat the lptarge with
the iuice of garden suckerie, and mingle it
with the rest melted together.

*Another more easie, especially for vl-
cers in the breast.*

Textor.

Rec. Croci, fucci papaueris albi, thuris, a-
na ʒ. j. litharg. plumbi combusti & loti, ana
ʒ. ij. plumbi albi præparati ʒ. ss. ceræ albæ ʒ.
ij. pingued. anseris, butyri recentis, ana ʒ. iiij.
ol. rosac. opt. ʒ. iiij. Beat the drie things with
succo solatri, and mingle them with the o-
ther when they are melted.

*An vnguent to mundifie and heale
wounds or vlcers.*

Rec. Butyri recentis lib. ij. ss. ceræ citri-
næ, resinæ pini, resinæ puriss. gummi elemi,
ana lib. ss. mastice ʒ. vij. mercurij præcipi-
tati

OF CHIRVRGERIE. 305

tati ℥.iij. cinabrij ℥.ij. cum modico olei rosarum. Fiat vnguentum.

A corosine vnguent to lay open an Impostume or filthy ulcer where the bone is foule.

Rec. Mercurij sublimati ℥.v. vng. populi
leonis ℥.vj. opij gran. x. lapid. hæmatitis ℥.j
Fiat vnguentum. Nicolaus
Massa.

An vnguent for Gangrena.

Rec. Mellis ℥.ij. croci martis, croci ven- Querceta-
nus.
neris ana ℥.ss. myrrhæ, aristolochiæ rotun-
dæ, ana ℥.j. caphuræ ℥.j. ss. phlegmatis vi-
trioli ℥.vj. Boyle them to the consistence of
an vnguent, then adde mercurij præcipita-
ti ℥.ss. Fiat vng.

Another.

Rec. Butyri arsenici fixi, ℥.ij. mercurij Querceta-
nus.
præcipitati ℥.ss. olei myrrhæ ℥.ij. Dire them
with honie, being first washed with succo
chelidoniæ.

*An vnguent for vlcers where the matter
is thinne and subtrill.*

Tec. Terebinthinæ, ceræ, resinæ ana ℥.iij. Angelus
Bologni-
nus.
olei rosac. ℥.iiij. pulu. aristoloch. rotundæ,
myrrhæ, olibani, aloes, masticis ana ℥.ij. ss.
Fiat vnguentum.

X

An

An vnguent for a canker.

Rec. Boli armeni ℥.iiij. aluminis rupei, lib.℥s. mellis despumati q.f. Fiat Vnguentum.

An vnguent for burnings.

Clowes.

Rec. Axungia porcinæ lib.iiij. ol. seminis lini lib.ij. ol. rosac. lib.℥s. fol. maluarū, violariæ, nymphææ, plantag. prunellæ, umbelici veneris, androsæmi, semperviui, ana m.℥. hæderæ terrest. m.iiij. Infuse these sixe daies, thē boile it at gentle fire til the herbs be parched: then straine it, and put to them cera albæ lib.℥s. nitri albi ℥.vj. And if you putte in whilest they boyle togeather, one pound of shoemakers peece greace, your vnguent will be the better.

An vnguent for all manner of burnings.

Is made ex succo dauci germanici (both hearbe and roote) mixed cum vernice, cera, medulla bubula, & aceto rosaceo, all in equall weight to the consistence of an Vnguent.

Vnguen-

*Unguentum de Peto vel Nicotiano,
for vlcers, scabbes, and
scrofulaes.*

Rec. Fol. nicotianæ lib. ij. axungia por- Ioubertus.
ci recentis vel diligenter lotæ lib. j. Use
the hearbe, and steep it one night in vino ru-
bro, in the morning boile it with axungia to
the waisting of the wine: then straine them,
and put to them succi nicotianæ lib. ss. resi-
næ abietinæ ℥. iij. Boile them to the cōsump-
tion of the iuice, putting too in the euderadi-
cis aristolochiæ rotundæ puluerizata ℥. ij.
ceræ nouæ q. s. Fiatque vnguentum.

*Unguentum Nicotiani most effectuell for
wounds, cancerous vlcers, creeping tetters,
and knobs in the face.*

Rec. Foliorū nicotianæ, the fairest, grea- Ægidius
test, grænest, most gummie, fræ from dust, & Euerardus.
all outwarde wet of raine and deawe lib. j.
Stampe them in a marble or wooden moy-
ter, and hauing in readines axungia lib. ss.
most purelie prepared and melted in a brasse
bessel, put this whole hearb and iuice into it,
then boyle them ouer a triuet, at a little softe
fire, or els in balneo mariæ vntil the watrish
part of the iuice be consumed, & the rest come
to the consistence of an vnguent.

Or els.

It may bee made by many infusions of the leaues of nicotian in oleo rosaceo, and after adde to the straining, succi eiusdem herbæ, equall portion, and ceræ as much as shall be sufficient.

An vnguent for vlcers in the yard.

Andreas
Lacuna.

Rec. Vng. rosacei & refrigerantis galeni ana ʒ. j. olei violacei ʒ. ss. pulu. rosarum rubrarum, santalorum citrinorum, spodij ana ʒ. j. caphuræ gra. xv. Dire them diligentlie, and sprinkle among them a fewe drops of Rose-vineger.

*An vnguent for vlcers about the
secret parts.*

Benedict
Victorius.

Rec. Vng. albi ʒ. iiij. aloes epaticæ ʒ. j. tutiæ præparat. ʒ. iiij. caphuræ gra. vj. aluminis vsti ʒ. j. ss. viridis æris ʒ. j. olei rosac. ʒ. ss. in mortareo plumbeo fiat.

*A drying vnguent for the Hemorrhoids in
case when they are to be
staied.*

Galenus.

Rec. Mellis ʒ. iiij. aceti ʒ. ij. vitrioli vsti ʒ. j. tutiæ præparatæ, lithargyrij, plumbi vsti ana ʒ. j. ss. Let the mel and acetum boyle together, mingle the rest with them in a mortar of leade.

Vnguent-

Unguentum Rosarum.

Rec. Axungia^{Meſur.} porcina^{Meſur.} lib. j. Waſh it nine times in hot water, and as oft in cold, and ſtampe it with red Roſes lib. j. or more, let them ſtand infuſed ſeauen daies, and then boyle all with a gentle fire, then ſtraine it, and put too as much red Roſe leaues, and let it ſtand other ſeauen daies, and thus doe three or foure times, then adde too of the iuyce of red Roſes ſixe ounces, oyle of ſweet Almonds ſiue ounces, ſecth altogether vpon a gentle fire till the iuyce of Roſes bee cleane waſted, then ſtraine it, and reſerue it to your uſe: and if you put to this oymntment one dramme of opium, it is the better. It is a ſingular oymntment to coole heates. It is good to annoynt the backe, and cureth Herpetes and Eriſipelata. It is good for the ach of the head, and for the liuer and ſtomacke, being diſtempered with heate.

Unguentum populeon.

Rec. Oculorum populei lib. j. ſs. foliorum papaueris nigri, fol. mandragora, fol. ani, vermicularis, porri, bardana, ſemperuiui, vmbelici veneris, fol. violarum, ana ℥. iij. axungia ſine ſale lib. iij. Stampe all theſe herbes ſmall, and mixe them with axungia

ungia, and make it in great balles, and lay them a rotting tenne daies, then adde there to a quart of white wine, and put it in a pan, and boyle altogether till the wine bee consumed, and then straine it. This oyntment ceaseth paines of great heate, stiffenesse, swellings of humoꝝ in the legges.

An oyntment for cold aches.

Keble.

Rec. Olei chamæmeli, aneti, rutacei, meliloti, ana ℥.j. olei laurini ℥.ss. aquæ vitæ ℥.ij. olei nardini ℥.vj. ceræ citrinæ ℥.iiij. vnguenti martiati ℥.vj. Melt all these together, and when they bee melted straine them through a faire cloath, and so reserue it to your vse.

An oyntment to mitigate paine.

Rec. Olei liliorum alborum ℥.vj. olei aneti, chamæmeli, ana ℥.ij. olei amygdalarum dulcium ℥.j. pingued. anatis & gallinæ, ana ℥.ij. ceræ albæ q.s. Make heereof an oyntment.

*Vnguentum mercuriatum cum
theriaca.*

Adolphus
Occo.

Rec. Butyri ℥.ij. axungię porcinae ℥.viij. theriacæ, mythridati, ana ℥.ss. argenti viui mortified ℥.vij. lithargyrij, salis communis, ana ℥.vj. croci ℥.j. olei vermium terrestrium
aquæ

OF CHIRVRGERIE. 311

aquæ vite, id est vini sublimati, ana ℥.j. moschi gra.v. Mingle all and make an oyntment.

An vnguent for an ach.

Rec. Saluæ mense Maio collectæ, ebuli, & menthæ odoratissimæ, ana m.j. being chopped boyle them in vini albi lib.iiij. to lib.ij. then straine it out; adde to that liquor olei oliuarum lib.ij. ceræ ℥.iiij. vel iiij. Boile them to the forme of an vnguent.

Vnguentum Dulce that represseth the swelling edges and distemperatnes about wounds.

Rec. Ceui ouini, lib.iiij. thuris lib.℥s. aluminis roch. ℥.vj. vini albi lib.ij. Boyle them till the wine be almost consumed; straine it, put to ceræ albæ, ℥.iiij. Stirre it till it bee cold.

Another.

Rec. Ceui ouini lib.iiij. ceui ceruini lib.ij. aluminis rochæ lib.℥.j. refinæ puluerizatæ ℥.xij. vini albi lib.℥.j. Fiat vnguentum.

A fine mundificatiue for Fistulaes and foule vlcers, about ioynts.

Rec. Mellis lib.℥.ij. vitrioli albi ℥.iiij. succi caprifolij lib.iiij. First boyle the honie and iuyce, and then the other with them, vnto the consistence of an vnguent.

*Another mundificatiue for vlcers in
the mouth, comming of
scorbutum.*

Balthrop. Rec. Mellis lib. ij. succi cochleariæ lib. iiij. vitrioli albi ℥. vj. Make it vp as the former vnguent.

*A Greene incarnatiue and
mundificatiue.*

Balthrop. Rec. Symphiti, violæ flammeæ vel tricoloris dodonei (we call it harts ease, or pannes) plantaginis, florum armeriæ, (which wee call sweete williams) ana m. ij. Bruise these, and put them into ceui ceruini molten, & olei oliuarum ana lib. j. Let them boyle together untill the strength of the herbes be receiued, then straine it, and in the cooling put too terebinthinæ venetæ lib. ss. So keepe it.

An vnguent which doth mitigate paine, defendeth accidents, and consumeth tumors which happen in Greene wounds.

Rec. Seui ceruini lib. ij. seui ouini lib. iiij. aluminis rochi purissimi lib. j. resinæ claræ ℥. xij. vini albi lib. j. Let all these bee boyled on the fire to the forme of an vnguent.

Vnguen-

Vnguentum vulpinum verie good against achs, and restoreth limmes and ioynts, lamed through paines of the gowt, &c.

Take a ffore and draw out the entrailes, Clowes. then take sage, rosemarie, iuniper leaues and berries, dill, wild mariozam of the garden, lauender, chamomill, of each halfe a pound. Stampe these herbes in a mortar of stone very finely, and cut the ffore in pèces, and put the herbes with the ffore into a vessell of eight gallons, and put too foure pints of oyle oliue, oyle of neates fæte one pound, calues suet, deeres suet, gose grease, brockes grease, of each one pound & a halfe, of sea water three quarts, and as much of good malmesey. Set altogether on the fire, and boyle it till the wine and water be consumed, and that the flesh and bones be separated asunder, then let it bee taken from the fire, and strained, & pressed through a strong canuas cloath, and so reserue it to your vse, as a precious oyntment.

Vnguentum viride.

Rec. Olei lib. ij. ceræ citrinæ lib. j. resinę, pini, ana lib. j. terebinthinę lib. j. viridis aris ʒ. j. Make hereof an oyntment according to Art.

Unguen-

Unguentum mundificatinum.

Rec. Terebinthinæ ℥.ij. mellis rosati ℥.j.
 farinæ hordei, myrrhæ, masticis, ana ℥.ij.
 Mingle all and make an oyntment.

Unguentum Egyptiacum.

Guydo. Rec. Mellis lib. j. aceti optimi ℥.vj. viridis æris ℥.j. aluminis ℥.v. Make hereof an oyntment according to Art.

Another Egyptiacum.

Rec. Mellis lib. ij. aceti fortis lib. j. viridis æris ℥.iiij. aluminis ℥.iiij. Boyle altogether till it come to a red colour: but first grinde pour æris viride and alome vnto beerie fine powder, and then mixe altogether, and boyle it to the forme of an oyntment. It mundifieth vlcers and fistulaes, and abateth spongeous flesh.

Another.

Mesux. Rec. Eruginis ℥.v. mellis ℥.xiiij. aceti albi ℥.viij. Seeth all and stirre it till it bee red, then adde calcanthi vsti ℥.ij. olei rosati ℥.iiij. ceræ q.s. Make of all these an vnguent. It is good for old wounds, it closeth fistulaes, it helpeth against ranke flesh, and it dvieth exceedingly.

Another.

Vigo. Rec. Aquæ plantaginis, vini malorum
 granato-

granatorum, mellis, ana \mathfrak{z} .ij. aluminis rupis, æruginis, ana \mathfrak{z} .x. Seeth it and stirre it till it be red.

Unguentum mundificatiuum.

Rec. Plantag. arthemisiæ, absynthij, plantaginis mino. gariophyllatæ, caprifolij, bellis, meliloti, ana m. j. hyosciami, violarum, ana m. ss. bardanæ, trifolij, ana p. j. apij, as much as of all the rest. Iuyce all these, then take as much honie as iuyce, and mingle altogether with a quart of wheate flower, and turpentine foure ounces. Set all these on the fire, and boyle it to the forme of an opntment: and if it clod in the boyling by reason of the flower, then straine it. This ointment mundifieth vlcers and fistulaes.

Unguentum incarnatiuum.

Rec. Resinæ \mathfrak{z} .iiij. ss. terebinthinæ lib. ss. Baker. mellis \mathfrak{z} .iij. ceræ flauæ, \mathfrak{z} .v. thuris, masticeis, myrrhæ, sarcocollæ, aloes, croci, ana \mathfrak{z} .ij. Relent that which is to bee relented, and in the cooling put in the powders.

Another.

Rec. Olei rosarum \mathfrak{z} .xii. resinæ \mathfrak{z} .xij. ceræ citrinæ \mathfrak{z} .vj. terebinthinæ \mathfrak{z} .viij. masticeis \mathfrak{z} .ij. olibani \mathfrak{z} .iiij. croci \mathfrak{z} .j. Mingle all, and make an opntment.

Another.

Another.

Rec. Resinæ, ceræ, ana lib. ss. terebinthinæ ℥. iiij. olibani, mastice, ana ℥. j. myrrhæ, sarcocollæ, ana ℥. iiij. ss. olei mastice, mellis rosati colati ana ℥. j. farinæ hordei ℥. ij. Mingle all and make an oyntment.

*Vnguentum sanctorum Cosme
& Damiani.*

D. Foster.

Rec. Pimpinellæ, verbenæ, betonicæ, ana m. j. Stamppe them, and put to them vini albi lib. ij. ss. Boyle them together in a tinned vessell to the wasting of thre parts, then straine them, and set the strained part ouer the fire againe in a glased vessell, then Rec. terebinthinæ bene colatæ ℥. vj. resinæ bene colatæ, lib. j. ceræ nouæ & albæ ℥. iiij. when they are melted altogether in the same glased pot, adde to them mastice bene puluerizati ℥. j. de lacte mulierum lactantium masculum & foeminum, ana ℥. ij. Boyle them to their perfect bodie. It auaieth for all wounds, and namely of the sinewes: also for Cankers Fistulaes, and S. Anthonies fire.

*A singular secret for vlcers of
the legges.*

D. Foster.

Rec. Linteum lincum that hath been thre
times

times wet in lixiuio forti, and dyed againe in the shade. Take a peece therof and spread vpon the one side of it vnguentum de cerusa following, then applie the wrong side, namely, the vnspread side to the vlcer, and binde it too, and so shall it not cleaue to the vlcer, and yet cure it.

Vnguentum magistrale de cerusa.

Rec. Cerusæ lotæ ʒ.ij. lithargyrij ʒ. ix. o. D. Foster.
lei ros. completi ʒ. v. succi solani ʒ. ij. ss. ceræ
albæ ʒ. j. thuris ʒ. ij. ss. Let the cerusa, oleum
& succus be perfectly wrought together in a
mortar, and afterward adde to the rest: Rec.
huius vnguenti ʒ. ij. infrigidantis gal. ʒ. ij.
Dire them to vse.

This is good to defend from inflama-
tions, and dyeth moderately, but it must bee
very newe not past two daies old, for other-
wise it will get a sowzenes and so hurt.

*A marueilous vnguent for bur-
ning with fire.*

Rec. Olei rosati ʒ. viij. olei vitellorum D. Foster.
ouorum ʒ. ij. vitri albis. subtilis. triti &
puluerizati ʒ. ij. ceræ albæ ʒ. j. ss. corticis me-
dianæ virgularum sambuci m. j. Boile them
and straine them according to Art. Fiat vn-
guentum.

*A very good vnguent for the curing
of old and painfull vlcers.*

Banester.

Rec. Resinæ pini, resinæ communis puris. colophonæ, terebinthinæ, ceui ceruini, ceræ citrinæ, ana lib. ss. olei communis, olei feminis lini, ana ℥. xij. vini albi lib. ij. Boyle these altogether at a soft fire, untill the wine be consumed, then take it from the fire, and put to it viridis æris in most fine powder ℥. j. Stirre it well together, then straine it, and keepe it to your vse.

*An vnguent for pockie tettars and chinkes,
or chappes of hands or feete.*

D. Foster.

Rec. Sem. cardamomi, iuniperi, ana ℥. ss. sulph. viui ℥. ij. argenti viui ℥. ss. succi hepaticæ ℥. j. vng. ros. ℥. j. ss. Dire them in a leaden mortar three houres together. Fiat vnguentum.

*An excellent and proued vnguent, either
for wounds, vlcers, or open
apostemes.*

Giuen of
Mistris
Warren.

Rec. Hyperici, cardui benedicti, bellidis siluestris oculorum populi arboris, plantaginis, lanceolatæ, valerianæ græcæ, betonicæ, prunellæ, cepæ, semperviui, solani, ana m. iij. Choppe them small, and stampe them very well with axungia porci, lib. iij. Let them

them stande together in an earthen pot one whole moneth in a celler: (saith my copie, but in horse dung I would iudge to bee better) at the moneths end (if it haue stood in a celler) take off the vncleannes aboue, for it will moule ouer, then boyle it the space of two houres. Afterward straine it out, put it againe into your boyling pan, and with it ceræ lib. j. ss. resinæ, terebinthinæ, ana lib. j. herbarum omnium prædictarum, ana m. j. Stampe and straine out all their iuyce, which when you haue put in, boyle altogether to the perfect bodie of an vnguent, stirring them al the while: if it fall out to want ware, you may add more according to your discretion.

That which remaineth of one yéere may be refreshed with new herbes the next yere.

Vnguentum viride for old wounds or vlcers,

consuming the euill flesh and engendring good.

Rec. Celidoni, radice alleluia, foliorū Gilbertus.
centri galli, leuistici agrestis, scabiosa, ana Arden ad-
m. j. cum sepi arietini & olei com. ana lib. j. deth Rue.

Let them (being brused) bee set to infuse for nine daies, then boyle them vntill the herbes settle in the bottome, after straine them, and add vnto them ceræ ℥. iij. (in sommer)

oz ʒ.ij. (in winter) which being melted, put in likewise olibani, mastice, viridis aris, all in very fine powder, ana ʒ. ss. When it is boyled to the pisse, and hath a greene colour, set it from the fire, and lastly adde vnto it aloes epaticæ puluerizati ʒ. ss. So straine the whole and keepe it to your vse.

An vnguent that maketh a firme foundation of flesh in healing.

Rosa Ang. Rec. Succij apij, betonicæ, sanamundæ, osmundæ, summitatum rubi, plantaginis, ana quantum vis, mellis quod sufficit & resinæ & ceræ & olibani, & sanguinis draconis, & rosarum, ana part. ss. Make it an vnguent or cerote according to Art.

An vnguent for a Fistula.

Rosa Ang. Rec. Lactis tithimalli duas partes, axungia veteris tertiam partem. First melt the axungia, and after put in your lac tithimalli, and boile them to the third part: when it is taken from the fire adde to it myrrhæ a quantitie in fine powder when you will vse it: arme your tent therewith that it may go downe to the bottome.

Vnguentum Basilicon.

Rec. Resinæ, terebinthinæ, adipis vaccini, picis

piceis naualis, thuris, ana lib. j. ceræ, olei communis ana lib. ij. Make hereof an oyntment.

Tetrapharmacum Galeni.

Rec. Piceis nigræ, resinæ, ceræ, adipis vaccini, ana quantum sufficit. Make hereof an oyntment. This doth heate, moisten, cease paine, suppurateth and causeth matter.

Vnguentum Fuscum.

Rec. Olei lib. j. fs. ceræ nouæ ℥. iij. piceis Nicolai. græcæ, piceis nigræ, ana ℥. ij. masticeis, galbani, thuris, ana ℥. j. Mingle and make an oyntment. This doth both drawe and heale.

A greene vnguent to cleanse and heale

old vlcers.

Rec. Resinæ, resinæ pini, colophonæ, terebinthinæ, ceui ceruini, ceræ citrinæ, ana lib. fs. olei com. olei lini, ana ℥. xij. vini albi lib. ij. viridis æris ℥. j. bulliant ad consumptionem vini, fiat vng. Banefter.

Vnguentum Resina.

Rec. Mellis lib. j. resinæ ℥. v. terebinthinæ lib. fs. myrrhæ, sarcocollæ ana ℥. j. seminis foenugræci, seminis lini, ana ℥. j. Let the seedes be infused foure and twentie houres in white wine, take of that muscilage foure ounces, boyle these to the consumption of

¶

the

the muscilage, and in the cooling put in the myrrhe and sarcocoll, &c. This oyntment mundifieth wounds of the ioynts, & staieth the muscilage and glecting humoꝝ that floweth from the ioynts, &c.

Unguentum sanatiuum.

Rec. Terræ sigillatæ, lapidis calaminaris, lithargyrij auri, ana ℥.iiij. oyle oliue lib.vj. ceræ ℥.xii. camphoræ ℥.ij. Mingle all and make an oyntment. This oyntment is good for hot vlcers of the legges, and defendeth euill humoꝝ in any part of the bodie.

Another.

Rec. Olei rosati lib.j. ceræ ℥.vj. terebinthinæ ℥.iiij. lapidis calaminaris lib.fs. boli armeni ℥.ij. Mingle these and make thereof an oyntment.

Another.

Rec. Olei rosati lib.j. ceræ lib.fs. butyri maialis lib.fs. lapid. calaminaris lib.fs. make hereof an oyntment.

Another.

Rec. Lapid. calaminaris lib.fs. seui ceruini, cerę albæ, ana lib.fs. olei rosati lib.j. camphoræ ℥.fs. Make an oyntment.

Ano-

Another.

Rec. Olei lib. j. resinæ lib. j. ceræ, seu ioui-
ni, ana lib. ss. terebinthinæ ℥. xij. lapid. cala-
minaris lib. j. This is good for vlcers in any
part of the bodie.

Unguentum Diapompholygos.

Rec. Olei rosæ. ceræ albæ, ana ℥. vj. succi Nicolaus.
solani q. s. cerusæ, plumbi vsti & loti, pom-
pholygis, thuris puri, ana ℥. j. Mingle all ac-
cording to Art.

*Unguentum defensium
magistrale.*

Rec. Boli armeniæ, sanguinis draconis, Weckerus.
terræ sigillatæ, ana ℥. j. olei rosati ℥. vj. ceræ
℥. j. ss. aceti ℥. iij. Seeth the oyle, waxe, and
vineger together, till the vineger bee consu-
med, then take it from the fire, and when it
beginneth to waxe colde, adde the other
things being beaten in small powder.

*Unguentum Nutritum, for all inflama-
tions, excoriations and itching.*

Rec. Lithargyri auri ℥. iij. olei commu- Goodrus.
nis opt. lib. j. ℥. iij. aceti albi destillati ℥. xij.
First make the litharge in fine powder:
then first put to it two or three spoonfulls
of pour oyle, and worke it well together.

till it waxe thicke, then put to it some vineger, but lesse than you did of the oyle, labour them well together. Againe, put in some oyle, and after also vineger, so continuing, by course mingling and working them, till al be perfectly mixed; which to do well will aske a whole daies labour: being well done, it is verie white, thicke, and in good forme.

Note.

A portion of this may be brought to the forme of a plaister, by continuall boyling and stirring of it at a soft fire to a blacke and perfect consistence, which for his shining colour I call Emplastrum lucidum.

*Unguentum rubrum, sive de minio
camphoratum.*

Odulphus
Occo.

Rec. Olei rosati lib. j. fs. lithargyrii ℥. ij. minij ℥. iij. cerusæ ℥. j. fs. tutiæ, camphoræ, ana ℥. iij. ceræ alb. æstate ℥. ij. hyeme ℥. j. melt the waxe with the oyle at a soft fire, mingle the in a leaden mortar with the other things most finely powdered.

Unguentum capthuratum album.

Weckerus.

Rec. Olei rosati lib. j. cerusæ ℥. xij. ceræ albæ ℥. iij. ouorum albumina, num. vj. camphoræ ℥. ij. Being dissolved in Rose-water, mingle

mingle al and make an oyntment according to Art.

Vnguentum desiccatinum.

Rec. Lapid. calaminaris, terræ sigillatæ, Galenus.
 lithargyrij auri, minij, ana ℥.iiij. ceræ ℥.v.
 camphoræ ℥.j. olei rosac. olei violarum, ana
 ℥.v. oyle of water lillies one ounce, oliba-
 num and mastick, of each one ounce, mingle
 all and make an oyntment.

Vnguentum dialthææ compositum.

Rec. Radicum althææ lib. ij. feminis lini, Nicolaus.
 foenugraci, ana lib. j. pulpæ scillæ ℥.vj. olei
 lib. iiij. ceræ lib. j. terebinthinæ ℥.ij. resinæ,
 picis græcæ, ana ℥.vj. Make an oyntment of
 the former things, and then adde the gums
 following, being dissolued in viniger, and so
 mixe altogether. This oyntment swageth
 paines of the stomacke comming of cold,
 and doth dissolue and mollifie.

*A singular vnguent for Lues
 Venerea.*

Rec, Axungia porcina, lib. j. butyri re-
 centis ℥.vj. olei laurini ℥.iiij. olei vulpini,
 hypericonis, terebinthinæ ana ℥.v. styracis
 liquidæ lotæ cum aqua chamæmeli & vino
 cretici ℥.ij. olei sulphuris ℥.ss. cinabrij ℥.j. ss.
 mercurij extincti ℥.vj. sublimati ℥.j. ceræ
 q.s. Fiat vnguentum.

T 3

Another.

Another.

Matthiolus Rec. Vng. rofac. vng. tripharmaci in mortario plumbeo ex oleo ros. & aceto rofac. prius subactorem ana lib. j. mercurij sublimati, ʒ. ij. caphuræ ʒ. ss. argenti viui extincti ʒ. vj. Fiat.

Another.

Matthiolus Rec. Vnguenti rosarum Mesu. lib. j. butyri recentis ʒ. vj. vng. tripharmaci ʒ. iiij. cerati santalini ʒ. ij. saponis nigri ʒ. iiij. olei amygdalarum dulcium ʒ. ij. argenti viui extincti ʒ. vij. sublimati ʒ. ij. succi brasicæ, scabiosæ, fumiterræ, ana ʒ. iiij. Fiat.

A proued vnguent for the malignant and inueterated skabbe.

Petrus Hif. Rec. Sulphuris, ellebori albi, argenti viui,
Iohannes cumini, ana ʒ. ij. Raphidisagriæ ʒ. ss. Incor-
Liebaltius. porate them cum ʒ. vj. axungie porcine that
is very old.

Another without mercurie.

Petrus Hif. Rec. Succum summitatum raphani ʒ. vj. a-
lo. Lie- ceti, olei, ana ʒ. iiij. With some addition of
bault. aloes make it an ointment.

Likewise a plaister made de allijs a long time beaten cum axungia porci, taketh away all scabbes.

As

An vnguent to mollifie hard contracted sinewes.

Rec. Meliloti ʒ. vj. floris chamæmeli, fœ- Vefalius.
nugræci, lauri, althææ, rad. absynthij ana ʒ.
iiij. sinapi, agni casti, ireos, cyperi, carui, spi-
cæ, casisæ ligneæ, ameos, anisi, ana ʒ. v. tere-
binthinæ ʒ. j. ficuum num. xij. adipis capræ
q. s. Fiat vnguentum.

An vnguent to strengthen the sinewes.

Rec. Myrrhæ, thuris, ana ʒ. viij. ireos ʒ. ij. Vefalius.
muscilaginis rad. althææ, sem. fœnugræci,
axungia gallinæ & anseris, ana ʒ. j. aristo-
lochia rotundæ ʒ. ij. fs. oppoponacis, am-
moniaci, sem. rutæ, ana ʒ. j. spice ʒ. ij. styra-
cis liquidæ ʒ. vj. fs. olei chamæmeli & ceræ
q. s. Fiat vnguentum.

*A most excellent vnguent for the pockes,
whether ulcerate or otherwise.*

Rec. Axungie porci lib. j. olei laurini ʒ. vj. Clowes.
argenti viui extincti cum succo saluiæ, olei
hyperici, irini, chamæmeli, lumbricorum,
rosacei, & mastichini, ana ʒ. j. theriacæ opt.
ʒ. fs. vng. martiati, & vulpini, ana ʒ. ij. vng.
hyrundinariæ ʒ. j. fs. vng. dialthææ compos.
vng. genistæ, ana ʒ. j. terebinthinæ venetæ
ʒ. j. fs. aquæ vitæ ʒ. ij. lithargyrii auri ʒ. iiij.
cerusæ ʒ. fs. plumbi vsti ʒ. j. masticis,
Y 4 myrrhæ,

myrrhæ, olibani, ana ʒ.ʒs. nucis moscata, maceris, cariophyllorum, ana ʒ.vj. mosci odoratiss. ʒ.ʒs. Fiat.

*A proued vnguent without mercurie for
paines in the soyns of Lues
Venerea.*

Augerius
Ferrerius.

Rec. Vng. martiati, vng. resumptiui, vng. aragon, vng. dialthææ, ana ʒ.iiij. pyrethri, hermodactylorum, nitri, zinzibris, ana ʒ. j. olei chamæmeli, vulpini, laurini, ana ʒ. j. olei de lateribus, de terebinthina, & aqua vitæ, ana ʒ.ʒs. petrolei ʒ.iiij. aristoloch. rot. ʒ. j. ʒs. ceræ q. s. Fiat vnguentum.

*Another generall vnguent for
Lues Venerea.*

Martin.

Rec. Axungia porci lib. j. ʒs. vnguenti martiati ʒ. ij. euphorbij ʒ. j. staphidis agria ʒ. ij. lithargyri auri, ʒ. iiij. argenti viui extincti in succo limonum, ʒ. iiij. Fiat vnctio.

*An vnguent for Lues Venerea, and for all
skabbes, tetters, ringwormes, either
proceeding of that venimous
humor, or any like.*

Banester.

Rec. Vng. rosarum lib. ʒs. vng. albi ʒ. vj. vng. populeon. ʒ. iiij. olei laurini ʒ. iiij. salis nitri

nitri ʒ.ij. mercurij sublimati ʒ.ij. gum. Ka-
rabe, masticis, myrrhæ, olibani ana ʒ.ij. li-
thargyrij auri ʒ.j. ss. cerusæ ʒ.j. aluminis vsti,
vitrioli combusti, ana ʒ.ij. mercurij crudi
extincti cum succo limonum ʒ.v. ceræ al-
bæ ʒ.ij. ss. Fiat vnguentum.

*An vnguent of the iuice of Ebulus for all
paines of the ioynts proceeding ex morbo
Gallico.*

Rec. Granorum ebuli nigror. & maturor. Rennerus.
ʒ.iiij. foliorum ebuli, fol. betonice, ana m.iiij.
yux arthetica, yux muscata, roris marini,
lumbricorum terrest. lotorum cum vino al-
bo lib. ss. terebinth. quinq; lotæ cū aqua
saliuæ ʒ.ij. radicū althææ ʒ.iiij. olei com-
munis lib. j. ss. vini optimi lib. iiij. Use all
your hearbs and woꝝmes, and boile them in
the wine and the rest, vntill the iuice & wine
be consumed: then straine it, adding there-
to so much waꝝe as will make an opyt-
ment.

*An vnguent against tectars and ring-
wormes proceeding ex Lue
Gallica.*

Rec. Cepi ceruini ʒ.ij. saponis veneti ol. Rennerus.
amyd. amarar. olei de iuglandib. ana ʒ. ss. te-
rebinthine ʒ. vj. salis communis, ellebori ni-
gri,

gri, ana ʒ. j. lithargyrij præparati, tartari, sulphuris præparati, ana ʒ. ij. argenti sublimati ʒ. j. Powder that which is to bee powdered verie fine, and mix them together according to Art.

An vnguent to canterize a veine, that will not otherwise stay bleeding.

Angelus
Bologni-
nus.

Rec. Vngu. populei ʒ. ss. vitrioli vsti ʒ. ij. mercurij sublimati ʒ. iiij. Fiat vnguentum.

An vnguent that doth coole, cease paine, and defend humors flowing to anie part.

Angel. Bo-
logn.

Rec. Cerati albi ʒ. iiij. ol. rosac. ʒ. x. fan- tali alb. & rubr. rosarum rubr. myrrhæ, olibani, masticis, ana ʒ. ij. caphuræ ʒ. ss. terebinthinæ ʒ. ij. ss. Fiat vnguentum.

An vnguent that doth drie and heale.

Angel. Bo-
logn.

Rec. Olibani, masticis, aloes, ana ʒ. ss. colophonix ʒ. iiij. aristolochiæ longæ torrefactæ ʒ. iiij. ol. rosac. ʒ. vj. terebinthinæ, ceræ albæ, ana ʒ. iiij. Fiat vnguentum.

An vnguent that doth mundifie where the matter is grosse and slymie.

Angel. Bo-
logn.

Rec. terebinthinæ venetæ ʒ. vj. mellis ro- facei

sacci ℥.iiij. ss. myrrhæ, iridis, aristoloch. longæ, ana ℥. ss. farinæ hordei q. s. Fiat vnguentum.

An excellent vnguent for vltcers in the ioyns.

Rec. Vini gypsati lib. ij. mellis rosati li. Banester.
j. zacchari candi albiss. lib. j. myrrhæ ℥. iiij.
masticis ℥. ij. Powder those which are to be
powdered, and mixe them.

An vnguent with the vse of it to roote out the caruncle.

Rec. Argenti viui ℥. iiij. aquæ fortis ℥. iiij.
Set the to stand together in a strong glasse
vntill the mercurie be hardned (which is in
thre or foure daies) after breake the glasse,
and take it forth. Rec. etiam plumbi tenu-
issimè laminati, & in minimas particulas
incisi lib. j. aquæ fortis lib. j. set them toge-
ther, & bring it so to powder. These things
being thus prepared, Rec. Mercurij supe-
rius præparati ℥. j. plumbi præpar. ℥. iiij. pin-
guet. hædinæ vel agninæ ℥. vj. Boyle them
softlie, & cum modico cereæ virginæ fiat
vnguentum. Applie hereof vnto the carun-
cle euerie daie once for thre or foure daies ;
AND

and after that, but euerie third daie once vnto the end. Although it happē to blēd in the first daies, yet goe forwarde.

An vnguent for wounds with burning.

Banester.

Rec. Ol. vel pingued. lardi ℥.iiij. ol. butyri, vel pinguedinis cremoris per ignem seperata, ol. ouorum, ana ℥.ij. ol. sambuci ℥.j. fs. ol. amygdalarum dulc. ℥.ij. fs. ol. papaueris & hyosciami, ana ℥.j. salis nitri ℥.ij. ceræ albæ ℥.ij. Fiat.

An vnguent for filthie vlcers, that murthereth and healeth exceeding well.

Banester.

Rec. Ol. rosarum, ℥.iiij. ol. ouorum ℥.ij. pinguedinis palmæ ℥.iiij. terebinthinæ ℥.j. fs. ol. myrrhæ ℥.j. masticis ℥.j. fs. cerusæ ℥.ij. fs. picis græcæ siue colophonæ ℥.ij. ceræ citrinæ ℥.j. or lesse of the waxe if you see cause: so make an vnguent.

Vnguentum hyosciami for all paines & inflamations of great vse.

Banester.

Rec. Axungia suillæ lib. viij. fol. & summitatum hyosciami lib. viij. Stamp the hearbe verie well, then mixe them together, and set your vessell in the heate of the sunne,

or

or in balneo mariæ for ten daies: after boyle it to the consumption of the watrish iuyces: strain it, and put too lib. vj. more of fresh hearb. Sunne them, and boyle them as before: then straine it to keepe.

Vnguentum de Alabaſtro for wounds, defluxions and cataractes in the eies of great vse & commendation: with ſome correction in the making.

Rec. Summitatum Rubi num. 50. rutæ, m. j. alabaſtritz lib. ſs. ſem. foeniculi ʒ. ſs. ol. roſac. lib. j. florum chamæmeli ʒ. iij. vini albi lib. ij. ceræ ʒ. j. albuminum ouorum nu. vj. Beneuenu-
tus Hiero-
ſolymita-
nus. With a newe and cleane ſponge cruſh through the whites of egges till they bee as water, ſo keepe them a part: your alabaſter grinde on a marble ſtone with aqua roſacea or foeniculi till it be as fine as a painters colour. Now to compound them, doe thus: Take your hearbes, flower and ſenill ſeede, (being all well ſtamped) powre vpon them your oyle of roſes and wine: boyle them to the waſting of the wine, after ſtraine them clærelie into another faire veſſell, and ſet it on the fire againe: put in your alabaſter ſo ground as I haue ſaid before, and your wax.

Let

Let it seeth againe sofelie (but alwaies stirring it) vntill the watrishnesse be gone out. Then take it from the fire to coole, but cease not stirring till it be bitterlie colde. When it is almost cold, put in your whites of egges. To some part of this would I also adde a little camfer, and reserue that by it selfe.

An vnguent generallie good for all euils of the eyes.

Ex manu-
scripto.

Rec. Butyri recentis 9. times washed cū vino albo odorifero ʒ. j. tutiæ præparatæ & pulu. ʒ. j. ss. caphuræ trituratæ ʒ. j. antimoniij ʒ. ss. Mixe them al in a leaden mortar according to Arte. The vse is, to put a little thereof into the eyes when the patient goeth to bed.

An vnguent of Nicotian, of verie great effect in healing wounds of gunshot, and others
also.

Goodrus.

Rec. Balsami Nicotiani nostri lib. j. ss. ceræ citrinæ, resinæ pini, ceui ceruini ana ʒ. iij. gummi elemi ʒ. j. ss. succi Nicotianæ ʒ. iij. pinguedinis porc. ʒ. ij. Mixe them according to Arte, and boyle them to the consumption of the superes.

Vnguent

*Unguentum Ophioglossi, a most
excellent consolidatine.*

Rec. Ophioglossi as much as a peck will Jarres.
containe, meliloti, valerianæ, ana m. j. solidaginis saracenicæ m. ss. saniculæ, prunellæ, virgæ aureæ, Iacobææ, ana m. ss. Stampe them in a stone mortar, and put vnto them threë quartes of oyle Oliue, so let it stande all night: in the morning boyle it gentlie vntill it haue an excellent græne colour. Straine it, and adde too ceræ lib. j. ceui ceruini lib. ss. mastice ʒ. j. olibani ʒ. j. finelie powdred. In the cooling put in Terebinthinæ puræ ʒ. iij.

An vnguent to roote out the caruncle.

Rec. Argenti viui, plumbi tenuissimè laminati, ana ʒ. j. aquæ fortis ʒ. iij. Let these Frederick.
stand in a strong glasse or pot close stopped 48. howers, vntill the arg. viuum become like pce, & the plumbum white. Then at an easie fire euaporate the water: beate the rest into fine powder, & wash it wel in plantaine or rose water vntil it be sweet. Pereto more ouer add virid æris præp. ʒ. ss. sabina pulue. ʒ. j. antimonij ʒ. iij. caphuræ ʒ. v. stercoris canis ʒ. ij. Emplastri Finichini, ʒ. ij. ceui caprini, terebinthinæ Venetæ, ana ʒ. j. siccati

ficcati sanguinis columbarum ʒ. j. ss. Let all these be mixt in a leaden mortar according to Art.

Note.

This Unguent must be applied vpon a hollow tent made of lawne and paper.

An vnguent to asswage the paine, & forenesse that maie happen by the corrosiue applications to the Caruncle.

Frederick.

Rec. Vng. diapompholigos ʒ. ij. infrigidantis gal. vng. albi Rhafis ana ʒ. iij. vng. pomati, vng. populei, ana ʒ. j. opij ʒ. j. Dire all these in a leaden mortar and pestell vntill it become of the colour of lead it selfe.

An vnguent for all contused wounds verie excellent: it helpeth and quickeneth the natural heat in the part, appeaseth pain, staieth putrification, concocteth and separateth that which is vnfound.

Baker.

Rec. Lupinorum ʒ. ij. hyperici, centaurij minoris, ana m. j. aquæ lib. j. ss. Decoct these to the waisting of lib. ss. Rec. huius decoctionis ʒ. vj. mellis ros. ʒ. viij. myrrhæ ʒ. ss. boracis ʒ. j. ss. viridis æris, croci, ana ʒ. ss. Boyl all these to the consistence of honie to be applied with tent or seton. After the vse therof
a suf.

OF CHIRVRGERIE.

337

a sufficient time, Rec. vng. præfati ʒ. ij. terebinthinæ venetæ ʒ. ss. ol. lumbricorum ʒ. ij. mercurij præcipitati ʒ. j. Dire them, & this applie vnto the perfect digesting and munitifying.

A rare vnguent for stiffenes of ioyns, sinewes, gowtes, and all aches.

Rec. Succi chamæpitheos, suc. saluiæ, suc. Baker,
rute, ana lib. ss. decocti vini cū limatura cornu ceruini lib. j. ss. ol. chamæmeli & liliacei, ana lib. j. Boyle these altogether to the consumption of the wine, then adde ceræ, sagapeni, oppoponacis, bdellij, galbani, ana ʒ. ij. The gummes that you cannot powder, dissolve in wine: and so make your vnguent according to Art.

An vnguent to staie the stench of a Canker.

Rec. Citri in vitro inclusi & balneo mariæ donec flaccescat cocti lib. ss. Antonius
Montag-
nana. Stamp it fine, and adde thereto boli armeni orientalis, ʒ. j. extracti vel succi vincetoxici ad mellis spissitudinem condensati ʒ. iij. Dire them,

*A most fine and approoved vnguent
to staie the glecting humor of
wounds in the ioynts.*

Balthrop.

Rec. Myrrhæ, aquæ vitæ, of each proportionable parts : Grinde them together on a marble to a perfect appliable bodie, and if you will assuage paine also, adde succi nicotiani cantillum.

Uaters.

VVaters.

*Aprooued water for all manner heates
and inflamations of the
eies.*

REc. Aloes epaticæ, zacchari purifs. lapidis tutiæ subt. pulu. ana ʒ. j. aq. rosarum rubrarum, vini albi, ana lib. ij. In a double glasse set them in balneo mariæ siue oꝝ fixe daies, often shaking it about.

A water to cleanse and drie filthie vlcers.

Rec. Rosarum rubr. siccarum, fol. myrti, Nicolaus
Massa. corticum granatorum, balauftij, tartari, vini albi, aluminis, hordei, sem. caulium, ana partes æquales, aq. plantag. q. s. Decoct them according to Art, and straine them, and to euerie pound of the decoction put mellis rosarum ʒ. iiij.

A water for vlcers mercuriouse commended, to cleanse, drie and heale them; especially if they proceed from a pockie fountaine.

Rec. Aq. seperationis auri ab argento ʒ. ij. Nicholaus
Massa. aq. rosarū ʒ. vj. Dire them & herewith touch the vlcers: which wil stay (saith the authoꝝ) the malignant gadding, and the descending of humors.

*A water to cicatrize plaine ulcers
speedelie.*

Rec. Aq. fontanæ lib. iij. mercurij sublimati $\frac{3}{4}$.s. vitrioli albi, album. oui, ana $\frac{3}{4}$.vj. cinabrij $\frac{3}{4}$.j. lapid. hæmatitis $\frac{3}{4}$.ij. boli armeni $\frac{3}{4}$.x. masticis, olibani, sarcocollæ, ana $\frac{3}{4}$.iij. Powder those that are to bee powdered, and mixe and boyle them to the consumption of halfe.

A water for a scalde head, pruned.

Rec. Aq. fontanæ lib. viij. aluminis $\frac{3}{4}$.s. mellis albi li. j. Let these boyle a pretie space skimming it verie cleane: then put two viridis æris pulu. $\frac{3}{4}$.ij. and boyle it againe a little, then filtre it and vse it.

Another.

Rec. Lixiuij minimè fortis lib. ij. vini albi lib. j. mercurij sublimati $\frac{3}{4}$.j. salis nitri $\frac{3}{4}$.ij. Boyle them to the wasting of the halfe, then filtre it.

*A water for ulcered mouths in Lue
Venerea.*

Augerius
Ferrerius.

Rec. Foecis vini, & foecis aceti, ærug. aluminis, nitri, ana $\frac{3}{4}$.j. Boile them in aq. rosar. & plantag. a walne of 2. cleere the through a strainer, but without pressing; & with lyne dipped therein touch the vlcered places.

A

*A water that excellerh in this case,
is madg,*

Ex theriaca cum aque vitæ & aceti part. Augerius
æqualibus stilled by a glasse gourd, and then Feretius.
hauing dissolued therein terram sigillatam
or armeniam : then herewith gentlie touch
the corroded parts.

*In want thereof this water maie be
used.*

Rec. Aquarum rosarum, plantaginis & Aug. Feretius.
prunellorum agrestium ana ʒ. j. aceti, aque
vitæ, ana ʒ. vj. diamori, mellis rosa. ana ʒ. iij.
theriacæ, boli armeni, aluminis ana ʒ. ij. Let
them stand for certaine howers bypon hote
coales (but without boyling) : afterwarde
straine them lightlie.

*A water for Pustules and spots in the face or
whole bodie, especiallie of Lue Venerea.*

Rec. Masticeis, olibani, dragaganthi, lau- Aug. Feretius.
dani, ana ʒ. j. succi limonum ʒ. j. aquarum
plantag. & rosarum ana ʒ. ij. sumach, tarta-
ri rubri & coralli albi, boracis ana ʒ. ss. sub-
limati pulu. gr. iij. Boyle them in a glasse
vessell at a gentle fire to the consumption of
the fourth part, clarifie it, and aromatize it
with some graines of Muske.

Aqua Cinnabaris for pustules of the French pockes, for an olde scall, and filthie breakings out about the fundament.

D. Foster.

Rec. Vini albi antiqui lib. j. æruginis, auripigmenti, aluminis, ana ʒ. ss. cinnabaris ʒ. v. sublimati ʒ. ij. Powder the things that are to be powdered, and heate them all together for a washing water.

A water of great force to cleanse a filthie cancrus ulcer.

Banester.

Rec. Aq. plantag. rosarum rub. ana lib. j. succi solatri, semperviui, & plantaginis, ana ʒ. iij. rosarum rub. m. ss. myrtillorum, nucū cupressi, ana ʒ. ss. malecorij ʒ. iij. florum hyperici p. ij. florū verbasci p. j. masticis, myrrhæ, thuris, ana ʒ. j. mellis rosacei lib. j. ʒ. iij. Powder that which is to be powdered, and distill them altogether. Rec. aquæ huius destillatæ lib. j. Therein dissolve conseruæ rosarum ʒ. vj. & syr. rosarū siccarum ʒ. j. cum ol. sulphuris gut. xij. and vse it.

A speciall good water for chops or cleftes about the nailes, or other parts of the hands and feet.

Goodrus.

Rec. limaturæ æris tenuissimæ ʒ. j. aquæ plantaginis lib. ss. Boyle them together vntill

till halfe be consumed, then straine it: there-
in dippe linnen cloathes, and lay to the pla-
ces. It ceaseth the paine, & cureth presentlie.

*A water that cureth the French
pockes.*

Rec. Cariophyllorum, pyrethri, ana \mathfrak{z} .ss. H.de Or-
piperis nigri \mathfrak{z} .ij. cardamomi \mathfrak{z} .iij. cantari- then.
dum \mathfrak{z} .v. aluminis, salis nitri, sulphuris, ce-
rusæ, ana \mathfrak{z} .j. croci orient. \mathfrak{z} .j. sublimati \mathfrak{z} .iij.
theriacæ Androm. \mathfrak{z} .j. aquæ ardentis lib. iij.
Powder those that are to be powdered: let
them all stande to macerate in a colde place
for certaine daies. With this water by a
sponge wet the principall ioynts of the bo-
die vntill they blister, or other accidents (as
in the vntions fall out. For the blisters vse
no medicine, but abstaine from this a space.
Returne to it eftsoones, and repeat the order
till you be sure the disease is expelled.

*A blistering water where there is
paines in the bones or
iointes proceeding ex
lue gallica.*

Rec. Carioph. sal. nitri, sulphu. ana \mathfrak{z} .j. zin- Rennerus.
giberis. piper. lōg. pirethri, aloesepat. eruce,
ana \mathfrak{z} .ss. croci or. eupho. an. \mathfrak{z} .ij. alum. \mathfrak{z} .ij. ss.

cantharidarum purgatarum ʒ.vj. aqu. vitæ lib.ij.ʒs. Powder that which is to be powdered, mixe them all together, and put them into a glasse: let it stand till the aqua vitæ haue taken out the force.

A water against spottes and markes, or scarres proceeding ex Lue Venerea.

Rennerus.

Rec. Tutia præparata ʒ.j. sulphuris, aluminis vsti, ana ʒ.ij. aceti rosacei ʒ.j. aquæ rosarum ʒ.ij. Mixe them together.

A water for heate and pimples proceeding ex Lue Venerea.

Rennerus.

Rec. Cerusæ ʒ.ij. mercurij sublimati gr. xij. olei tartari ʒ.j. aquæ rosarum alb. ʒ.v. Grinde ybur cerusa and mercurie very fine and mixe them together according to Art.

A water verie effectuall for healing of vlcers.

Banester.

Rec. Plumbi albi puris. ʒ.x. aluminis rochæ ʒ.xij. vitrioli ʒ.vj. minij ʒ.v. Make the in fine powder, and calcine them together exactly. Take hereof ʒ.ij.ʒs. and put it into aquæ rosaceæ lib.j. When it is made hote let them stande for a daie together, and so vse it.

*A water to cicatrize and heale
any plaine vlcér.*

Rec. Aq. chalib. lib. iij. fol. plantag. cen- Banester.
tinodij, bursæ pastoris, ana m. ss. aluminis
rochæ ʒ. j. ss. masticis ʒ. j. thuris ʒ. ij. vitrioli
albi ʒ. ij. Boyle them to the consumption of
the halfe, straine it, and vse it as Art doth
require.

*A water that cicatrizeth notablie, and of
excellent vse for wounds of
the eyes.*

Rec. Albumina ouorum iij. crush them Goodrus.
thorough a cleane sponge, vntill they become
as a cleere flowing water, vini albi, lactis
recentis, ana lib. ss. lapidis calaminaris in vi-
no albo extincti ʒ. iij. masticis, myrrhæ, oli-
bani, sarcocollæ, ana ʒ. j. vitrioli albi crudi
ʒ. ij. Powder these most finely, and mixe
them with the liquors, & set them to sunne,
or in horse dung for foure daies. After distill
the liquoz by a filtre and keepe it.

With ʒ. iij. of this water, and sublimati
ʒ. iij. is made an excellent water for rednes
of the face. Also with foure ounces of this
water & zacchari candi albiss. ʒ. ij. cū aloes
præparatæ ʒ. ss. is made a notable collirie for
affects of the eyes.

A

A Water for the eyes that weareth away both webbe and spots, and sharpeneth the sight.

Ex manu-
scripto.

Rec. Rutæ, sclaree, plantaginis, foeniculi, rosarum, papaueris rub. verbenæ, fol. celi-
doniæ, ana ʒ. j. aquæ ros. lib. j. vini albi lib. j.
tutiæ præparatæ ʒ. j. aloes epat. ʒ. j. fs. gario-
phyllorum ʒ. j. Powder, mire & distill them
according to Art, droppe it into the eye mor-
ning and night.

A Water for watring eyes.

Ex manu-
scripto.

Rec. Aquæ rosac. & foeniculi, ana ʒ. vj.
vitrioli albi ʒ. ij. Mire them, put a droppe in
the eye euerie night when the partie goeth
to bed, and in seauen or eight daies it shall
take away the teares.

A water for the Canker.

Ex manu-
scripto.

Rec. Aquæ fontanæ, vini albi, ana lib. iij.
radicum plantaginis, herbarum saluiæ, ru-
tæ, lauendulæ, rosmarini, ana m. j. caprifolij
m. ij. Boyle these whole in the liquors to the
quantitie of three pintes, straine them, and
adde mellis clari ʒ. iij. vel iij. aluminis vsti
ʒ. iij. So keepe it to vse.

*A Lac virginis of great praise for skinning
old vlcers, clensing the skinne, and
killing creeping testars.*

Idem.

Rec. Aceti albi fortiss. lib. ij. lithargyrii
auri

auri & tenuissimè triti lib.j. Infuse them together foure daies, stirring them euerie day twice. After let it settle a whole daie; poure off the clearest and keepe it in a glasse. Rec. aquæ pluuiæ lib.j. salis gemmæ, ℥.ij. salis communis coch.j. Boyle these till the stalkes be dissolued, put of the clearest into a glasse by it selfe. Now to make your milke. Rec. aquæ prioris tres partes, aquæ posterioris two parts and a little more, put them together, and it will presently bee as milke or creame.

*A pruned water much commended for filthie
putrified vlcers, namely in
the legges.*

Rec. Rutæ, saluiæ, fol. nucis auellanæ, pu- Ex manu-
legij, caprifolij (florum & foliorum) ana scripto.
m.j. mellis cochl. v. ceruiciæ præstantis lib.
iiij. (according to ale measure) aluminis ℥.ij.
First clarifie your ale, then put in your o-
ther stuffe, and boyle all to the wasting of
one part out of threë: straine it strongly, and
keepe it. The elder the better.

*A red water to the same
purpose.*

Rec. Lixiuij cort. mediæ fraxinilib.viij. Idem.
alumi-

aluminis rup. lib. ss. aquæ infusionis corticis quercus (we call it Tanners ouse) coria non expertæ, lib. viij. rubiæ tinct. lib. ss. Boyle all these to the wasting of one part of foure, and vse it.

*Another water for vlcers, and
namely of the mouth.*

Ex mann-
scripto.

Rec. Florum & rad. bellidis minoris, m. j. caprifolij, aquilegiæ, rosarum rub. violarum, fol. nucis, sonchi, rubi, rosmarini, ana m. j. Boyle them in two gallons of fountaine water, almost to the halfe, then straine it, and adde aluminis rupini, ℥. ij. ss. boli armenia ℥. iiij. mellis depurati ℥. viij. vel x. Boyle them to lesse than a gallon, and so keepe it.

*A water for watric excoriations
and itching vlcers.*

Balthrop.

Rec. Vitrioli albi ℥. iiij. caphuræ ℥. ss. Burne them together, make them in fine powder cum boli armenia ℥. iiij. When you will vse it, mingle threë spoonefulles hereof with a pottle of running water when it is readie to seeth.

*A water that drieth and skinneth any
vulcer exceedingly.*

Frederick.

Rec. Vini albi, aquæ fontanæ, ana lib. j.
ligni

ligni sancti ℥.iiij. Steep these together foure and twentie houres, then add minij ℥.ss. aluminis ℥.ss. mellis albi cochl.iiij. gariophyllorum num.xij. rosmarini, saluæ, siccatarum, ana parum. Boyle these together a pretie while.

*A Triacle water for Lues
Venerea.*

Rec. Rasuræ ligni sancti opt.lib.ss. vini Calmetus.
albi dulcedinis expertis lib.ij. aquæ defecatisimæ lib. viij. aquarum fumariæ, cychorij, chamæmeli, ana lib. j. polipodij quercini lib.ss.macerentur simul horas duodecem, adde epithymi ℥.ij. asplenij ℥.vj. sem.iuniperi ℥.ij. cort. citri ℥.j. conseruæ rosarum, cychorij, buglosæ, & borag. ana lib. ss. conseru. enulæ campanæ & theriacæ veteris, ana quart. j. Distill them, afterwards adde zacchari & cinamomi, as much as will make it pleasant. Dofs. ℥.iiij.iiij. vel v. according to the strength of the patient, and force of the disease.

*A water for straitnesse of the
apple of the eye.*

Rec. Foeniculi dulc. ℥.j. sang. columbini, Vigo.
℥.j. tutiæ, antimonij, ana ℥.ij. aquæ rosarum,
aquæ myrtillorum, ana ℥.j. ss. myrabol. citrin.

trin. ʒ. ss. Misce & cum vase vitreo ad artem alembicetur.

Weckerus.

A water for Polypus.

Rec. Vuarum immaturarum lib. iij. mali granati, balauft. sumach, ana lib. ij. infundantur in aceto, & distillentur, deinde adde alum. lib. j. vitrioli ʒ. iij. Distill them againe, and vse it according to Art.

Victor. Fa-
uentinus.

A water for skabbes.

Rec. Aquæ lapathi acuti lib. ij. succi plantaginis ʒ. iij. aquæ rosarum ʒ. iij. succi limonum ʒ. ij. litharg. ʒ. vj. cerusæ ʒ. ss. sublimati ʒ. j. ss. salis communis ʒ. ss. sulphuris viui ʒ. iij. terend. terantur, and infuse them foure and twentie houres, and distill them according to Art.

*A water for a virulent and
corosive vlcer.*

Weckerus.

Rec. Cerusæ, lithargyrij, ana ʒ. j. plumbi vsti ʒ. ss. lapid. calaminar. ʒ. ss. boli armeni ʒ. j. ss. sanguinis draconis, terræ sigillatæ, ana ʒ. j. aluminis combusti ʒ. ss. callicum glandium, gallarum viridium, baccarum myrthi, psydiæ, balauftij, sumach, ana m. j. coriandri, sem. plantaginis, ana ʒ. ss. rosarum rubrarum, p. ij. bulliant in q. s. aquæ chalybiatæ, and vse it. You may adde honie, because it is more abster sine.

A

*A drying water for a Cancer
ulcerated.*

Rec. Succi solani, semperviui, acetosæ, *Weckerus.*
scabiosæ, succi caprifolij, tapfibarbatij, scro-
phulariæ, succi phylopendulæ, lumariæ, &
succu agrimonix, ana lib. ss. succi omphacij
lib. j. carnis limacum, carnis ranarum, car-
nis cancrorum, ana lib. ss. alb. ouorum num.
vj. aluminis ʒ. iij. caphuræ ʒ. j. ss. Distill all
in a leaden Limbecke, and bathe the place
therewith.

*A water for an ulcer where the
bone is corrupted.*

Rec. Rad. aristol. vtriusque, iridis, ana ʒ. j. ss. *Weckerus.*
centaurij minoris, ʒ. j. ss. agarici ʒ. iij. sym-
phiti m. j. hyperici, ped. columb. ana m. j.
herbæ roberti m. j. cort. pini ʒ. ij. rosarum
rub. p. ss. anthos p. ss. mellis rosarum ʒ. iij.
Dixe them with white wine q. s. and distill
them according to Art.

*A water for the rednesse and watrish-
nesse of the eyes.*

Rec. zacchari albi, aloesepat. ana ʒ. v. tu- *Velalius.*
tiæ præparat. ʒ. ss. camphoræ gra. ij. vini al-
bi clari, aquæ rosarum & fœniculi, ana ʒ. ss.
Dixe them in a glasse viall, wherein let them
infuse sixe houres at the least, and then vse it
according to Art.

*A water to clenſe filthie and
hollowe ulcers.*

Banesther.

Rec. Vini albi lib. j. ſs. aquæ plantag. & roſarum, ana lib. j. mercurij ſublimati ʒ. iij. boli armeni ʒ. ſs. aluminis vſti ʒ. j. ſs. vitrioli albi, boracis, ana ʒ. ſs. zacchari albi ʒ. ij. maſtic. ſarcocollæ, ana ʒ. j. ſs. Powder what are to be powdred, and boyle them together till halfe be waſted, then filtre it, and adde aquæ vitæ opt. lib. j. and reſerue it to your uſe.

A water for Gutta Roſacea.

Rec. Aquæ pluuiæ lib. j. aquæ roſ. lib. j. ſs. ſucci limonum, ʒ. vj. ſs. ſucci ſemperviui ʒ. viij. vini albi lib. j. boracis ʒ. ij. ſublimati ʒ. ij. ſalis gemmæ ʒ. j. zacchari candi ʒ. ij. litharg. auri ʒ. iij. ſalis armeni ʒ. iij. ſulphuris viui ʒ. ij. rad. lapathi acuti ʒ. iij. rad. brioniæ ʒ. v. camphoræ ʒ. ſs. Powder all that are to be powdred very fine, and ſet all in balneo mariæ, in a veſſell cloſe ſtopped, and ſo diſtill it at a gentle fire.

*A water for the affects of the
eyes.*

Banesther.

Rec. Vini albi lib. iij. ſceniculi frondentis m. ij. aluminis ʒ. iij. guaiaci lb. ſs. zacchari albi candidi ʒ. ij. ſs. vitrioli albi ʒ. ij. chelido-
nij,

nij, m. iij. rutę m. fs. saluię, verbenę, ana m. j.
 fs. hederę terrest. m. ij. lap. calaminaris 3. ij.
 lapid. tutię 3. j. camphorę 3. iij. mellis 3. iij.
 Powder what is to be powdred, and distill
 it in a glasse Limbecke.

*A water to cicatrize vlcers in any
 part of the bodie.*

Rec. Vini nigri lib. ij. aquę plantag. lib. fs. Banester.
 aquę rosarum 3. iij. succi plantaginis, succi
 verbasci, bursę pastoris, centinodij, conso-
 lid. maio. & mino. succi centaurij minoris,
 ana 3. j. aluminis crudi, lib. j. nucum cupressi
 3. iij. balaust. 3. fs. malicorij 3. iij. gallarum
 3. fs. sumach, cort. quercini, ana 3. fs. cort.
 thuris 3. iij. terebinthinę 3. iij. mellis crudi
 lib. fs. masticis, olibani, ana 3. x. sarcocollę
 3. ij. vitrioli combusti, plumbi vsti, ana 3. j.
 boli armeni 3. iij. cassię lignę 3. fs. aristolo-
 chię rotundę 3. iij. Powder what is to bee
 powdred, and mixe them altogether, and in-
 fuse them, then distill the water, and the vl-
 cers being dried reserue it to your vse.

Another.

Rec. Masticis, olibani, myrrhę, sarcocol- Banester.
 lę, mummię, ana 3. iij. thuris 3. j. nucis mos-
 cat. cinamomi, gariophyllorum, cubeba-
 rum, ana 3. ij. nucis cupressi 3. fs. balaustij,
 A a mali-

malicorij, ana \mathfrak{z} .j. boli armeni \mathfrak{z} .j. sanguinis draconis \mathfrak{z} .ss. rosarum rubr. \mathfrak{z} .ij. ss. aluminis rochæ lib. j. vitrioli \mathfrak{z} .vij. mellis despumati \mathfrak{z} .j. aquæ vitæ lib. j. ss. vini albi lib. j. succi plantag. solani, consolid. maio. & mino. ana \mathfrak{z} .iiij. aquæ ferratæ lib. iiij. Powder what is to be powdered, and infuse them all night in aqua vitæ, in the morning drawe forth the water by a Limbecke, and keepe it to your vse.

An excellent water for the exulceration of the yard.

Banester.

Rec. Aquæ ferratæ lib. ij. rosarum rubr. \mathfrak{z} .iiij. balauft. malicorij, ana \mathfrak{z} .ij. plantaginis, semperviui ana \mathfrak{z} .iiij. ss. mellis rosarum, terbinthinæ, ana lib. ss. aluminis \mathfrak{z} .vj. vitrioli albi \mathfrak{z} .iiij. Boyle them in a cleane vessell till halfe be wasted, then straine it, and adde viridis æris \mathfrak{z} .iiij. Boyle them againe, or if you will filtre it.

A water for the eyes.

Rec. Fol. euphras. pimpinellæ, vilag. chiorij, oculi christi, foeniculi fragariæ, draconc. consolid. mino. caprifolij, ana partes æquales. Distill them together, and adde so much camfer as is sufficient.

A

A Water for vlcers.

Rec. Vini albi lib. iiii. aquæ plantaginis Banester.
 lib. ij. aluminis lib. ss. vitrioli albi ℥. v. mellis
 crudi lib. j. glycyrrhizæ rasæ lib. j. boli ar-
 meni ℥. j. camphoræ ℥. j. ss. mercurij subli-
 mati ℥. ij. Use them that are to be brused,
 and distill them through a Limbecke.

A Water for hollowe wounds.

Rec. Aquæ fontanæ, vini rubri, ana lib. Banester.
 ij. ss. rosarum rubrarum ℥. iiii. balauft. ma-
 lecorij, ana ℥. ij. ss. sumach ℥. ij. saluiæ m. j.
 consolid. maio. & mino. ana m. ss. aluminis
 lib. ss. sarcocollæ ℥. iij. masticis ℥. ij. olibani
 ℥. j. mellis lib. j. aquæ terebinthinæ lib. j. ss.
 Use them that are to bee brused, and put
 all into a glasse Limbecke, and drawe out
 all the liquor with a gentle fire, and reserue
 it to your vse.

*A water of wonderfull effect in bringing
 in of a cicatrize.*

Rec. Aquæ ferrar. lib. iiii. aquæ balsa- Banester.
 mi veri lib. iij. terebinthinæ lib. j. ss. mellis
 crudi lib. j. aluminis ℥. x. vitrioli albi ℥. v.
 boli armeni ℥. vij. mercurij sublimati ℥. ss.
 fol. plantaginis, consolid. maio. mino. & nic-
 diæ, saluiæ, virgæ pastoris, centinodij, hy-
 perici,

perici, ana m. j. ss. thuris ʒ.ij. olibani ʒ. ss. fantali albi ʒ. ss. rosarum rubr. m. j. ss. cassiæ lignæ, cinamomi, ana ʒ. iij. pro prima destillatione. Deinde rec. terebinthinæ lib. j. masticis ʒ. iij. thuris ʒ. iij. resinæ puræ ʒ. vj. cinamomi ʒ. ij. gariophyllorum ʒ. ij. malecorij ʒ. ss. nucis cupressi ʒ. j. ss. vitrioli albi ʒ. ij. aluminis ʒ. iij. olib. ʒ. iij. sanguinis draconis ʒ. j. ss. aquæ balsami veri lib. j. pro secunda destillatione. Postea rec. terebinthinæ lib. ss. florum hyperic. saluæ, rosmarini, card. bened. centaurij, ana ʒ. j. mastic. fantali rubr. ana ʒ. iij. lig. aloes ʒ. ij. cubebarum ʒ. j. aquæ vitæ lib. ss. aluminis vsti ʒ. ij. ss. tartari albi ʒ. j. ss. myrrhæ ʒ. ss. lumbricorum in puluere ʒ. j. cort. thuris ʒ. iij. cort. medij querc. ʒ. vj. cassiæ lignæ ʒ. iij. vitrioli albi ʒ. j. malecorij ʒ. ss. cinamomi ʒ. ij. balauft. ʒ. j. guaiaci ʒ. iij. carpobalsami, xylobalsami ana ʒ. j. myrtillorum ʒ. ij. mummiæ ʒ. ij. borac. ʒ. ss. gariophyllorum ʒ. ij. tormentillæ, gentianæ, aristol. rot. ana ʒ. ij. ss. aluminis crudi ʒ. ij. ss. This is for the third and last distillation, but yet after this distillation adde aluminis vsti ʒ. ss. vitrioli albi ʒ. ij. mastic. ʒ. j. in fine powder and keepe it.

A water for the scabbes and Itch.

Rec. Aquæ plantag. aquæ rosarum, ana
lib.

lib. ss. mercurij sublimati ʒ. ij. aluminis crud. ʒ. vj. Powder what is to bee powdred, mixe them and boyle them in a double vessell at a soft fire by the space of an houre, then filtre it and vse it.

A water drying vlcers, and to clense any sharpe vlcet, and to take away any proud flesh.

Rec. Aluminis crudi ʒ. ij. alb. ouorum crud. num. xv. succi portulac. plantag. solani, semperviui, nicotianæ, aque vlmariæ, lagopi & rosarum, ana ʒ. iiij. Labour them well together, then put all into a glasse bottell, and drawe forth the water through a double vessell.

Julius Palmarinus Constant.

A very good water to drie up moisture in an vlcet, extinguish heate, and heale them.

Rec. Aceti lib. j. aquæ fontanæ lib. j. lithargyrij auri & argenti, ana ʒ. ij. cerusæ ʒ. j. aluminis ʒ. ss. Powder that which is to bee powdred, boyle altogether a quarter of an houre, alway stirring it, then reserue it to pour vse. When you will vse it, let thereof bee strained from the rest: then make it warme and applie it with steuphes.

Martin.

A speciall good Water for the preserving and restoring of the eye-sight : tenne yeeres decay will be recovered in fourtie daies, if it be possible.

Ex manu-
scripto.

Rec. Rosarum. rub. apij, rutæ, verbenæ, capillorum veneris, euphrasie, endiuia, semperviui, fœniculi, hiltwort (saith my copie, which name I haue not heard of, and perhappes it should be pilewort) chelidonij maioris, ana m. j. Steepe these in a pottle of white wine a whole day, then distil them. The first water will be like gold, the second like silver, and the third like Balme.

An excellent distilled water for iniection to hollowe wounds.

Banester.

Rec. Aquæ fontanæ, vini rub. ana lib. ij. ss. ros. rub. ℥. iiij. balaustiorum, malecorij, ana ℥. ij. ss. sumach, ℥. ij. saluæ m. j. consolidæ vtriusque, ana m. ss. aluminis lib. ss. sarcocol-læ ℥. iiij. masticis ℥. ij. olibani ℥. j. mellis lib. j. aquæ terebinthinæ lib. j. ss. Prepare the ingredients according to Art, and distill altogether with a glasse Limbecke at a gentle fire,

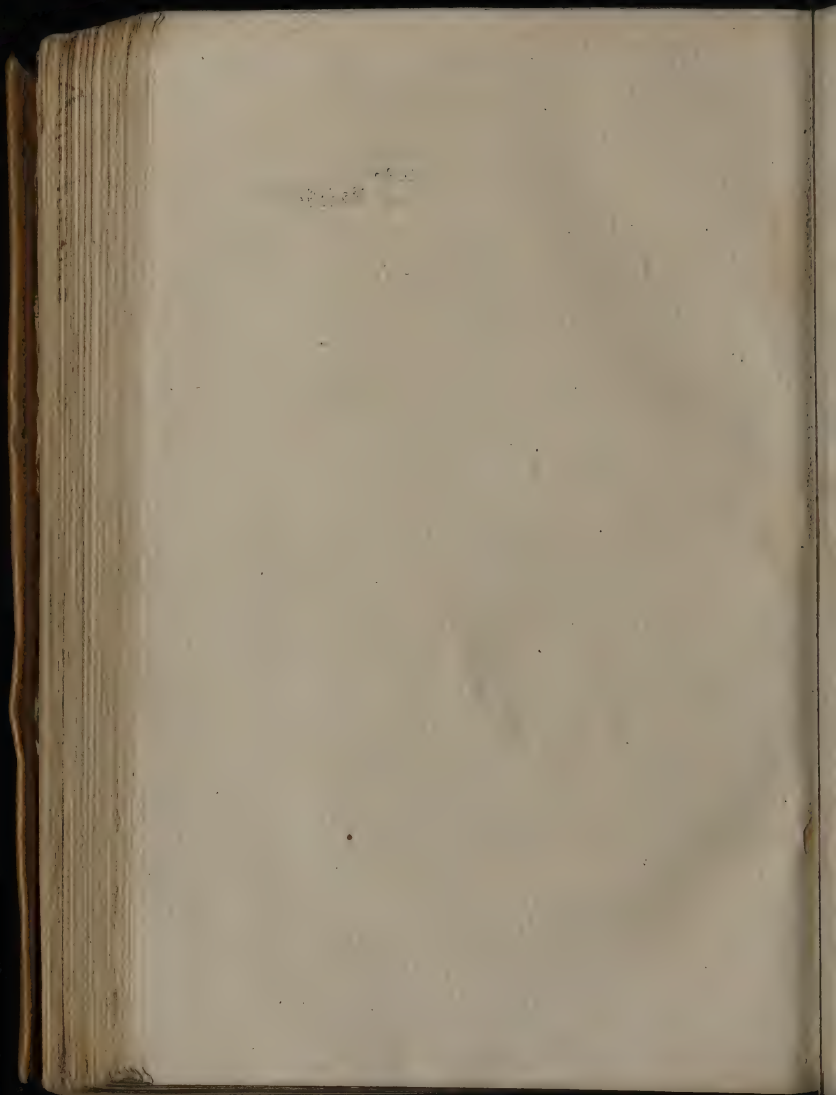
Ano-

*Another excellent distilled water for
ulcers or wounds.*

Rec. Calcis viu. extinctæ in aqua fonta-
na, lib. viij. aquæ plantag. ℥.iiij. aquæ ros. **Banefier.**
lib. ij. vini albi lib. j. Beate these together,
afterward let them stand and cleere. Powre
forth all the cleere into your Limbecke, and
put too it mellis lib. ij. aluminis ℥. ij. boracis
℥. iiij. masticis ℥. iiij. olibani ℥. iiij. mediæ
corticis quercus desiccatae ℥. iiij. Powder
those that ought to be and distill them.

FINIS.





The Table.

- A** Arme hoales or arme pits
sweatie. A Bath 34.
Armes, to wit, woundes in
them. A Cerote 69.
Aches. A Fomentation.
132 Astrictine powder for stir-
Aches colde. A Lini-
ching of woundes. 214.
ment 174, 179. See
Aswaging of paine in tu-
Paine.
mors. A Cataplasme 39,
Alopecia Gallica. A Bath.
40, 41, 42, 43, 51. See
30. A Pil. 231, 232, 233.
Paine.
Alopecia Gallica. A Fume.
Augmentation of an infla-
134. A Liniment 166.
mation. A fomentation
Alopecia Gallica. A Garga-
132.
risme 141.
B
Ancles wounded. An Oyle,
Baldnes. A Liniment 166.
197. Bellie wounded. A Clister
Angina. Gargarismes 137,
81. A Drinke 101. An
138, 139, 140. Iniection 150.
Anthonies fire. A Liniment
Biting. A Plaster 256, 257
159. Biting of Venimous crea-
Anthrax. A Cataplasme,
tures. Balmes 16, 17. An
43. Vnguent 291.
Apostemes of the iawes. A
Biting of a mad dogge. A
Gargarisme 141. Cataplasme 50. A Cli-
Apostemes in the eares. A
ster 80. A Drink 107. A
Plaster 248. Plaster 256.
Apostemes in womes breasts
Black balme of Banesters. 5
A plaster 255. Bladder wounded. An Inie-
Apostemes vpon the stomacke
ction 150.
A Cerote 67. Blood stanching. A Powder
Apostemes colde in armes or
210, 211, 212, 215, 223.
legger. A fomentatiō 126
Blood brused vnder the skin
Apple of the eie enlarged. A
A Plaster 260.
Fomentation 123. Bones soule to cleanse them,
Bb A

B

A cerote 71. a water 351
Bones broken : a cerote 71.
Bones broken by gun-shot :
 a wound drinke 90.
Botium or Bronchocoele : a
 powder inwardly to spend
 it away by stoole, 221. A
 Potion to purge, 224.
Brannie scales or skurfe in
the head. A Bath 29. A
 Liniment 170.
Breastes of women swelled.
 45. *Ulcerated.* A Cata-
 plasm 51. *For sephyras*
in them. A Cerote 60.
 See womens breastes.
Breast wounded: a drink 101
Breast Ulcerated. An Vn-
 guent. 304.
Bruses. A Liniment. 162
Brused woundes. A Cata-
 plasm 50
Bronchocoele. 46; 47.
Bubo Venericus. A Cata-
 plasm 48. A Cerote 63.
 A Lotion 180. A plaister
 to maturate 252.
Bubo pestiferous. A Cata-
 plasm 44, 54
Bubo, to digest the humor.
 An Elect 116.
Bubo lurking. A Fomenta-
 tion 124. *Also when it*
appeareth. A Fomenta-
 tion Ibid. *Beginning of*
an inflammation. A Fo-

B

C

mentation 132
Burning. A Liniment 170,
 171. An vng. 301, 306,
 317, 332.
Burning of the Urine. An
 Iniection 136.
 C
Cancers. A Cerote 61. 76
Cancers. An inward cure
 108. 120.
Cancers An oyle 199. 201
Cancer. A Powder to be gi-
 uen inwarde and out-
 ward 223
Cancer. A Linim. 168. 165
Cancer. An Vnguent 306.
 337. A Water 346. 351.
Cancer not Ulcerated. An
 Elect 115. A Potion 224
Cancerous Ulcers: a Balme 7
 A Plaister 268. vng 298.
 299. 303. 304. 307. A
 Water 342.
Carbuncle. A catapl. 44. 45.
Carbuncles to mollifie them.
 A Fomentation 133.
Carbunculous pustule. A
 Powder 209.
Caruncle. An vng. 331. 333
 336. An Iniection 156.
 157.
Cataracts. Vng. de Alaba-
 stro 333
Cauterise, a bleeding Veyne
potentially 57. *Chinches,*
or chappes in the hands.
 An

C

C

D

- An Vng 318.
 Cicatrizing: a Powder 214
 218. 219. A pl 275. 280.
 Cicatrizing a wound or Ul-
 cer. A Cerote 78
 Cicatrizing of Ulcers. A
 water 353. 355.
 Cleansing a wound or Ulcer.
 A Cerote 78
 Cliftes or chappes about the
 hands or feet: a water 342
 Cleansing a soule bone. A Ce-
 rote 71
 Coddesswelled: a catapl. 48
 Coddess with tumors in them
 A Plaster 250. 251.
 Cold Apostemes in armes or
 legges: A Foment. 126.
 Cold and windie tumors. A
 Balme 1. A Catapl. 37.
 Cold tumors. An Embroca-
 tion 121. A Catapl. 40.
 41. A Foment. 131
 Choler flowing to a wounde.
 A Clister 80
 Collicke. A Balme 17
 Comforting a painful wound
 A Cataplasme 49
 Comforting a fractured me-
 ber. A Cerote 72
 Comforting the sinewes. A
 Cerote 75
 Comforting nature after
 sweats & purgations 118
 Comforting weak members
 A plaster. 285
 Comforting contused wounds
 An vng. 336
 Comfort wounds and Ulcers
 in healing: a Fomen. 127
 Consolidating. A Plaster.
 260 261
 Contracted members A Bath.
 33. A Fume 135. 136
 Contusions. A Linimēt 162
 Contusion in the head. A
 Cerote. 70
 Contusions in the flesh of full
 or stripe: cataplasme 50
 Contused wounds. A Cata-
 plasme 50. A Digestiue
 113. An vnguent 336
 Contused bloud making a
 bunch in the flesh. A Fo-
 mentation. 127
 Conuulsions: a Lin. 165. 176.
 Corrosive Ulcers. A Fomen-
 tation 129. A water 350.
 Corrosive Vnguent 305. 330
 Crampe. A Balme 17. 19 A
 Bath 32. An oyle 202. A
 purging Decoction 228
 Crampe in wounded persons
 Electuaries 117
 D
 Deafnesse. A Plaster 286
 Debilitie of the eye-sight. A
 Bath 34.
 Dislocations or luxations A
 Plaster 269. 270 272.
 Dissolving hard knots & ex-
 glious tumors: a Cerot. 69
 Bb 2 A

D E

A Plaster 285.
 Dissolving a contusion. A
 Fomentation 127.
 Dissolving winde. A Fo-
 mentation 130.
 Distemperatenes of wounds
 An Vng. 311.
 Dogges biting that is mad.
 A Catapl. 36. A Clister
 80. A plaster 256.
 Drawing flegme out of the
 head. A Gargarisme 142
 Drawing out splints, thorns
 or arrow heads. Plaisters
 257, 258. Vng. 292, 298.
 Drying of an Ulcer. A Fo-
 mentation 129.
 Drying, or Desiccating
 Plaisters 279, 280.
 Dura Mater to defende it
 from putrefaction. An
 Vnguent 290.

E

Eares wormie, or Sclerated.
 Iniections 154. A Lini-
 ment 171.
 Eares pained. A Liniment
 171.
 Eares impostumed. A Plai-
 ster 248.
 Eating downe proud flesh or
 putrified. Corosive pow-
 der 216, 217, 219 220.
 Edges of wounds swelled &

E

discepered. An Vnguent
 311.
 Eie sight debilitate or wea-
 kened. A Bath 34.
 Eie sight to preserue it. A
 Powder to be eaten 221.
 Eies inflamed and painfull.
 A Cataplasme 53. A
 Water 339.
 Eies, to comfort and helpe
 them against fluxe of
 humors. A Collicie 83.
 An Vng. 333.
 Eies containing matter be-
 twene Cornea & Vnea.
 A Collicie 83, 84.
 Eies redde and running. A
 Collicie 84. A Plaster
 280.
 Eies Opt'halmia in them. A
 Collicie 84
 Eies hauing bloody suffusion
 in them. A Collicie 85.
 Eies being wounded. A Col-
 licie 85. An vng. de Ala-
 bastro 333. A water 345
 Eies, to cleere the sight. A
 Collicie 87. An vnguent
 334.
 Eies that are watring. A
 Defensatiue 112.
 Eies that haue suffusion in
 them, A Fomentation
 123.
 Eies that haue their apple
 over-much enlarged. 123
 Eies

E F F

Eies diuerslie affected. Water of all sorts 346, 349, 351, 352, 354, 358.

Erisypelas. A Cataplasme 53. A Liniment 161.

Erisypelas Phlegmonodes. A Potion to purge 224.

Erosion, or fretting of the bowels, in cure of Alopecia Gallica. A Clister 81

Escars, to remooue them. A Digestiue 114.

Excoriations in the mouth of Lues Venerea. A Gargaisme 145.

Excoriations. An vng 323.

F

Face that hath pustules or spots. A water 341.

Face that hath morpew or spots. An oyle 202.

Falling of haire. 29. A Liniment 163, 164, 167, 168.

Fellon, a tumor so called. A Cataplasme 53, 54. A Plaster 249, 250.

Feete, tumors in them. A cerote 67. *Wounds in them.* A Cerote 69. An Oyle 197.

Feete luxated. A Plaster 271.

Filthie Gcers. A water 352.

Fingers, tumors in them. A cerote 67.

Fistulaes, to mortifie them. A ruptorie 56, 57.

Fistulaes. A collerie 86. An vng 311, 320. An oyle 186, 199, 201. A pl. 267.

Fistulaes. Drinkes to cure them 104, 106, 107,

Fistulous Dispositions of wounds in the breast. A Drinke 102.

Flanke swelled: See *Bubo Venereus.*

Flegme drawing out of the head. A gargarisme 141

Flesh, to increase it in Gcers: a cerote 71.

Flesh, to rebate or take it away by corrosiue powders 216, 217, 219, 220.

Flesh that is proud or superfluous: a water 357.

Flowing of humours to anie part: an vng. 330.

Fluxe of choler to a wound: a Clister 80.

Fluxe of blood: a powder, 210, 211, 212, 213, 223.

Fractures. Cerotes 71, 72.

Fracture in Coccyx. A Plaster 272.

Fracture in the skull: a plaster 263, 271. To prooue whether it be a fracture, or no: a plaster 264.

B b 3 Fractu-

F G

Fraçtured members to comfort them. A Cerote 72.

A Lotion or Bath. 182.

A plaister 269 270. 271

French Pockes. Bathes 35 A water. 343.

Fretting or erosion of the bowels in the cure of Alopecia Gallica. 8

Fundament swelled. A Cataplasme. 48

Fundament slipped downe. A plaister. 254

Fundament sore of the pockes A water 342.

G

Ganglions tumors: Cerote.

60 a plaister. 242. 243.

Gangraena: a Detensative

109 a Fomentation 132

a plaister 246. an vng 305

Glandulous tumors: a plaister 239 240.

Gleeting humor of the tendons: an vnguent. 290.

Gleeting humor of woundes in ioynts. Vng. 338.

Gunshot wounds: a Balme.

9. 10. Iniections 148. 149.

150. an vnguent 334.

Gowt: a Balme 23. a Cerot.

74. 75. 76. 78. an vng. 337

an oyle. 202. 204. a Plai-

ster 272. 277. 278.

G H

Gowte in the hands: a Fomentation 131

Gutta rosacea: a water 352

H

Hands, tumors in them: a Cerote 67

Hands, wounds in them: a Cerote 69.

Hard tumors: a plaister 237 244

Hard edged Vicers: a plaister 284

Hardnesse of sinewes: A Balme 25. A Bath 22. 33.

a plaister 283. an vng 327

Hardnesse about a wound. an Oyle. 194

Hardnesse in womes breasts A plaister 248.

Head, wounds therein: A Balme. 19. 22. a plaister.

258. 259. 261. an vng. 296. a powder 213 214.

Head contused: a plaister. 261. 262

Head, wounds therein: a Cerote 69

Head contused: a Cerote 70

Head wounds: a drinke 100 101. 102. an vng 294.

Head pained in Lue Venera: an Embrocation 122

Haire that falleth. a Bath. 29 30. a Liniment 163.

H

I

I

164, 167, 168. A Lotion.

180.

Haire to cause it to growe:

a Liniment 166

Heate in an Ulcer to extinguisht it: a water 357

Hemrhoydes: a Bath 26. a

Cerote. 65. an vng. 288.

a Fomentation 126

Hemrhoydes, to mitigate their paine: a plaister 251

252. *To stae them:* an vnguent 308

Hernia intestinalis: a plaister 247. 248.

Hernia Humoralis: a plaister. 249

Hernia Aquosa: a plaister. 251. 284

Hydrocele: Ibid. A Cataplasme. 52

Herpes creeping: An Embrocation. 121. A plaister repereussive and desiccative. 244.

Hollowe wounds: a powder. 209. a water. 355. 358

Hollowe Ulcers: an oyle. 200 a water. 352.

Huckle bone Ulcerated: A Collicie 87

Huckle bone pained: a Fomentation. 130. See Scintilla.

Humors flowing to the eyes: a plaister. 280.

Lawes apostumated: a Gargarisme 141

Incarning or causing flesh in Ulcers: a Cerote. 71. A

Collicie. 87. a powd. 210

Inflamations: Cataplasmes 36, 37, 38, 39, 52 *To prevent it in a wounde:* A Balme 18.

Inflammation: a Bath. 26. a plaister. 246 an vnguent 288, 323, 332.

Inflammation of the eyes to assuage their paine: a Cataplasme. 53

Inflammations, to repel them. A Cataplasme. 54 A Cerote. 66. 67 77

Inflammations in their beginning, or augmentation: a Fomentation. 132. a a Liniment. 158.

Inflammation of the throate and mouth: a Garg 140.

Inflammation of V&Gula: A Gargarisme Ibid.

Inflamatio in womē's breasts A Liniment. 178

Joynts wounded: A Balme 19 20. A Cerote. 70. An vnguent. 338.

Joynts pained: A Liniment. 177. An oyle. 203

I K L
Joynts, Ulcers in them: an
 vnguent 311, 331.
Itch: a Bath 27, 28. a Lini-
 ment 164, 168, 169. an
 vnguent 290, 300, 323.
Itching Ulcers: a water 343,
 349.
Itch of Lues Venerea. Baths
 35.
*Itch in the purse of the testi-
 cles*: a loment. 132.
Itch, and mattrie scabs: an
 oyle 204.

K
Kernelly knots, to wast the:
 a Drinke 88.
Knobbes in the flesh: a Ce-
 rote 60.
Knobs in the face: an vng.
 307.
Knottes: a plaister 239, 240
 241, 242, 243.

L
Lamenesse of members: a
 Bath 33.
Lamenesse after the gowte:
 a Liniment 176.
*Lamenes by contraction &
 resolution of sinewes*: a Li-
 niment 177, 179.
Leggs that are stiffe: a Lo-
 tion 189.
Leprosie: a Bath 31.
Lippes wounded: a powder

L H M
Lowsie disease: a Bath 31.
 a Liniment 176.
Lues Venerea: Bathes 35.
 a water 343, 349. an vn-
 guēt 325, 326, 327, 328.
Lues Venerea: a lenitiue
 potion for delicate bo-
 dies 225. Also purging
 potions and decoctions
 226, 227, 228.
Lues Venerea to purge by
 Pilles 231, 232, 233, 234,
 235, 236.
Luxations or dislocations:
 269, 270, 271, 272.

M
Madde dogges biting: a ca-
 taplasme 50. a Drinke
 107. a Plaister 256. an
 vnguent 291.
*Malignisie of a canker, to
 correct it*. 108. 120.
Malignant Ulcers & wounds
 a plaister 268, 281, 286.
Maligne scab: an vng. 326.
Malum mortuum: a Bath
 31.
Maturating of tumors: a
 Cataplasme 43, 44, 48. a
 Cerote 66.
Maturate Apostemes: an
 Embrocation 121.
Maturative Liniment. 159
 214. *Maturating in a cold cause*
 a plai-

M

a plaister 246.
Maturating tumors in womens breasts : a plaister 246.
Members lamed: a Bath 33
Members weake and consuming : a Cerote 73.
Mēbers contracted : a fume 135, 136.
Members weake : a Liniment 172, 177. a Plaister 285.
Members consumed : a Liniment 172, 177. ●
Memorie that is weake : a Balme 17.
Mollifying of tumors : a cerote 76. a Liniment 160
Mollifying : a Clister 79.
Mollifying a Carbuncle : a Forment. 133.
Mollifying harde tumours : plaisters 237, 244, 246. 273, 275, 282, 283.
Morphew and spots in the face : an oyle 202.
Mortefie a Fistula : a ruptoric 56, 57.
Mouth Ulcerated : a Balme 7. an vngu. 312. a water 340, 341, 348.
Mouth inflamed : a Gargarisme 140.
Mouth Ulcerated : Gargarismes 142, 143. Iniections 155.

N O

Mundifying in the cure of a node : a cerote 59.
Mundifie Vlcers : a Collicie 87. an oyle 201. an vng. 297, &c.

N

Nauell going forth : a Clister 79.
Necke swelled : a catapl. 46
Neck wounded: an oile 196
Nodes : a Cerote 59, 60. Plaisters 239, 240, 241, 242, 243.
Nose wounded : a powder 215.
Nose Ulcerated by the pocks, a fume 135.
Nummesse : a Balme 19. a Liniment 177, 179.

O

Oedema : Cataplasmes 37. a fomentation 123.
Oedematous tumours : an Embrocation 121. a plaister. 245. a Liniment 159, 178.
Opening of Apostemes : a Ruptoric 56. Liniments 159, 178.
Ophthalmia : Collicies 84, 85.

P

- Palsie in wounded persons*,
 Balmes 15, 17, 19, 24 an
 Electuarie, 117
Palsie in members, A Lini-
 ment 177
Palsie, a purging Decoctio
 228
Pannicles of the braine to
restore them after woun-
ding A Liniment 168
Paine, Cataplasmes, 39. A
 Liniment, 173, 174. A
 plaister, 274, 275, 276.
 an vng. 310, 311, 332.
Paine, to preuent it in a
 wound, A Balme, 18
Paine in wounds, to aswage
 it, Cataplasmes, 49, 51,
 52. A Liniment, 175. An
 oyle, 204. vng. 294, 312.
Paine in the ioynts, A Ce-
 rote 74, 75, 76.
Paine in Ulcers, A Cerot 77
 78. Liniments, 175, 165.
 a pl 273. vng. 295, 318.
Paine of the head in lue Ve-
nerca, An Embrocation,
 122. a Liniment 175.
Paine in the huckle bone : a
 Fomentation, 130
Paine in Erysipelas : a Lini-
 ment, 161
Paine in the eares : a Lini-
 ment 171
Paine of luxations or bruises
 a plaister, 271
Paine in the ioynts : a Lini-
 ment, 177. a plaister, 276
 277, 278, 279. an vng.
 313, 337.
Paine in the ioynts of Lues
Venerca : an oyle, 203. a
 plaister, 243, 272. an vn-
 guent, 328, 329
Paine in a Carbuncle : a
 plaister, 244.
Paine in the huckle bone : a
 plaister, 284.
Paine in any place : a plai-
 ster, 285
Paines of the pockes : a wa-
 ter, 343
Phlegmon, to repell it : a
 Cataplasme 54
Phlegmon in the beginning,
 a Liniment, 158. a plai-
 ster, 245
Pimples in the face : a Lini-
 ment, 160, 161
Polypus, a water, 350
Poysoned shot : a wounde
 drinke 90
Poysoned wounds : a plaister,
 257, 281
Prickes to heale them after
the first intèrion a balme,
 19
Pricking of Nerves : a Ce-
 rote, 70
Pricking of sinewes : an oyle
 198. a plaister, 262
Proud flesh, or spongie flesh :
 a Li-

R S

a Liniment. 175. a wa-
ter. 350
Putrefaction of wounds, to
cure it: an vnguent 291
Pustules of the pockes: Wa-
ter. 341, 342, 343.
Putrifying filthie and stin-
king Ulcers: a plaister 287.
an vnguent. 336.

R

Regulus Antimonij. 206
Resolving in the cure of a
Node. a Cerote. 59
Resolving any swelling: a
plaister. 247, 282, 286.
Rewmes: a Baln. 17. a pur-
ging decoction. 228
Ringwormes, or Tettars: an
vnguent 301, 328, 329.
Ripening of tumors: cata-
plasmes. 40, 42, 43.
Ruptures: a Bath. 27. a ce-
rote 63, 64
Rupture, to cure them: a
Drinke. 88.
Ruptures: an Electuarie.
114. a powder. 208
Ruptures: a Fomentation.
125, 126
Ruptures: a plaister 254,
255, 285.

S

Schyrrous tumors: a plaister
to mollifie & resolve 237
a pill 233

S

Scorbutum in the mouth. an
vnguent 312
Sciatica: a plaister 276, 278
284. a cerote 75
Scrofula: a plaister 342. an
vnguent 307. a catapl. 55
Scrofulous tumors to spende
them away by stooles: a
powder 220
Skull wounded or depressed:
a plaister. 261, 262, 263.
Sephrys in the breastes: a
cerote 61
Serpents stinging or biting:
a plaister 237
Shingles: a cataplasme 53
Shrinking of sinews: an oyle
203
Sinewes stiffe or hard: a
Bath 33. an vng. 327
Sinewes wounded: a balme.
19, 21, an oyle. 197, 198
199.
Sinewes harned: a balme 23
a Bath 32
Sinewes, to assuage paine in
them: a cerote 75
Sinewes pricked: a plaister
202. To strengthen them
vnguent 327
Scabbes with matter: Oyle
204. a purging decoction
228. an vng. 300, 301, 326
Scabbes of Lues Venerea:
Baths 27, 28, 35. vng. 328
Fume

S

Fume 134, 135.
Skabbes : a Liniment 164,
 169. a water 350. 356.
Skald head : a Water 340,
 342. Liniment 165-171
 See *Tinea*.
Skalding : a liniment 170.
Skales or skurfe in the head
 29. a Liniment 170.
Sleepe to prouoke it : an E-
 lectuarie 119.
Spongie flesh, to consume it :
 a causticke 57.
Spongie flesh, to abate it : a
 Liniment 175.
Spots in the face : an Oyle
 202.
Spots in the eies : a Water
 346.
Spots of lue Venerea : a wa-
 ter 341, 343.
Squinantia : Gargarismes
 137, 138, 139, 140.
Stanching of blood : a pow-
 der 210, 211, 212, 215.
Stench of a Canker to staie
it : an oyle 207. an vng.
 337.
Stitching of wounds : a pow-
 der astringent 214, 223.
Stifnes of legs : a lotion 183
Stifnesse of sinewes : an vn-
 guent 337.
Stomacke whereon is an A-
posteme : a cerote 67.
Stomacke, diseased after

S T

greene wounds, or long Ul-
cers 118, 119.
Straines : a Cataplasme 53
 a Liniment 179.
Strengthening nature in the
cure of a wound : a drink
 97.
Struma : a cataplasme 55.
Suffusion in the eyes : a Fo-
 mentation 123.
Suppurating of tumors : ca-
 taplasmes 40.
Sweat of the arme holes : a
 Bath 34.
Swelling in the coddles of a
colde cause : a plaister 251
 202.
Swelling in the throate : a
 powder 209.
Syde wounded : a clister 81.

T

Tedons wounded : a Balm 19.
Tettars : an vng. 301, 307,
 318, 328, 329. a Water
 or Lac virginis 346.
Thorne or pricke : a plaister
 257, 258.
Throate swelled : a cata-
 plasme 46, 47. a powder
 209. a potion 224.
Throate inflamed : a Gar-
 garisme 140, 141.
Throate wounded : an In-
 iection 150.
Tinea capitis : a plaister 269

Tongue

T

V

Tongue Ulcerated: a powder 222.

Toothach: a Balme 17.

Tumors of colde and windie matter: a Balme 1. a plaister 256.

Tumors colde: cataplasmes 37, 40.

Tumors, to mollifie, dissolve, and assuage them: a cataplasme 41.

Tumors in womens breasts: a cataplasme 45. Plaisters 248, 252, 255.

Tumors in the flanke. See *Bubo Venereus*.

Tumors in the fundament: a cataplasme 45.

Tumors in the couds: a plaister 250, 251, 253.

Tumor in the throat: a plaister 153.

Tumors hapning in wounds an vnguent 312.

V

Veines that bleede: a cautick 57.

Venimous biting: a Balme 16.

Venimous wounds: an Vnguent 288, 289.

Vertebres broken: a defensatiue 111.

Virulent Ulcers: a fomen-

V

tation 129.

Virulent and corrosiue Vlcers: a potion 225. a water 350.

Vlcers: Balmes 7, 14, 22. *Vlcers in the leggs*: a Bath 32. a Secret 316.

Vlcers in the yard: a cataplasme 51. See *Tard*.

Vlcers Virulent: a cerote 77

Vlcers generally: a cerote 77, 78. Plaisters 265, 266, 267, &c.

Vlcers in the eyes: a collerie 87.

Vlcers of the huckle bone: a collerie 87.

Vlcers, to mundifie and incarne them: a collerie 87

Vlcers, Decoctions, or Diet drinks 103, 104, 105, 106, 107, 108.

Vlcerate foule bodies: a purging Decoction verie effectuell 229. a Pill 233, 234.

Vlcers: Defensatiues 110.

Vlcers of Lues Venerea: a Fume 134. an Vnguent 296, 297.

Vlcered mouthes: Gargarismes 142, 143, 144, 145, 146.

Vlcers: Iniections 151. Lotions 181, &c. Oyle 192, 193, 200, 201, 205, 206.

Powders

V V W

Powder 218.
Vleers in the tongue: a powder 222
Vndimia: a cerote 65. a Fomentation 126
Vomiting blood by reason of a bruse: an Electuary 116
Vomiting in wounded or Glacerate persons, to staie it: a Fomentation 128
Vgula fallen downe: a Gar-garisme 141
Vgula inflamed: a clister 79
W
Warts: a Liniment 158
Warts on the yard: a powder 222
Watrie excoriations: a water 348, 357
Watrie Rupture: a Fomentation 126
Watrie tumor: a catapl. 49
Weakenesse or debilitie of the eye-sight: Bath 34
Weakenesse of memorie: a Balme 17
Weake & consuming members: a cerote 73
Weakenesse of a member wounded: a Liniment 172. a plaister 285
Webbe in the eye: a Water 346
Weeping of the sinewes, as some call it, or glecting humor: an vnguent 290

W

Wennes: a plaister 238, 239
Windie tumors: a Balme. 1 a plaister 245, 256
Windie Rupture: a fomentation 125
Windinesse: an Embrocation 122. a Foment. 130
Womens breasts, swelling or rancelling: a cataplasme 405. *Glacerated:* a cataplasme 51. a cerot 60. an vng. 304
Womens breastes not cancerated: a cerote 60, 62, 63. For Sephyros in the. 61
Womens breastes, inflamed and hard by crudding of the milke: a Linimēt 178
Womens breastes hardened: a plaister 248
Wormes: a Balme 17
Wormes in the eares: an injection. 184. 171
Wounds: Balmes of worthie choyce. 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 12, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22.
Wounds in any part: a cerote 68, 69
Wounds in the head: a cerote 69
Wounds in the ioynts: a cerote 70. an vng. 338
Woundes in the bellie and side: a clister 81.
Woundes, to cure them by drinckes.

W

W Y

- drinckes* 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 96. To *prooue whether they bee curable, or no.* Drink 95.
- Wounds:* Defensatiues 109 110 111. 112
- Woundes by gunshot, or otherwise.* Iniections 148, 149, 150. See *gunshot.*
- Wounds:* Lotions 181, &c. Oyles 184, &c.
- Woundes in the necke or throat:* an Oyle 196
- Woundes in the anckles and feete:* an Oyle 197
- Wounds in the sinewes and ioynts:* an Oyle 197, 198, 199.
- Woundes:* a powder 209, 210, 212, 213.
- Wounds in the head:* a powder. 213, 214. a plaister. 258, 259.
- Wounds in the nose:* a powder 215
- Wounds poisoned:* a plaister 257. an vng. 288, 289.
- Wounds in pockie persons:* an vnguent 289
- Woundes with burning:* an vnguent 332
- Wounds in the eyes:* an vnguent de Alabaistro 333
- Wrenches:* a cataplasme 33

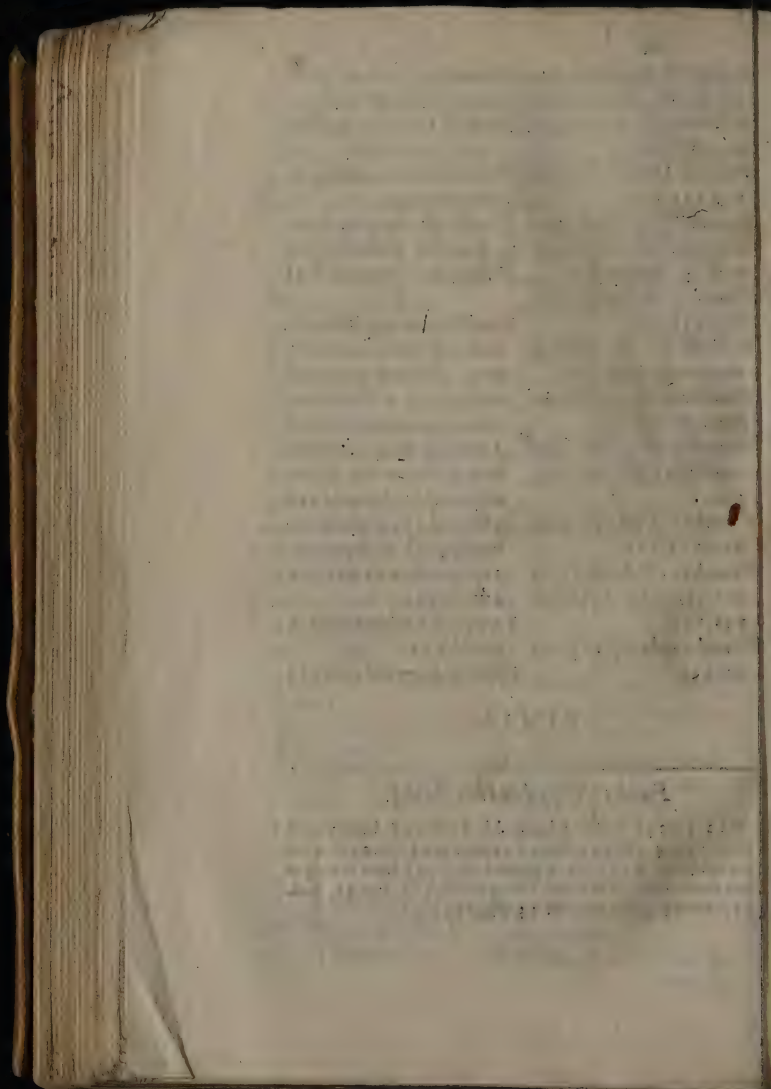
Y

- Yard Ulcerated:* a Balme 7. a cataplasme 51. a clister. 82. a collierie 86. an almôd milke 106. a Fomentation. 130. an Iniection 155
- a powder 219. Another that doth exiccate, incarnate, and agglutinate 219
- a Potion 225. a plaister to bee applied to the reines. 269. an vnguent 298. 308
- a water 354.
- Yard that hath wartes:* a powder 222
- Yssues, to keepe the open* 284

FINIS.

Faults escaped in this Booke.

In the 2. page of Master Clowes his Epistle 26. line, varitie reade veritie. Page 59. linea 6. cymini. p. 63. lin. 25. & a me particula &c. p. 259. lin. 6. gummi. Pag. 353. lin. 21. 22. put out these words, the vlcers being dried. 354. lin. 22. viol. 357. lin. 13. glasse still. lin. 14. water by a &c.



CENTVRIA DECIM

De varietate librorum,

Lib. 3. Cum

De sancta Trinitate,

Lib. 1.

De amore celesti,

Lib. 1.

De mundi uoluptate,

Lib. 1.

Aliosq; tractatus & epistolae sine certo

titulo & pompam, sed pium animarum luctu

nis praefuit. Seculo ualedixit tandem senio gra

ut Bruchius habet, in D. Stephani templo

perante Ethelwolpho, & Alemanni Ludou

V V A L A F R I D V S . S T .

Valafrius Strabus, Fuldenis coenob

guntinensi dicecelsi monachus, et ex A

non Bedae presbyteri & doctoris germanu

licus, Bergomas, Textor ac Scedellus: conan

& Alcuini diaconi quondam discipulus. D.

tanniam instantibus, Fuldam iuuenis acce

sibi locum dari, quod Angelus Bonifacius Ar

habitationem illuc parasset. Eo tunc in colle

Rabanus Scotus, omnis generis literarum p

pulo diligens auditor atq; notarius aduenit. E

minis quam humanis nobiliter doctus, inge

torq; sacrorum eloquioru laudatissimus.

gum ac spaciofum reperit, in compendio flor

gere commodissimum duxit. Et ubi illi copi

cincte magis, rem omnem tractare curabat.

nariam, ex patrum sententijs pie collectam

im Romanus, qui eius nominis à Sabella-
tio octauus numeratur, mulier erat, & ec-
ce sedem atq; omnium fornicationum ma-
Apelles, post plenā ætatem magnæ beltig-
ermanorum ciuitate, casu quodam nasci, ac
ingisse enim dicunt, sacrificum quendam
illuc aduenisse, uisitandorum parentū gra-
hoc sui uentris onus, & Gilbertam fuisse
perueniens, dum Fuldenſe monasterium
orum impense erudito monacho, cuius re-
et simularo lexi ac nomine, cum eo quali-
post amplexus ueneros, tatum in literis
sub ipso profect, ut eo tandē mortuo Ro-
io ab illis recepta, in utraq; lingua tam do-
rinceps haberet. Et ex summa eruditione,
ntusq; hominum fauor, ut mortuo Leone
b Ioannis octauī nomine facile sit adepta,
tandem prægnans facta (talis est in ipso
ateros mentes mitra celauit arte. Tum ue-
one solenni Lateranenſem basilicam inui-
Clementis sanum, obortus repente partus
uncta. Statuitur, ut deinceps creandorum
ardinale diacono ex perforata sede arre-
os habet: ne in posterum eo altu locum in eo

Ioannes Anglicus, Pontif

ico septimus, a Platina ac B

eleham illam meretricis mag

trem, clarius quam ullus unq

declaravit. Hac in Maguntia

Gilberta nuncupari narratur

Anglum, una cum uxore gra

ta, ibidemq; deposuisse muli

enixam. Que ad maturam ætu

Angli adhuc frequentarent, veon

nebat consuetudine, adh exte

iuuenis Athenas est profectus

ingenij facilitate assiduq; op

mam reueria, & pro homine sp

cendo quam disputando long

tanta sibi Romæ accrevit fam

quarto, Romani papatus apic

Domestici Cardinalis concu

ceclibatu sanctitas) utrum a

ro ex Vaticano, quum in proo

seret, inter Neronis colosseu

doloribus, enixa est, & eo loci

Pontificum genitalia, ab ultim

ctarentur, hac voce data, T

s unicum & sanctissimum.
um eruditionis, quantum divinarum.

mero. Episcopatui, non ad fa-
ut ex actis liquet, tredecim an-
atus, anno incarnati verbi 853,
alberstati sepultus, Anglis im-
co Pio.

ABVS. IX.

in inferiori Germania ac Ma-
glosaxonum genere ut natus,
ait, ut indicat authores Sabel-
tineus tamen fuisse iudicatur,
is crebra depopulatione Bry-
it, iure polens eo in cenobio
plorum monachis ad perpetua
gio rem omnem moderabatur
ritissimus, cui ex olim codici
Strabus in scripturis tam di-
o & eloquio clarus, commen-
nde quod apud authores lon-
am formam vel Epitomen redi-
te ac large, hic strictim & suc-
ssam ille, quam vocat, Ordi-
us adiunxit Biblijs : quam

